



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

VOCABULARY
OF THE
MENDE LANGUAGE.

S·P·G·K



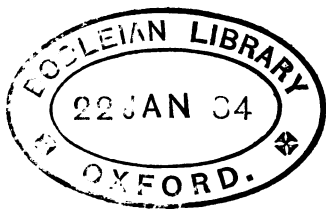
VOCABULARY
OF THE
MENDE LANGUAGE.

BY
J. F. SCHÖN.



LONDON:
SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE,
NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, CHARING CROSS, W.C.
1884.

J. F. Schön



P R E F A C E.

THE Vocabulary which now appears in print was collected a few years ago. Since it was laid on the shelf, I have had the pleasure of receiving one published by missionaries of an American Society at Good Hope, west coast of Africa. The name of the author is not given. I have availed myself of its contents to the full extent by incorporating in the present work all that was new to me, regarding the common object which we both have in view as a sanction for my action, while in return I freely offer my labours to my American friends. Two different methods have been adopted in the reduction of the Mende language from the very commencement, as regards orthography. The American missionaries have adopted what we may call a euphonic system, giving different forms to different vowel-sounds; while the missionaries of the Church Missionary Society have adopted the system proposed by Dr. R. Lepsius, of Berlin, and which has been approved by all Missionary Societies in Europe, as well as by many Literary Societies, and will ere long supersede all other systems of writing foreign languages in Roman characters. We, on our part, can adopt no other system, and at the same time do not give up the hope that our American friends will see the necessity of adopting the same themselves ere long. All are agreed that it is not only a disadvantage, but a great hindrance, to the cause of missions and the spread

of learning, to write the same language and the same translations of Scripture in two different ways, and it cannot but prove a great obstacle to the teaching of English in the schools. I do not mean to propose the particular orthography I have adopted, though I am convinced that it is in harmony with Dr. Lepsius' system; but would suggest it to our friends as a basis for future consideration, and I shall be glad to listen and attend to any proposition from them which may lead to the adoption of a uniform system.

Brotherly intercourse between the agents of the two societies is very desirable, as well as an interchange of works. Had such existed hitherto, it would not have happened that "The Principles of the Mende Grammar, with Specimens of the Language," which was published in the Mende Mission in Sherbro, in 1874, should never have reached me until April, 1883, and, as it happened, on the very day when the first copy of my little Grammar * came into my hands from the printer. If I had had the book earlier I should have benefited by it. But as no alteration can now be made, let both go together. The vocabularies, though extensive, are after all but the beginning of the reduction of the language: every year will add new matter, and in this way we shall gradually get a complete dictionary. We do not despise the day of small things. No English-Mende vocabulary has been published before, as far as I am aware.

That these first attempts may be of some use to us, and become the stepping-stone to greater works, is the prayer of the author to the Giver of every blessing.

J. F. SCHÖN.

PALM COTTAGE, NEW BROMPTON, KENT,
October 29th, 1883.

* "Grammar of the Mende Language." London, 1882.

VOCABULARY OF THE MENDE LANGUAGE.

PART I.

MENDE-ENGLISH.

A

- A**, *prep.*, with, to, unto; by, at, in. Wu wā a tiē nya yē, Come ye with them, *i.e.* bring them to me. Kē ti wā a tōi, And they came with, *i.e.* they brought the horse
- A**, *interrog. adv.*, where? Tifa a ndōwoi Tifa? Where is the horn? A bi ke, Where is the father?
- A**, *pers. pron.*, 3 per. sing., he, she, it; and 2 per. plu., ye
- A**, *pers. pron.*, neg., he, she, it not
- A**, *interj.* of surprise, astonishment, delight
- A-biē**, *comp. per. pron.*, 2 per. sing., thou and thee
- Aēja** and **aēya**, expressions of surprise and sorrow
- Aimbo** and **aōumbo**, expressions of regret

- Aiya**, expression of pity
- Aiyō**, *adv.*, yes; a strong asseveration
- Akpōgbē**, expression of surprise
- Alēnga**, *adv.*, unitedly, together
- A-muē**, *comp. pron.*, 1 per. plu., we; us, to us
- A-ngē**, *pron.*, 1 per., I; me, to me
- A-ngiē**, *pron.*, he, him, her
- Aōu**, *adv.*, yes; expression of astonishment
- A-tiē**, *pron.*, they, them
- A-wuē**, *pron.*, ye, you, yours
- Ayē**, *interrog. adv.*, how?

B

- Ba**, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. sing., thou, thy
- Bā**, *pers. pron.*, neg., thou not
- Bā = pā = wā**, *tr. v.*, to kill, to hurt, to injure, to de-

B

- prive of. Nūmui i ŋgi mbā lālō, ta ŋgi bālō ta be, Any one who shall kill his companion, shall be killed also. I ŋgi bā ŋgi nāvōi va, He has killed him for the sake of his money
- Bā, *n.*, honour, respect, worthiness. Nūmui ŋi bālō ŋgi ma, As to this man, honour is on him, *i.e.* he is worthy, deserving of. Bā gō and bā dō, give honour
- Bā = mbā, definite state bāi, plu. bāisia, *n.*, price, value; bā gbāngo, very dear, valuable. Measure, the standard measure, as "bar" in bartering—bā-yēla, one bar
- Bā = mbā, *n.*, jaw, cheek
- Bā = mbā, *n.*, food, meat. Gbē bā lō bi lōni bi me? What food is it you want to eat?
- Bā, *n.*, musical instrument made of reeds and calabashes
- Bā, *with* ma, to fail to have something, as, I bā hāni ma i ye lōi la, He failed to have or to obtain the thing he wanted; to waver, be in doubt; i bāni, he wavered not; to impose upon, to take advantage of one's weakness or ignorance
- "Bāā-wele, *n.*, rectangular house"
- Bāba, *def. st.* babēi, plu. ba-
- bēisia, *n.*, hut, booth, temporary shelter made of reeds. A bābēi ŋi vaya
- Babōn, *n.*, jug
- Bāga, *def. st.* bagēi, *n.*, payment, glory
- Bāgo, *tr. v.*, to honour, to respect; *with* ma, ŋgi bāgo bi ma, I honour thee; to value, to overrate. Nge bāgo nya levui ma be
- Bāhū, *def. st.* bahūi, *n.*, seed
- Bāi golenda, to count the cost; with or without ma
- Baia = bāya, as, baia hinda, treachery, hypocrisy; also traitor, hypocrite, with or without mo
- Bāji, *n.*, snuff-horn
- Bākūli, *n.*, watch-house between the barricades of a town
- Bāla = pāla = wāla, *verb. n.*, killing. Nika bāla ma hōu nja nūmu bāla mā ihōnui, To kill a cow is lawful, to kill a man is not lawful
- Bāla, *n.*, basket
- Bāla (*see* Mbāla), *n.*, sheep
- Bālē = gbālē = kpālē, *tr. v.*, to hurt, cause pain; *intr.*, to grieve, to feel pain. I gbālē ŋi ma gbōn, It grieved them much
- Bālē = mbāla, *n.*, sheep; nya hālēi, my sheep
- Bālī, *n.*, hide and seek play
- Bālī-yāra, *n.*, mat with untwisted threads, woven by women
- Bālī, *tr. v.*, to vomit, to throw out

Bāmāndē, *n.*, bell
 Bamba-kuta, *or* merely
 kuta, *n.*, tower
 Bāmo, *n.*, one who kills.
 Nūmu bāmo, murderer
 Bānda-bēla, *n.*, Mende blue
 cloth with darker stripes
 Bāndē-bāndē, *n.*, gossip,
 foolish deceptive talk
 Bandi = gbandi = kpandi,
adj., warm, hot
 Baŋga, *adj.*, big, great,
 large. Ta-moi baŋgāngo,
 the man is very great.
 Mādagāska tī bāngawā
 mīa, Madagascar is a very
 large island
 Bānge, *n.*, cheek, side of
 face
 Bāngō-bāngō, bāngōlo, *adv.*,
 loudly, noisily; used of
 speaking
 Bāngō, *n.*, stationary
 wooden seat in a barre
 Bāngō yē lē nemahū, with-
 out, destitute of sense,
 foolish
 Bāō = bāwō, *tr. v.*, to save
 to heal, to cure, to deliver,
 to justify. Ngī nyāha-lōi
 i ye bāōi ikpēlē yakpēi na
 ma la, Her daughter was
 healed the very same
 hour. *Intr.*, to be well.
 Nya bāwōngo lē ngī lōni
 a halē, I am well, I have
 no need of medicine. I tī
 bāōa, He healed them.
 Tegūa bāōla, They cannot
 be saved, or cannot save
 themselves
 Bāōla, ēi, *verb. n.*, healing

Bāōngo = bāwōngo, to be
 free; literally, thou art
 thy own
 Bara, *tr.* and *intr.*, to miss
 one's aim. Tibara peļēi
 ma, They missed the road
 Bato, (I think) thou seest.
 Sometimes interchanged
 with ŋgāto. It is more
 likely to mean "perhaps"
 Bātōke, *n.*, a term applied
 to things unseemly
 Bawa, *n.*, mercy, grace
 Bāwō, *n.*, health; *adj.*,
 healthy
 Bawōla, ēi, *n.*, salvation,
 restoration
 Bāya, *n.*, deceit, fraud,
 cheat; *tr. v.*, to deceive,
 to defraud
 Bāya-mo, *n.*, deceiver, hypo-
 crite
 Bā-yīli, *n.*, a bundle of rice,
 sheaf
 Bē, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. sing.,
 thou
 Be, *pers. pron.*, neg., thou not.
 Be li, Thou shalt not go
 Be and bee, you say, say-
 ing
 Be, *adv.*, also, even; as, like
 Bē = mbē, def. st. bēi, self,
 myself; nya be, I myself
 Bē, *adv.*, here, at this place.
 Nya yēnge lo bē, My
 work is here. Bi wa bēi,
 Thou mightest come here
 Bē, *tr. v.*, to dry, to be.
 Bēngo, as ngāma bēngo,
 dry eye = e lūa, he is not
 afraid = is impertinent,
 bold. Ndīma bēngo i

- dēwē ndogbo hānia gbi ma, literally, His heart is dry, it surpasses all the beasts of the forest = he is more cruel, fiercer, etc.
- Bẹngọ, to be becoming
- Bee, *n.*, mark
- Bebe, *adj.*, soft, easy, flexible. I gbọ bẹbẹngọ, Which is easy
- Bẹgbẹle, *adv.*, this time; and bẹigbẹle
- Bẹi, *def. st.* of mbā, *n.*, rice. Nya-bẹi nyandẹngọ, My rice is good
- Bẹindo, *adv.*, here, this place. Ta lo bẹindo, He is here. I bẹindo, He is not here
- Bẹi yāka, this side
- Bẹkẹ, *def. st.* ẹi; plu. bẹkẹa, *def. st.* bẹkẹisia; *n.*, arm, branch, members of the body. Ta ngulu bẹkẹa dēwē, They cut branches off the tree
- Beke, *n.*, Larva of the beetle Gōndọ-vofo
- Bekẹ, *adj.*, like. Kọloi jì beke na
- Bẹla, *tr. v.* = wẹla, to run away, to escape
- Bẹla, *def. st.* belẹsia, and balẹsia, forming the plu. of mo; as, lẹmo, plu. lẹbẹla, lebalẹsia. Kpọwamo, plu. kpọwabẹla, *def. st.* kpọwa belẹsia, foolish person
- Bẹla, *tr. v.*, to tear, to rend. I ngi golẹsia bẹla, He rends his garments. *Intr.*, to burst, to split; as, i bẹlā ndia, It was torn asunder, *i.e.* in the midst
- Bẹlẹ = mbẹlẹ, *n.*, glory, honour. Nyabẹlẹ ingsi ma = My honour is not on him, *i.e.* he is not worthy of me. Ti ti bẹlẹ nyāni, They spoiled, *i.e.* dishonoured, them. Nyi bẹlẹ lāngo
- Bele, *tr. v.*, to notice, to watch; take notice of. Māhoungo wu wu nyamẹi bele hōu. Ti ngi bele hōui lo gbōn
- Bele-gbemo, one who predicts by stones
- Bele-gotu, stones used in divination
- Belī, *n.*, high bed
- Beli, *tr. v.*, to drain, to ebb, to get dry. Nje belingo lẹ, The water dries, decreases, abates. Nje i belia
- Belī, *adj.*, skilful, clever; *tr. v.*, to know, to understand how to do a thing. Ngi lōni ngi wẹa ngulu-beli-mo, I wish to become a clever workman in wood
- Bẹmbẹ, *tr. v.*, to compass, to surround. Bẹmbẹ mbẹmbẹ gōla hū, Wrapped him in clothes
- Beme, *n.*, land sloping with gentle descent
- Beme, *n.*, a kind of wasp; the style of cutting the hair which leaves only

- the top of the head covered
- Bēre, *n.*, trousers
- Bētē, *tr. v.*, to exalt, to bless
- Bewu or begu, *adj.*, limber
- Beye, *n.*, scent of the musk-rat
- Beyo, *adj.*, weak, feeble, languid
- Bi, *pers. pron.*, thou, thy, thee. Bi vūli, thyself
- Bī, *pers. pron.*, neg., not thou, thou not
- Bīa, *pers. pron.*, emph., thou; bīa bē, thou thyself
- Bī = gbi, all
- Bīa = gbīa = Kpia
- Bībī, *adj.*, big, overgrown
- Bībī, *n.*, Bībī-yāfē, impersonation of the Hemo spirit
- Biē = bi yē or bi we, thou, thee, to thee
- Bijē = biyē, def. st. bijēi = biyēi, I, nūme
- Bēlēisia, def. st., plu., drums
- Bīli = wīli = pīli, often heard like plī, *tr. v.*, to throw, to cast; *intr.*, to jump into a boat, to discharge or fire a gun
- Bīli and bīliya, *n.*, circumcision
- Bīma, *obj. pron.*, emph. form, thee
- Bīme = pīme, *intr. v.*, to run away; a pīme, by running
- Bīnda, *adj. pron.*, thy own
- Bīndē = windē, *intr. v.*, to jump, to leap
- Bīnjando, tufted
- Bise, *n.*, thanks, or thanks to thee
- Bīsui, *n.*, a nut used in preparing a vegetable sauce
- Bītili, *adj.*, unbroken, whole
- Bīyō, *adj.*, noisy, disorderly
- Bīyō-hīnda, *n.*, mob, uproar, tumult
- Bō, *n.*, thing. Nya go a bōji
- Bō = mbō, *tr. v.*, to dig, to bore
- Bō, the expression Pshaw! Contempt, disdain
- Bō, *tr. v.*, to shoot, to prick, to pierce; to strike, to knock, to stab. I ŋi bōa a jāki
- Bō = bōlo, *n.*, neck, throat
- Bōbou and bōbō, *adj.*, smooth, soft
- Bōgbōlē, *n.*, a wasp with blue wings and yellow striped sides
- Bōgōti, *n.*, tub, bucket, pail
- Bōilōpō, *n.*, boy, male servant
- Bōla, *tr. v.*, to make a mistake; to miss one's aim. I bōla pēlēi mo
- Bōla, *n.*, bag, cup = mbōla, to wrest from
- Bōla = mbōla, *n.*, neck, throat; bōlahū, in the throat. Nya bōlē hūi beŋgo wō, The inside of my throat was dry once = I was thirsty
- Bōlē = gbōlē, *tr. v.*, to drink
- Bōlē = mbōlē, blind; bōlē-ŋgo, to be blind, dim of sight

Bōlēmo, *n.*, blind person
 Bōli, *n.*, large basin
 Bōlo, name of a charm or fetish. Kōni bōlo fētē ta kālī nāsia wūi hū
 Bōlo, *n.*, lap, bag, closed by a string
 Bōlo, *n.*, sack
 Bōlō, plu. bōlōisia, *n.*, kitchen
 Bōlō, plu. bōlōa, *n.*, neck-cap = bōra. Ko bōrō, *n.*, helmet
 Bōlōmu-lēnde, *n.*, paddle canoe. Bōlōmu-lala, long steerman's paddle
 Bōma, ēi, *n.*, net
 Bōmbi, *n.*, a point of land extending with the water, cape
 Bōmbō, *n.*, small-pox
 Bōmbō-gbo, *n.*, scar or pit from small-pox
 Bōmbo, *n.*, breeches, breech cloth of any kind
 Bōmukulō, *n.*, dove
 Bōnda = mbōnda, def. st. ēi, *n.*, generation, nation, kind, sort. Hūā bōndēi jia lo, Those kinds of animals
 Bōndi-bōndi, *adj.*, small. Kōve bōndi-bōndi
 Bōndō, *n.*, furnace for melting
 Bōngi, *adj.*, sleepy, drowsy. Nya ye bōngi
 Bōnī, *n.*, cannibalism. Ti ŋgi hōna bōni hū
 Bōni-mo, *n.*, cannibal. Bōni-hīnda, the act of seizing, preparing, or eating hu-

man flesh. I bōni-hīnda weni
 Bōngē, *n.*, name of the three smaller tops, or Hēlē in the game of spinning nuts; the larger are called Māhē
 Bōngōlo, *n.*, small pools near the river where fish collect
 Bōngōlō-bōngōlō, *adv.*, describes the walking sound of the war officer, who wears a large bell. A jia bōngōlō bōngōlō
 Bōno, *v.*, to sell all, to part with largely
 Bōtani, *n.*, plu. bōtania, botānsia, blow, fist. Ti ŋgi hīja a bōtani
 Bōtani-wīli-mo, *n.*, boxer
 Bōvi, *n.*, an animal resembling a squirrel, probably badger, beaver. Dōmēi bōvisia va
 Bōwa = mbōwa, ēi, *n.*, sword, knife
 Bōwa, *n.*, bruise. Bōwāngo, bruised
 Bōwē jōyoi wā helengo ŋgi lē bōwē bu ?
 Bōwuni, *n.*, wood-cutter
 Bōya, *tr. v.*, to give presents = mbōya, especially the presents made for a wife. Sama yēla i wa i nyāhāpōi bōya, A nobleman came and bespoke the girl
 Bōyoko, *n.*, mitten worn for protection in clearing away the underwood .

Boyoŋgo = gboyoŋgo =
kpoyoŋgo, *adj.*, done,
finished

Bū = mbū, post position, in,
under, below, beneath

Bū, *n.*, bottom, lower part;
def. st. būi, plu. būisia,
what is underneath.

Wele bu, in the house;
mēse bu, under the table

Būani, *n.*, an animal of
the fish kind that eats
grass

Bu-bu, *n.*, the sound pro-
duced by striking on the
breast

Būbū, *intr. v.*, to fly, to
flutter. Nwōnīsia ta būbū
ngēlēya

Bu = pu, *tr. v.*, to put, place;
to throw out

Bugbōlē, *tr. v.*, to swallow,
to be swallowed up. Wa
Kameli bugbōlē, *or* hū-
gbōle

Buhū, *n.*, inside excited,
astonished. Nya hū bu-
ngoī bi va. Nya hūi (būi)
wōnga bi va, My astonish-
ment is great. Bi nya
hū bua. Nyahū i buni
bi va

Bukē = gbuhē = kpuhē, *n.*,
body

Bukpia = bugbia, *tr. v.*, to
pull out, root up

Bukpulē, *tr. v.*, to shake off
Būla, *n.*, plain (place); also
būlo

Būla, *n.*, foreskin

Būlē, *intr. v.*, to burst;
likewise būli. A būlia

a ngō, She burst into
tears

Buli = kpūli *or* kpūlu, *n.*,
cave, den

Būlo, as Bi hamēi būlo,
Gird thy loins

Būlu, *n.*, horn, trumpet

Būlu-vemo, *n.*, trumpeter

Būlu, *n.*, a small field of
early rice upon low land;
a fish

Būma, *n.*, bit, gimlet, borer

Būmbu = wūmbu = mbū-
mbu, *tr. v.*, to take, take
up, lift up

Bunda, ēi, *n.*, company,
fellow

Buruñ, *adv.*, suddenly

Būru = būlu, *n.*, name of
the moon corresponding
with April

Busē (*see* ngūfē = yufē
busē), *n.*, shame, diffi-
dence, modesty

Buta, ēi, plu. butaŋga, bow
and arrow

Butuŋgo. *See* Gbōtōŋgo

D

D = T

Da, def. st. dėi, plu. dėisia =
ta, tēi, plu. tēisia, *n.*, town

Da (*See* Ta), calabash

Dā = ndā, *adj.*, own. Ngi
dā lōi, his son

Dabāŋgo, to be dry

Dāda, *n.*, barricade made
of earth or bricks dried
in the sun

Dādu, *adv.*, hastily, pre-
cipitately. Ti mehe wāi
mea dādu

- Dagba, *n.*, a kind of bee without a sting, which makes honey and black wax. Compare Kendu
- Dāgba, *as*, ndo dāgba, *n.*, sour wine, vinegar
- Dāgba, *n.*, plaintain stump cut down; mat on which Heḷe or Sī are played
- Dāla, *tr. v.*, to creep
- Dāma = tāma, *adv.*, foolish
- Damāngo, to be foolish
- Dambō, *tr. v.*, to lift up, walk erect
- Dānī, *n.*, a non-conductor to the electric power of a fish; a shaking play
- Dānginye, *n.*, an insect said to cause the ground itch
- Daḡn, *adv.*, brightly
- Dara gōlḡngoi, white wall
- Datoma, ēi, *and* hinda datomēi, *n.*, the beginning
- Dāva, *n.*, bat. ndōva ēha dāva wōma, The frog does not die for the sake of the bat
- Dāwa, *n.*, forehead. I nya hīja nya dāwa, He struck me on my forehead
- Dāwu, *n.*, some sort of poison to kill fish
- Dē, e = l = t
- De = le, *tr. v.*, to climb up, to lift up. Kīna ti wēlani a ti yāmēsia dela, literally. When they had finished with lifting up their eyes. Nūmui gbi lo a ngi vūli de ngēḷeya, Whosoever exalteth him-
- self. I de ngēḷeya ngū-lui hū, He climbs up on a tree
- Dē = dēwe, to surpass. Ti ye dēni honda yēla ma
- De. See Te towl
- Dē, *n.*, a country
- De, *tr. v.*, to climb, ascend, to mount. Ti hōna dea hindōi ji ma
- Debu, *n.*, a sore that forms about the nail of the toe or finger
- Dedeli (see teli), *adj.*, black
- Dehe *and* dehena, *n.*, powder
- Dela, *verb. n.*, climbing, lifting
- Deli *and* delideli, *adj.*, black. Pē i deli, Make it black. Ngī pēni a deli, I do not make it black
- Deme, *n.*, brass pan
- Dēmīa, Mende vocabulary—father or brother-in-law. We have son-in-law. The mother-in-law calls her son-in-law . mbera; the father-in-law calls him dēmīa or mbera
- Demu, *tr. v.*, to ask pardon. Ngī bi demui lo kā, I ask thy pardon very much. Dēmu = tēmu, *tr. v.*, to decide in favour, to allow the claim, to acquit. Ti Ngēwo dēmua, They justified God
- Dēmulē = tēmulē, to be in the right. Nya dēmulē = bi lele

- Dene, plu. denea, *n.*, a kind of water-lily
- Dēnga = tēnga, *prep.*, towards; wa nga dēnga
- Dēnika, *n.*, a large breed of cow from the Dē country
- Deñe, *adv.*, brightly
- Desō, *intr. v.*, to sneeze
- Dētē, *intr. v.*, to walk about
- Dētēwē, frequentative form, walk about much, to pass from place to place
- Dēwē, *tr. v.*, to cut, to surpass; to cross a river. Kowui dēwē. I ti dēwē. I njiēi dēwēa, he cut, *i.e.* settled the matter. Ndi = li dēwē, heart cut, *i.e.* to be angry. Ti li dēwēa lo, They were angry. To send, Ngi nyāhēi i ngō dēwē ngi yē, His wife sent word to him. Dētē-ngo ngēnge = tēwē tēwē-ngo, Cut in pieces. Bi dēwēa nya ma, Thou hast overcome me
- Dēwē-mo, *n.*, sensible, wise person; *i.g.* nemahū dēwēngo
- Di = li = ndi
- Dī, *n.*, courage, determination; honest: hōu a dī. Dī ke ndi yēkpē, Honest and good heart
- Dia, *n.*, a little rice bird with a red neck; and also diadfa
- Diambō, *n.*, play with live snakes
- Diē, *n.*, a tree yielding a sweet gum
- Digba, digbe, *def. st.* digbēi, *n.*, heel
- Digbi, *tr. v.*, to lean upon, on
- Digbo, *adv.* completely. Kolē lelīngo digbo
- Dikpo, *n.*, top, shuttlecock
- Dīmā, *intr. v.*, to leak steadily
- Dingēñ, *adj.*, large
- Dingo, to be zealous
- Diso, *intensive adv.*, very. Mīnīngo dīso
- Dīsō, *intr. v.*, to sneeze = deso
- Diwo, exclamation of satisfaction at success in a game
- Dimo, *adv.*, continuously. A gbeli dīmo
- Do = to = lo = ndo
- Dō, *tr. v.*, to despise = tō = dōlō with a, to hate
- Dō = tō, *tr. v.* and *intr.*, to stand, to build. Nya pē dōnga, I have built = made to stand. Nya pē dōnga lē, My house is built
- Dō, *tr. v.*, to send. A ti dō lo, He will send them
- Do = to, *tr. v.*, to see, to find. Nya bālē dōnga, I have found my sheep
- Dogbē, *adj.*, young. Njē dogbē, tō dogbē, young goat, horse. Tō dogbē ngi lōi, horse the young, his child = the foal of. Ti dogbēngo, They being young

Dohē, to weigh
 Dọi, as, li dọi, strong heart, bravery
 Dọlẹ = ndọlẹ = lọ'ẹ how many? Nẹsi dọlẹ bi mājia? Nāvọi dọlẹ bi yẹya?
 Dọli = tọli, to call
 Dọlọ, *tr. v.*, to hate. Nya dọlọngo a-biẹ, I hate thee. Ngi dọlọngo a ngẹ i dẹwẹ káli ma, He hates me more than a serpent. Ti dọlọngo a-ngiẹ, To desire the misfortune of an opponent
 Dọma, *verb. n.*, seeing
 Dọmānyo, *n.*, adversary
 Dọmba, *n.*, food of boiled casava or cōco
 Dọmbọ = tọmbọ, *n.*, the ruins of a town, desolation
 Dọmẹ, ẹi, *n.*, story, tale, fable. Dọmẹ gbía, to pull out, utter, tell a story
 Dọmẹ gbía-mo, one who tells a story
 Dọngo, *n.*, brass
 Dọn, *adj.*, calm. Hũ ya dọn, It was calm
 Dọngāngoi, the righteous one. Bā hinda gbiwẹ a kẹna dọngāngoi na
 Dọwa = ndọwa, *n.*, hole
 Dọwọ, *n.*, fame, reputation; dọwọngo, to be notorious, of repute
 Dọwọisia, as, ndogbọ dọwọisia, *n.*, husks
 Dū, *adv.*, heavily, deeply. Fẹfẹi a wa elũ

Dugba, *n.*, cannon
 Dūma = lūma, to be willing, to assent, to consent. Ngi lūma, I am willing. Ngi dūma a lila pẹ bu, I am not willing to go in the house. Dūma, to answer. Dūma nya wẹ
 Dumbẹ, *intr. and tr. v.*, to scold, to talk in a loud excited manner; to roar as the sea
 Dumbẹka, *plu. dumbẹkā*, *def. st. dumbẹkẹisia*; also dumbẹkaika, *def. st. dumbẹkẹisia*, dumbẹkeleisia; *n.*, star, firefly
 Dumbekelẹ, *n.*, lime, lemon, orange
 Dumbẹlo, *verb. n.*, raging. Ipẹi lo fefe wāi i gbe a vela, kẹ gbayẹ i gbe a dumbẹla. He made the great wind to cease from blowing, and the sea to cease from raging
 Dumbẹlẹka, *i. q.*, dumbẹka
 Dumbele wūru, *n.*, lemon tree
 Dumbẹngo nẹ, raging of the water; and dumbẹ nẹi
 Dukpẹngbẹ, *n.*, multitude. Dukpẹngbẹ wāi ti toi lo ngi ma

E

Ẹ, *pron.*, 3 per. sing., neg., he, she, or it can or will not
 E, response, yes, so

E E, calls attention in introducing a remark
 Eha, *interj.*, as yes, indeed. Eha kq-mo wā a lē, Yes, indeed he is a great warrior
 Ehiani, expression of surprise
 Ehiye, a response to a statement, as, Indeed! so you ask me?
 Eya, an expression of sorrow and pity
 Eyē, an *affirm. adv.*, yes

F

Fa = va
 Fa, *prep.* and *conj.*, of, for, to; in order to, on account of, for the sake of; concerning, about: *adv.*, quickly. Hiḡe fa hi wa
 Fa, *n.* and *adj.*, dispute, quarrel, quarrelsome. Fa famo a ṅgiē. Fanyo, *n.*, opponent, antagonist
 Fā, *n.*, a large pod-shaped fruit that bursts with a loud noise
 Fābō, *n.*, description of a fugitive, with a request for his apprehension; proclamation
 Fāfa, *n.*, a scented ointment
 Fāha, ḡi, *n.*, multitude, herd; plu. fahānga
 Fai, *n.*, rock,
 Fāji, *n.*, brass kettle
 Fāka-lēwē, *adj.*, weak, lazy, without energy
 Fākali, *n.*, pawpaw tree and fruit

Faki, *adj.*, pointed, tapered
 Fala, *n.*, the rind of a palm leaf; stalk called bamboo
 Fāla, *tr. v.*, to place beneath in an inclined position for support, to prop up, to stand with one foot braced
 Fālē, *conj.*, therefore, now; *n.*, reason, cause, as, Ji valēi, For this reason, on that account
 Falē, *n.*, sprout, germ; mushroom. Growing = taṅga vāle
 Fālē-gbīa, to betroth a young girl, watch over her till she is of age, and then marry her
 Fāli, *tr. v.*, to sow, to scatter; to spring back as a bent stick, to kick
 Fāli-mo, *n.*, sower
 Fāma, ḡi, *n.*, greeting, visit, call, complimentary visit, shaking of hands
 Famīa, *conj.*, therefore, for this reason
 Fānda, *tr. v.*, to give as a present. I nya vāndaa a mehe, He presents me with, *i.e.* gave
 Fandē, *n.*, cotton, cotton plant, thread
 Fandē limbāngo, cotton thread
 Fandē limba, cotton when spun, thread, yarn
 Fandē wūlu, *n.*, cotton tree
 Fānga, *n.*, boarder
 Farama, ḡi, plu. faramēisia, *n.*, foundation

- Fāsi, *adj.*, saucy, impudent, abusive; *v.*, to abuse, abase. I ŋgi vāsia
- Fawa = fāi = fā, *n.*, a broad flat rock raised a little above the soil
- Fawōli = pavōli, *v.*, to quarrel, to provoke, to tease, to plague, to annoy, to trouble, cause to be angry; *n.*, trouble, confusion, disturbance, annoyance
- Fāya, *tr. v.*, to spill, to scatter, to waste, to defeat; to prevail over. Ti koi vāyaa
- Fe = ve
- Fe, *all.* Ti me fe, They ate all; completely, entirely. I mea fe
- Fē, *plu. fēa, n.*, pot, jar, bowl, pipe. Kolu-vē
- Fē, *tr. v.*, to give, to give up, to bestow, to grant
- Fē, *tr. v.*, to rise, to swell, to fill; *adj.*, swelled, filled. Nyagōi fēingo, My inside filled, *i.e.* I am with child
- Fe, *intr. v.*, to blow; to play a wind instrument
- Fēamēi, *adv.*, some time ago, since, lately
- Fefe, *n.*, wind, breath, air. Fefēi i vea, Fefēi kōlī-ŋgo a pe ŋgi gbēli, The wind is cold, it makes me shiver. Fefēi gbēa, the wind ceases. Fefē kūlēi, *n.*, wind-cloth, *i.e.* sail.
- Fefe wā i fefegōlēsia gbi i bēla, i ti nyāni
- Fefe hīgbe, *n.*, dropsy
- Fefe, *tr. v.*, to adhere, to stick, to cleave to, to press upon. Fefe mammo, One that sticks to one. Fefele, adhesive, cleaving. Ilālē i vefelea ŋgi lūwui ma. Fefelēngo, cleaving to
- Fēfēh and fōfōh, *adv.*, far, high, lofty, distant
- Fēfēle, two by two
- Fē-hāni, *n.*, goods, wares, merchandise; and Fēlē-hāni
- Fē-hāni, *n.*, tumour, boil, swelling; thing given
- Fēla, *n.*, twins; *adj.*, double. Ti fēlānga lēa lo ta gō-hunē lo, They rejoice at the birth of twins.¹ Fēla gbānde. Fēla-bōwa
- Fēla, *tr. v.*, to miss, to fail to meet in the way. Mu vēlama hā
- Fēla-gbūwē, *n.*, a small house erected for twin worship
- Fēlāmē, *n.*, the top, the summit of anything lofty
- Fēle, *num. adj.*, two
- Fele, *n.*, fan for separating the chaff from the grain
- Fele, *tr. v.*, to plait, to braid, to weave, to knit
- Fēle, *n.*, trade, trading; *adj.*, commercial

¹ In the Ibo country twins are put to death.

- Fēlee**, *adj.*, faint, weak
Fēlēgo, *tr. v.*, to trade, to buy and sell, to traffic
Fēlēgo-mo, *n.*, trader, merchant
Fēlēgola, *ēi*; *fēlēgoloi hū*; in or by trading
Fēli, *adj.*, black
Feli, *tr. v.*, to beg, to ask for, to importune; to be in want, to be poor. *Ŋi vetiŋgo famiā ŋi lēnga ta yēnga ŋi va*, He is poor, for that reason do his children work for him. *Ke feli i tatōa a ŋi hōula*, Then poverty or want seized him. *Wū hāni gō wa feli*, Ye know not what ye ask. *Nya hū veliŋgo lē poloñ nāvō va*, I am always in want of money
Feli, *n. and adj.*, poverty, want, destitution; poor, destitute
Feli-mo, *n.*, beggar, poor man
Fē-mo, one that gives
Femo or *kūla vemo*, *n.*, weaver
Fēñ, *adv.*, completely
Fēngbe, *n.*, white baft, good luck. *Bi fengbe lo jōni*, Thou hast had good luck. *I mbēmbē fēngbe gōla hu*
Fēngō, given. *Fēngō a yē lo*, It shall be given
Fese, *tr. v.*, to scratch, as a fowl scratches
Fevēu or *fevēu*, to sigh, to sob, to grieve with sighs; sighing
Fēya, *tr. v.*, to beckon. *I lōkō yēnga fēya ti ma*, He beckoned to them
Feye, *tr. v.*, to search for food like a hen
Feye, *adv.*, completely. *Ti ti vayāa feye-feye*
Fiā, *adv.*, quickly, completely, unhesitatingly. *I ŋi bōwē lāngu fiā*
Fiālē, *n.*, an introductory expression, commencing a speech or conversation; offering thanks; expressing approbation and respect
Fiğōla, *n.*, Mende cloth having darker stars upon dark ground
Fili, *n.*, tail, mane, beard of grain; prickles growing on the ears of corn and rice. *Filiŋgo*, to be prickly. The cow-tail used in courts of law or the bar by the speakers
Filō, *adv.*, quickly. *I dēwēa filō*
Fima, *adj.*, blue, or made blue
Fiŋgiri, *n.*, the second fence in a barricade, counting from the outside
Fino and *finō*, *intens. adv.*, completely. *Feliŋgo fino-fino*
Fisa, *tr. v.*, to surpass, to be better. *Ji fisa ngo lē. Ifisa bi va bi hīndē ji wē, kīna na bi na wē; i fisa*

- mu va mu hinda nyāmu
wūlō gūru, *i.e.* put up
with some trifling trouble
- Fisi, *tr. v.*, to dye cloth the
second time
- Fiti-fata-bēla, lewd fellows
- Fivi, *tr. v.*, to turn from
side to side, as the head;
to shake as dogs their
prey
- Fivi, *n.*, a cloud dark with
wind and rain. Fivi
wā i gūlaa
- Fo = vo
- Fō, *tr. v.*, to arrive, to reach,
to enter, to pass through
safely, to escape. I fōa a
kpinđi ji. Ti fōnga fūla
wēka hū, They entered
into another village
- Fo, *n.*, a name for several
species of biting flies, as
the large green fly, the
large black fly, the man-
grove fly
- Fō, *adv.*, completely, en-
tirely, very, very much.
Kolēngo fō, Very clear
- Fo, *adv.*, truly, without fail
- Fō, *n.*, flame, blaze, shining
- Fo, *adv.*, surely, certainly
- Fōe-fōe, to suck as a babe
- Fōfō and fō, *n.*, year. Fō ji,
This year. Fō wēkēi,
Next year. Fōi na ipēkēi
wōma or fōi na a wōma
ipēkēi wōma, The year
after next. Fō dēwēngoi,
The year which is past.
Fōi na iyē dēwēni ipēkēi
wōma, The year which
passed before the last
- Fōēgbete, *n.*, field or swamp
rat
- Fōfō, *adv.*, very clear, bright,
open, upon sky, place;
hence in the light, openly.
Gbā fōfō hū, To expose in
public = publicly. I pēi
lo fōfō hū, He did it pub-
licly
- Fōfō or fōfōn, *def. st.* fōfōi,
the firmament
- Fōi, *def. st.*, plu. fōingēsia, *n.*,
mangrove-fly
- Fōfōē, let it not happen
- Fōfōla, *n.*, wasting, imper-
verishing, adversity
- Fōfōla-mo, *n.*, waster, spend-
thrift
- Fōgba, *tr. v.*, to strike, to
whip, to flog. Fōmē
wumbu bi ŋgi vōgba
- Fohē and fuhē, *adv.*,
tightly. I ŋgelia fohē
- Fōkpē, *adv.*, immediately.
A mu njē lēwē fōkpē
- Fōklō, fōkulō, *n.*, a bird
resembling a partridge;
bush fowl smaller than a
kōkoye
- Fōkulōbē, *n.*, a vine used
to increase the strength
of Ndūvu-lō
- Fōlē, *n.*, accident. Fōlē
yagbāēngō mīa, It is a
sad accident
- Fōlē, *n.*, whistle; *v.*, to
whistle
- Fōlē, *n.*, a cane-shaped
drum
- Fōlē, *n.*, lungs
- Fōlē, *n.*, a certain flower
- Fōlēma, *n.*, a kind of fish

Fōlō, *n.*, sun, day. **Fōlō yē**.
Fōlōi gbāa, The sun comes out = rises. **Fōlōi** bi lū mōngalo bi wa, When the sun burns thý flesh, *i.e.* feel it hot. **Kina fōlōi** i yē gūlama, As the sun was setting, *i.e.* about 6 p.m. **Fōlō ngūndia**, The sun in the middle = noon. **Fōlō legbaa**, declining. **Fōlō gūla**, falling, setting. **I hitia a fōlō** i gūlaŋgo, He arrived at sunset. **A fōlō hijēngoi**, about sunrise. **A fō ngūndia**, about noon. **A kpo**ko vōi, In the evening light = at the eleventh hour. **Monē a wa fōlō yēla** va, kūngo lē fōlōi na va
Fōlōi-bu, *n.*, under the sun = this world
Fōlogbētē, *n.*, a rat marked with light and dark stripes
Fōma, *def. st. ēi*, *n.*, switch, rod, whip. **Fōmēi** yagba-ēnga, The whip is painful
Fōmbō, *tr. v.*, to expand, to extend, spread, unroll, unfold, to stretch; to stand in a line. **Ti vōmbōngō pēlēi** hū
Fōmbō, *n.*, strong current. **Ti nja vōmbōi** hū
Fona, *n.*, accident. **Fona** i gūlaa nya lōkōi hū
Fōndē, *n.*, difficult respiration, asthma, hurried breathing

Fondo, *n.*, perspiration, sweat
Foni, *n.*, grass; *def. st. fōnī*, field, feeding-place
Fōnī, *tr. v.*, to pinch with the fingers and nails
Fōnya, *tr. v.*, to squeeze, to wring, to press out
Fōnyi, *n.*, pus, the product of suppuration
Fōu, *adv.*, all over
Fōwa, *tr. v.*, to fasten in the ground in a leaning position, to pin, to fasten with pins
Fū, *intens. adv.*, entirely. **I pēa** gbāma fū. **Ti wē a gbāma** fū. **Gbāma** fū nemahū, reprobate mind. **Gbāma** fū, none effect
Fū-hāni, *plu. fūhānisia*, *n.*, moth; *and* fūlu-hāni, insect
Fūfu, *n.*, moth, gnat
Fūfū, *n.*, food of cassava grated, fermented, and boiled
Fūfulāge, *adj.*, greedy voracious manner
Fūfūlē, *n.*, fine dry dust; a small animal
Fūfulu, *plu. fūfulūnga*, a small insect which destroys the inside of timber
Fūgba, *n.*, fishing-rod, line, and hook; sound of a whip
Fūka, *tr. v.*, to grind, to beat into flour, to pulverize
Fukē, *adj.*, fragile, crumbly, mealy. **Kpohūi** fūkēngō

Fūkō, *n.*, a ring-shaped cushion for supporting a burden upon the head; a rat-trap made with a fūkō; noose end and spring-pole

Fūkō, *tr. v.*, to form a ring, to coil. Ngēyē vūkō bi nda

Fūla, *tr. v.*, to bore through

Fūla, *tr. v.*, to warm, to foment, to bathe with warm medicated water; to hasten, to do more quickly: *adj.*, excitable, impetuous, brave

Fūla, *n.*, village, hamlet

Fūlāma, *n.*, hole bored

Fūlē, *n.*, ring of any kind; bubble, foam, bellows

Fūlē boko or **gboko**, *n.*, bellows. Ta ti gbāte a hūa gōlē, They are made of skins. Mende vocab., the wooden part of a smith's bellows

Fūlē, *tr. v.*, to loosen, unbind, untie; fulōngo, to be loosened

Fūlu, *adj.*, living; nū vūlu, in health. Nya vūlūngo hā kēya. Fūlu-mo, *n.*, the living one

Fūrāngo, bad sort

Fūsele, *adj.*, soft, without consistence. Ndolūlāngo fūsele

Fūsēñ, *adj. adv.*, numerously, many in numbers. Nūnga ta gbā fūsēñ

Fūtā, *n.*, name of a country and its people

Fūvū, *tr. v.*, to blister, to boil, to partially roast

Fūyu, *adj.*, disorderly in work, unruly in conduct. Ngi fūyufūyūngo

G

G = K

Gā, *tr. v.*, to teach, to learn = kā. Mu kolo gā, Let us learn the book. Ti bi gāi la, They have taught thee = thou hast been taught

Gafāngo, to be unjust, unrighteous

Gāhu hāngo, to be tired. I ŋi gāhu gbakpa, He strengthened him

Gā-mo, plu. **gābēla**, *n.*, teacher. Mu gābēla pubēla yē lē

Gāka with *ma*, to miss, not to be able to recollect or to make out something, to fail to recognize. I gāka nya ma. He could not make me out

Gaka hīnda, *n.*, error, mistake

Gāka, *v.*, to fold into circles as a snake, or as done with a cable

Gākama, *ēi*, *n.*, at the side. Nda gāka, thy own part

Gakelē, *n.*, half. Ngi sālō gakelē mea

Gama, *n.*, place, front, post, position, in, at, towards

Gambēngo, to be naked, stripped

- Gāli, *tr. v.*, to dry, to parch, to chap
- Gālo = Kālo, *n.*, a large monkey
- Gāmbi, *tr. v.*, to strip, to make naked
- Gāmbō, *n.*, boy's play in imitation of the Poro
- Gāna, *n.*, box, kettle
- Gānda, *adv.*, strongly, vigorously. Pē a gānda
- Gānga-gbālō, a sword with a guard over the handle. Gānga golu
- Gāngala, *tr. v.*, to wipe off
- Gānya, *intr. v.*, to pine away, to become emaciated
- Gānyi, *tr. v.*, to shut the teeth tightly, to grate the teeth. A ŋgi yongolufisia yānyi kpaiñ. Gānyiwa ngongolu
- Gāō, *adv.*, brightly
- Gāōñ, *adv.*, steadily
- Gapu, *tr. v.*, to devour
- Gātē, ēi, plu. gatēisia, *n.*, piece. Nāvō gatē ndūwō yēla jōngo
- Gāwa, *tr. v.*, to bend back, to strut, to draw back the hand
- Gāwama, *n.*, privy
- Gāwulē hīgbe, *n.*, ulcer on the cheek
- Gāyē, *tr. v.*, to confess one's evil deeds
- Gb = kp = y
- Gbā, *adj.*, different, unlike, distinct. Ngēngē ji igbā nā ma
- Gbā, *adv.*, first, before. Be ŋgi mūa gba ŋgā lā li
- Gba, *tr. v.*, to stop, to hold, to spare
- Gbā = kpā, plu. gbaisia, *n.*, field
- Gba, *tr. v.*, to multiply
- Gbāā nyahānga, *n.*, widows
- Gbāgbanyene, *n.*, spleen
- Gbāhā, to be unable, incapable, to fail in an attempt, not to succeed; *adj.*, unable, exhausted
- Gbāiya and gbāya, *n.*, force, power. Gbāya hīnda, violence. *Tr. v.*, to strengthen
- Gbakali, *n.*, chair
- Gbakei, *n.*, whisker, def. st.
- Gbākōlō, *n.*, a youth of unusual size
- Gbākpa, *tr. v.*, to fasten, to nail, to make fast in the stocks; to kneel down
- Gbākpa, *tr. v.*, to strengthen
- Gbāla, *intr. v.*, to mourn, to bewail the dead
- Gbālē, *intr. v.*, to feel pain, to ache, to grieve, to sadden
- Gbālē ma-hīnda, that which pains the mind; *n.*, grievance
- Gbāma, ēi, *n.*, in vain, for nothing, gratuitously; to be or to have something in common; to come to nought, dependant. Sāmāngesia tī dēwēi lo nū gbāngesia ma
- Gbāmailē, *conj.*, for, be-

- cause, because of, therefore, for that reason
Gbāmaile *be, notwithstanding, although*
Gbamāngo, to be in common, to be unprofitable
Gbambi, *n.*, form
Gbande, *tr. v.*, to rebuke
Gbandi, the name of a country
Gbāndō, *adj.*, precious, costly; **bā gbāndō**, not cheap
Gbaṅgāō, or **gbaṅgāu**, or **gbaṅgāōn**, the sound of a kettle when struck; the voice of the crocodile
Gbaṅgō, *plu.* **gbaṅgōisia**, things of much value
Gbānya, *n.*, nippers, pincers, blacksmith's tongs
Gbānyenye, *n.*, the pepper plant
Gbāō, *intr. v.*, to cry out in pain or surprise, to scream
Gbasōnde, *n.*, a small green frog, tree frog
Gbāta, *n.*, a piece of board made with a handle, used by women when washing
Gbāte, *tr. v.*, to make, to prepare
Gbāvō = **kpāvō**, *tr. v.*, to catch with the hand, to raise up, to toss; to sadden, as one's heart. **Ŋi li i gbāvōa**, Her heart became sad. **Nya li ela**, a **gbāvō lēkē**
Gbawēlē, or **gbawe**, *n.*, hat
Gbāwu, *n.*, bridge, handle; **fagi gbāwu**, brass handle
Gbāya, *tr. v.*, to strengthen, to be strong, stronger.
Ŋi mbāi gbāyaṅgo ṅi-ma
Gbē = **kpē**, *n.* and *v.*, business, work; to be engaged with. **Nya gbēngo**. **Kpē lonya ma**
Gbē, *tr. v.*, to stop from doing, to cease, to leave off; to be in need of
Gbe, *pron.*, what. **Be gbe?**
Gbe hani lo aji?
Gbe, *tr. v.*, to drive away
Gbē and **gbēna**, to hush, to cease from mourning
Gbegbe, *n.*, parrot
Gbegbe, *plu.* **gbegbeisia**, *n.*, cockroach, frog
Gbegbega-lō, *n.*, bug
Gbēgi, *n.*, gorilla
Gbehē, *n.*, a square-shaped seat, made from the stalks of a kind of palm, bench; also **gbehēn**
Gbehē, *n.*, and **gbee**, *adj.*, numerous, crowded. **Mu gbehēngo pelēihū**
Gbekē, *n.*, a play of children
Gbēkpē, *intr. v.*, to become good, to improve; to succeed, to develop, to ripen, to prosper; to yield well; to sift
Gbēkpē = **yēkpē**, *pron.*, self.
Nya gbēkpē, myself
Gbekpe, to cluck like a hen
Gbēkpēyo, *n.*, advantage

- Gbēla, *ēi*, *n.*, communication
- Gbe-lē, what is it? a showing of a cause. Bi gbelē gbia
- Gbēlē, *tr. v.*, to leave, to desert, to forsake, to refuse; to dismiss, send away; abstain; despise
- Gbēlēn, *adv.*, quickly, suddenly, heavily
- Gbeli, to shake; *with* ndōloi, earthquake
- Gbēlinyo, *n.*, some kind of grain. Kuskus
- Gbēmāngo, to be barren
- Gbēmbēlē, *n.*, board, plank
- Gbēmbo, *tr. v.*, to disentangle, loosen, explain; to answer; to withdraw.
- Gbēmbōngo, to be removed
- Gbembo, *n.*, explanation, answer. Gbemboisia
- Gbēmo, *n.*, some kind of tree
- Gbeñ = kpeñ
- Gbeñbeli *or* gbēngbeli, *n.*, small drum
- Gbēngbeyawu, *plu. -isia*, *n.*, bug
- Gbēndē, *n.*, some sort of dance
- Gbēndē, *intr. v.*, to run swiftly, as a strong current
- Gbende, *n.* some kind of fish
- Gbende, *tr. v.*, to tarry, to doubt, to wait; to hinder, to delay, to retard
- Gbendō lē, stop a little
- Gbēndoūle, hold, stop, wait
- Gbene, *tr. v.*, to scrape as a roasted cassada; *n.*, white spots, scar
- Gbēnga, gbēngo, to be obliged; in need of, in want of. Ti mu gbē-nga
- Gbēngba, to prove unconquerable, become desperate, infuriated
- Gbēngē *and* gbēngēmē, *n.*, yesterday. Mu wāa bē indō gbēngēmē
- Gbēnge, *adj.*, cracked, split
- Gbēnge-gūla, to uncover
- Gbēngu, *n.*, evening dance
- Gbēni, *n.*, the leading animal in a drove; the person that excels all others
- Gbēnjē, *ēi*, *n.*, porch
- Gbēnye, *tr. v.*, to frown, scowl, contracting the eyebrows; to disfigure, to distort
- Gbeva, *pron.*, what for? why? Gbe va lo bi wāni?
- Gbi = kpi
- Gbī, *n.*, rudder; gbē hōu, to steer
- Gbi, with the *def. form*, all, every one; with the *indef.*, no, no one, not any
- Gbia, *intr. v.*, to come out, to flow out; *tr.*, to show, to explain. *See* Kpīa.
- Gbīala, *verb. n.*, driving out
- Gbīa-hū, *adj.*, tall. Kēpē na ñgi gbīahūngo

Gbiayē, *n.*, likeness, image
 Gbili, *tr. v.*, to darken as a cloud with rain

Gbindi, *n.*, night; *v.*, to darken, to avoid seeing, to treat slightly. I ñgi yāmē gbindia nya ma

Gbindigō, a night attack

Gbingima, ēi, *n.*, yesterday

Gbini gbiniñgoi, plu. gbiniñgoa, untoward, perverse things

Gbo = kpo

Gbo, *tr. v.*, to help, to assist, to aid; to partake of. Ti gbo nya ma. Ndō-pōi a gbo lo bi ma

Gbo and gbo lo, *interrog. pron.*, why? why is it? Gbo lo lē yēla hōu? Why dost thou not catch one? Gbo bi lōila? What, then, dost thou want? Gbo i wēni a hākē ji?

Gbōlēō, *n.*, a small bird supposed to utter the voice of spirits

Gbogbo, *n.*, Aibecte, present; demanded by the Poro yāfa

Gbōgbōuhinda, *n.*, or hinda-gbō gbōu, misery

Gbōgō and gbōwō, *n.*, lock

Gbōji, *n.*, plum tree and fruit

Gbōkōlō, *intr. v.*, to be or to grow old. Gbōkōla-gbōkōlēsia, ta gbōngbō, some kind of borer

Gbōkpoma, ēi, *n.*, hem

Glōku, *intr. v.*, to shoot, to

spring forth, as a tree shooting

Gbōlē, *intr. v.*, to kiss

Gbōli, *n.*, worm

Gboma, *adv.*, again, another time, once more. I kpē a gboma

Gbōmba, *n.*, an article given as a pledge for payment

Gbōngbatō, *n.*, sour orange

Gbōmbō, *tr. v.*, to smear: Ngi ngūloi gbōmbōa kōloi ma

Gbōñ, *adv.*, very much, largely, severely, intensely

Gbōnda, *tr. v.*, to squeeze

Gbōndo, *n.*, drum

Gbōngbō, as, hāni gbōngbō kōta

Gbōngboni, *n.*, wasp

Gbōngbōtō, *n.*, pelican

Gbōngē, *adv.*, abundantly

Gbōngōñ, *n.*, the sound of a bell

Gbōnjō, *n.*, Sande dance; the name of a plant

Gbōnu, *n.*, leader. Poro yāfa yēla.

Gbōnyē, *intr. v.*, to murmur

Gbōrō, *tr. v.*, to swear, to imprecate evil; in attestation of the truth; to take an oath; to charge, to adjure

Gborua? Indūwu gborua a kōlegōngo

Gbōtōngo, to be many

Gbotu, *adj.*, thick

Gboula, nya gboulēi va, for my burial

- Gboungo = gbowungo, tired, to feel tired
- Gbōvō, *tr. v.*, to depopulate, to make desolate, to lay waste
- Gbōvu, *tr. v.*, to dry a little, to dry half, used of leaves for thatch
- Gbōwa, *intr. v.*, to become deranged; to deceive, to impose upon. Igbōāni = gbōwāni, He is not deranged
- Gbowoisia, *n.*, ankle-bones
- Gbōwu, *intr. v.*, to be tired. Igbōwua ŋi ma. She is tired of thee. I gbōwua a nya ma, To be hard, difficult
- Gbōwu, to ripen, to come to maturity
- Gbōwula, *n.*, burying, burial
- Gbōye, *n.*, sea
- Gbōyo, *tr. v.*, to finish, to complete, to be perfect; to have spent all; to end. Ŋi hamēi gbōyo a wuē, I will spend the rainy season with you
- Gbū = kpū
- Gbū, *adv.*, all night, the usual time of rest. I yiē lo gbū. I yi gbū a kpindi na
- Gbu, *n.*, a small dark bird
- Gbū, *n.*, shed, hut. Ti yi gbū, They slept in the shed
- Gbū, *n.*, a whole piece, piece
- Gbūē, *adv.*, last night. Ti wāa gbūē
- Gbūja, *intr. v.*, to jump. I gbūjo ŋjēi hū, leap down, send down
- Gbūla, *tr. v.*, to miss. Gbūla ma, May it miss = God forbid!
- Gbūlē, *tr. v.*, to move, remove
- Gbulugu, *adv.*, straight-way
- Gbūyē, *n.*, a narrow piece of cloth round the waist
- Gbuwai, in the sentence Rom. ii. 22, ba ŋāfa gbuwai, Thou abhorrest idols
- Gbūndē, *tr. v.*, to pounce upon, to seize, to grasp, to usurp, to lay hold on. Ti gbundē ŋi ma
- Gbūndō, *intr. v.*, to swell, to break out as an eruption in the skin
- Gē, suffix in the formation of ordinal numerals, as, ihālagē, the first; ifēlēgē, the second. I lojugē lē
- Gē, *adv. of time*, some time since, then, before, long ago. Ŋi ndēilo gē bi ma, nge bapē, I have told thee before, already, long ago, that thou shalt not do it
- Ge, *tr. v.*, to show, point out, make known. A ŋi vūli ge a ŋi ndēngēsia
- Gēbaure, *n.*, hat
- Gege, plu. gegeisia, gegea, kind, sort. Hēgbe gege, Various kinds of diseases
- Gege, *adv.*, the day preced-

- ing the last, but used with larger limitations
- Gegela, *n.*, deadness. In the sentence Rom. iv. 19, Sara ñgi gōi gegelēi
- Gēlē, *n.*, a kind of kite
- Gele, *n.*, end
- Gēlē, *tr. v.*, to stop, to end. A gēlē bē, Stop ye here
- Gēlēla, *n.*, deadness
- Gēlēma, ēi, *n.*, end
- Gēlū, *intr. v.*, to faint, to be weakened through faintness, to fall into a trance
- Gēmbē, *adj.*, indigestible, to remain undigested, to cause pain through indigestion; bā hānime, ā bi gōhui gēmbē
- Gēna, *tr. v.*, to see. Wu gēna wōvēisia ta hōnga, Your old men shall have dreams
- Gēndē, *tr. v.*, to give up, deliver up
- Gēndēbēlē, *tr. v.*, to roll, to turn from side to side in the restlessness of sickness
- Geñe, *n.*, saw; *and* geñene
- Gerene, not a few
- Gete, a species of rice with short grains
- Getete, *adv.*, tightly. I ñgi-lia getete
- Geve, *tr. v.*, to bury temporarily in a shallow grave
- Gewele, various, different kinds; gēwēleisia gbi, all manner of
- Gewo *and* gowo, to warm one's self by the fire
- Gī, *adv.*, tandem, aliquando
- Gigbo, *n.*, a shrub bearing a red edible fruit, called baking fire
- Gigī, *plu.* gīgisia, *n.* waggon
- Giji, *n.*, Kiskey country. Giji-yia, language of Kiskey people
- Gili, *n.*, wax from the comb of dagbēsia, gizzard
- Gili, *n.*, *def. st.* gīlisia, white ant, bugabug, bug
- Gili, *n.*, kidney
- Gili nye, *n.*, queen of the white ants
- Gili, *adj.*, still, inactive; way, manner. Ñgi yēnge gili mia
- Gili, *tr. v.*, to think, to remember, to recall with sorrow
- Gilila hāni *or* hinda, *verb. n.*, remembrance
- Giluma, *n.*, skin
- Gima-gbohū, *n.*, the outside of grain, as of rice
- Gindē, *tr. v.*, to start from a place running, to commence running, to make a sudden start caused by fear
- Gō, *v.*, to conceive. Ke i gōnga. Silo i ñgi gōnga a ngakuisia lēkē
- Go, *tr. v.*, to fight, to war. Ta hēlē go, *n.*, war
- Go, *tr. v.*, to give, to present with, to bestow. Go, goa, gōnga-ngo. I ti goi lo a nāli, He had given them a sign. I ti goa a mehe
- Godē, *tr. v.*, to tempt
- Gofe, *n.*, trousers

- Gogo, *n.*, foam. A bi wū
gōkōi wōtē lo a ndo gbole
haka ŋi vūl vei
- Gogoe *and* gogo, saliva.
Gogoe a gbīa ŋi lā
- Gōgōlē *and* gōkōlē, *n.*, cock-
crow. Tē hinēi gōkōlēa,
The cock crew
- Gogoli, *adj.*, white, very
white. Itē gogoli, wūmbu
- Gōhūne, *intr. v.*, to rejoice,
to be joyful, glad
- Goko, *or* ngu gokoi hīndēi,
the place of a skull
- Gokō, *tr. v.*, to doubt, to hesi-
tate
- Gola, *tr. v.*, to take by
surprise, to appear un-
expectedly. I gola ŋi
ma, He met him unex-
pectedly, as it were by
chance
- Gola *or* nde gola, to tell lies
- Gōlagbawōisia, soldiers
- Gole, *tr. v.*, to divide, to
share, to separate. A ŋi
johanisia gole lo
- Golē, *intr. v.*, to look out
- Goli, *tr. v.*, to pluck. Ta
ipōwesia goli
- Gōli, *tr. v.*, to buy a wife.
Ti ye nyāha gōli, To get,
to obtain, to pluck fruit
- Goliō, an expression of
praise
- Golo, *n.*, barricade; ngūlu
golo, made of trees; dāda
golo, made of earth
- Gōlō *and* gōrō, *tr. v.*, to obey,
to submit, to be obedient
- Gōma, ēi, *n.*, feast; the place
of feasting. Kē nyāha jō
- gōmēi i hitia kē yakpē,
Then the marriage feast
began at once
- Goma, ēi, *n.*, the left hand
or side
- Gōma, plu. gōmēsia, *n.*, crow
- Gomba, *n.* (ngumba), house
top
- Gōmbo, *n.*, tobacco pipe
made of clay
- Gombu, *n.*, abdomen
- Gōme, *tr. v.*, to assemble, to
meet together, to convene
- Gōmi-la, *n.*, kiss
- Gōna, to introduce one's
self, to make obeisance ;
to deliver a message. Wa
bi gona, Come, make your
introduction
- Gōndi, *intr. v.*, to snore
- Gōndō-vofo, *n.*, a large
black beetle
- Gōndō-gōndō, *n.*, valley. Mu
hitia gōndō-gōndō hū
- Gōne, *n.*, cat. Ŋi yini kīna
gone na
- Gōngo, plu., young men
- Gōngo, *n.*, a kind of tree, or
large grass
- Gōngōlōi, the chariot
- Gōnu, ti kale gōnuni
- Gōnyo, plu. gonyoisia, *n.*,
enemy
- Goro, *n.*, a general name
for defensive walls and
fences
- Goro, ēi, *n.*, gate
- Gove, *intens. adv.*, very.
Kpōkōlōngo gove
- Govē, to be angry. Ti li ti
govē a kpañ, They were
full of wrath

Gōwō, *intr. v.*, to fly; to submit, to be obedient. Ti gōwōngō wu wē
 Gōwō, *oi*, submission, lowliness, humiliation
 Gu = ku
 Gu, *n.*, smell, scent
 Gu, *v.*, to be able, can; to be sufficient, enough, guṅgō. Ke tī guni a ṅgi baōla. Ngē bi lāhi gu
 Gu *and* guā, *or* gbuā, to dance. Tialo guāma
 Gu, *tr. v.*, to embrace
 Guā, *tr. v.*, to put on; imperat. nguā, put it on, hence wā, as, Bi gurēi wā, Put on thy garments; to thrust in, lead in; to imitate, to institute, to make
 Guēi, *def. st.* of Ku, last night, yesterday
 Gūhā, *adj.*, long, far, distant, tall. Pēlēi huhāngo. Ilō gūhā
 Gula, *tr. v.*, to fall upon; to drop, to throw down
 Gūlē, *n.*, play of children in imitation of Sande
 Gūlo, li gūlo, to go before = prevent
 Gūma, *n.*, sandflies
 Gumbē, *n.*, coat, shirt; to fall down
 Gunēngo, to emit a bad smell, to stink. In Luke xxiv. 1, ti wa ahāni gunēngoisia, they brought spices, it has a meaning the reverse to it
 Guro = gulo, post, position,

before. ṅgi guro, before him. Ti lāni ṅgi gulo, They laid wait for him
 Gūru = Kūru, *tr. v.*, to accept, to grant; to put up with, make the best of a thing
 Gūtu, *adj.*, short, small, a part or portion of a thing. Pēlē gūtu lo na, ke pēlē gūhā lo na, There is a short and there is a long way. ṅgi gūtūngo ye lē, He was short. Hu gūtūngo, short time, shortly

H

Ha, *def. st.* hēi, plu. hēisia, suffix denoting the feminine gender: as, mbāla sheep; mbāla ha, ewe; nika ha, cow
 Ha, *adv.*, to-day, during the day; or time, while: *also* halo. Ke kīna ha gi wēma, But while that was being done
 Ha, *def. st.* hai *and* hēi, *n.*, death
 Hā, *intr. v.*, to die, to tire, to languish; to be dull, faint, powerless, dead. Hā gbūko, deathbed. Hāngo, to be dying or dead. Nūmu hāngo, dead person. Tye hāuihā, he is dead. Ha-gbē, death-time. Prov., Tē lōi pēbu i ṅgi hagbē go. Tī nṅē ha wō gbo. Bā hama-moi, Thou undying, *i.e.*

- invincible, man! Ti lū-wui hū ā ha, They should not be weary or faint. Ha-hīnda, *n.*, destruction. Ha-lūwu, mortal body
- Ha, to grieve, be grieved. Ke i ha yona lomēi gboñ, And it grieved Jonah very much. Ha-wele, house of death
- Haga, *ēi*, *n.*, piece, as, Kōla, cloth; *tr. v.*, to wear out, to become ragged, to become weakened, worn out; ragged, lazy
- Haga, *tr. v.*, to cut up, away; to shape, to fit; to carve from wood; as, haga-dende, the carving a canoe
- Haga kōnda, mortar. Haga hūā, to flay or cut an animal into pieces
- Hagapēle, to clean or brush the grass from the road
- Hagē, hagēi, that which is mortal
- Hagba, *ēi*, plu. hagbāa or hagbā, def. st. hagbēisia, *n.*, a mat made of fine reeds. Hagba-lāmo, one who spreads the mat
- Hagbē wūlō, *n.*, the smallest kind of antelope; *also* Hēgē, *ēi*
- Hagbē, *ēi*; plu. hagbēnga, hagbēisia; *n.*, rabbit, probably weasel or fox. Hagbē wūlōha, fem., doe; hagbē wūlō hīna, masc., buck, plu. hagbē wūluisia. Hagbē hūā gatōngo mīa
- ndōgbēi hū ŋgi mbānga līa, ndūmu gboungo, kō yē mūmu kīna yendōva na ŋgoli wōnga. The weasel is a cunning animal of the forest among its companions, whose skin is brown, whose feet are small like a spindle, its ears long
- Hainjō, *n.*, one whose initiation into Poro or Sānde is completed, and he appears ornamented
- Hāka, *ēi*; plu. hakā, hakēisia; *n.*, load, thing, utensil of any kind, as, bowl, box, tub, cask, bier, shovel, sword, etc. Mu hakēisia hūgbāke, Let us prepare, get ready our things. Hāka mini, plu. hāka mīnia, heavy load, loads, the *adj.* assuming the plu. form
- Hāka, to be void; hakāngo, to be empty. The calf of the leg; *adj.* empty. Sāni ji, hakāngo, This bottle is empty
- Hāko, *n.*, hail, frost
- Hākpa, plu. hakpēni, *n.*, herbs, vegetables, greens, beans, fruit
- Hākpa, *n.*, breath; Mende vocabulary, the length at which native cloth is cut from the web for sewing
- Hāku, *n.*, tortoise, turtle
- Hala, *verb. n.*, dying, death. Bi hala mīa ba lōlila?

Hāla, *n.*, first. Ndōpōi ihālagē

Hala, *n.*, an eel-shaped fish

Hāla, ēi, *n.*, the first. Hāla wūru wuā, ēi, firstfruit.

Hāla gēngē, plu. ihālagēisia. Njia hālēi, the first or former word, speech

Hālē, *n.*, medicine, charm, fetish; to prescribe, prepare medicine: plu. hālēā, hālēisia

Hālēmo, *n.*, charmer, doctor. Gbe lo hālēmo a pēla? I hona dea hīndōi ji na. Ta hīgbemoi hālēma

Ha-lo-ha, *adverb. expres.*, up to this day

Hāma, *n.*, waist. Hama yēlī, to gird one's self. The rainy season from May to October. Hama hū i lē. Ngi hamēi gbōyo a wuē, I will winter with you

Hāma, *infin.*, to die, and the place of dying

Hāma, ēi, *n.*, waist; hāma gūla, waist-cloth; hāma-gōla, belt. I hāma gōlo hō ngiē. A ngi hamēi yīlī

Hāmbō, *intr. v.*, to gape, to have the mouth open involuntarily through drowsiness, to yawn

Hāmbō, *n.*, a utensil of basket wood for drying fish or meat over the fire

Hā-mo, plu. habēla, habelēisia, *n.*, dead person, corpse

Hānda, ēi, *n.*, matter, behaviour, way and manner of acting, event. The same as hīnda

Hange ndīma = nengo, to be pleasing, sweet

Hāngo, to be dead, tired, weak. Nya lūhū hāngo, My inside or flesh is weak, languishing. Hāngo, plu. hāngoā; nūmu hāngoā, dead persons

Hāni, *def. st.* hanī; plu. hāniā, hanīsia; *n.*, thing, something, any inanimate object, some matter, etc. Ngi hāni vēnga mahēi wē. Used also of irrational creatures; as, ndogba hāniā, beasts of the forest. Hāni gbi, all things, everything, whatsoever. Hāni gbī, not anything, nothing; as, Hāni gbī nya yēya a fēla bi yē, There is nothing in my hands, *i.e.* I have nothing to give thee. Hāni gbī nya nema-hū gboma, Nothing is in my mind again = I have nothing more to say. Hāni matōngo, something added = usury. Hāni manīngo lē, to be greedy, covetous. Hāni gbīa-mo, *n.*, extortioner. Hāni mājia wōma, without charge

Hāni-māni, desirous of gain, acquisitive, miserly

Hāni-mālē-mo, one who

- claims to receive wealth
by the aid of spirits
- Hāni-li-mo, a covetous man,
miser
- Hāni-wa, Poro yāfa, malign-
ant spirit, hobgoblin
- Hāni-hōla, *n.*, a present
from an unexpected
source
- Hāpē, *n.*, root. Ngōi i hāpē
wilia. Ngūlu lapēisia.
Hapēngo, to be rooted
- Hārē, *i.q.* hālē. Hārē gbāte-
mo = hālē, etc.
- Hāuhāu, *adv.*, flashingly,
throbbingly. A gbālē
hāuhāu
- Hawa, *i.q.* haga, to carve,
excavate, to make
- Hawa, *adj.*, lazy, slow
- Hawāngo, to be lazy, tired,
fatigued
- Hawāngo kōtua, engraven
in stones
- Hāyijē and hāyīē, *n.*, the
slow breathing as life
terminates. Ta hāyīē
lēma
- He, *intr. v.*, to pray, to
worship. Wā mu he. A
mu li mu he
- He, *def. st.* hēi, *plu.* hēisia,
prayer. Bi hēi meniņgo
lē, Thy prayer is heard.
Ti nya hēi menia, They
heard, *i.e.* my prayers are
heard
- Hēga, *n.*, convulsion, fit
- Hege, *i.q.* mbāwa, *n.*, soap
- Hege, *def. st.* hegēi; *plu.*
hegēnga, hegēisia; some
kind of black deer
- Hegili, *n.*, state, affair. He-
gili gbāteņgo lē, We are
prepared
- Hehe dōli, to speak loud,
to preach
- Hēhēma, *n.*, slender amphi-
bious fish, said to make
a nest upon the bank
above the water
- Hēi and hē, *intr. v.*, to sit,
sit down. Ti hē sēmelēi
bu. Ili hē-wūli bu nyā-
pōi i hēima, He goes under
the bench the woman is
sitting on. Hēi, mu mbēi
me. *Tr.*, to set, to place,
cause to sit, reside, dwell
at a place. Ti ŋgi hēi
tōi mahū, They set him
on the horse. To live, to
subsist, to have one's
competency. Nūmu ē hēi
lēkē kpohūva, Man does
not subsist on bread alone.
- Hēnga, put on. I hēnga
ndōlōi ma, He sat on the
ground = down. Isālē
hēingati ma, He told them
a parable. A wu hēi gīli
gbāta
- Hēi, *def. st.* of hāni = hai gbe
hēi va? for what reason
- Hēi, *n.*, sitting down in a
state of competence, in-
dependence. Ta hēi hū.
- Hēi-biliya, *n.*, circumcision
- Hēi-dōli, to call loudly, to
preach
- Hēi-hōu, *tr. v.*, to carry, to
bear
- Hēi-wūlu, *n.*, footstool
- Hēila, *verb. n.*, sitting down

- Hēilēnga, *n.*, evening twilight
- Hēima, ēi, *n.*, the place of habitation, seat, residence, abode, possession, inheritance
- Hēima nāni, fourfold; a hēma hondo yēla, hundredfold
- Hēimbē, *n.*, crown, shield, kingdom; *tr. v.*, to reign
- Hēi-mo, *n.*, one possessed of means to live at ease
- Hēini, *tr. v.*, to have the rule or reign over
- Hēinyo, *n.*, neighbour
- Hēke, *n.*, a large wild animal, perhaps buffalo
- Hēkē, *tr. v.*, to swerve from, to err
- Hēkē, *int. v.*, to lie on the side
- Hele, helēi, *n.*, pledge; ngā-fēi helēi, earnest of the spirit
- Hēlē, ēi, plu. hēlīnga, hēlēisia, *n.*, elephant. Hēlē yōngolu, plu. yōngoluisia, elephant's teeth, ivory
- Hele, *tr. v.*, to hang one, something. I ŋgi vūli hele
- Hēlē, *tr. and intr. v.*, to trouble, be troubled. Sī hēlēa, The heart is troubled = is faint, discouraged, in a state of suspense
- Hele-nyānya, *n.*, loose sand, quicksand
- Hema, *n.*, place of worship
- Hema-gotu, *n.*, stone wor-
- shipped as the representative of spirits
- Hēmbeī, *n.*, kingdom, dominion. Nya hēmbeī i ngēbu, crown
- Hemo-ngāfa mo, *n.*, idolater
- Hemô, *n.*, worshipper, a person praying
- Hemu, *n.*, torch, candle, anything giving light
- Hēnga, hēngē, *n.*, dream. Hēngē i ŋgi wūi hubūi lo. Hēngē hūge
- Hēnga-mo, *n.*, dreamer
- Hēngo biliya, *n.*, circumcision
- Heni, *i.q.* hini, husband
- Hewē, *n.*, prayer
- Hewu, to be equal
- Hī, *tr. v.*, to sow, to plant. Ti ya tānga hima
- Hī, plu. hīnga, *n.*, male offspring. Kēna yēla mia wō hī-lēnga fēlēa ti ŋgi yēya
- Hībōilōpo, *n.*, manservant
- Higbe, *intr. v.*, to sicken, to be sick, to suffer pain
- Higbe and hīgbe hū, *n.*, sick, sickness; hīgbe-hīgbe, *adv.*, sickly
- Higbe-gege, plu. gegeisia, various kinds of diseases
- Higbe-mo, sick person. Hālēmōi i wāa hīgbemōi hālēma
- Higbo, *n.*, a kind of wasp which builds an open nest
- Higi, *n.*, plu. hīgia, hill of white ants
- Hija, *tr. v.*, to beat as rice, to

strike against with horn or foot, to toss. *Nikē* i ŋgi hījoa a ŋgi lōwō
Hijē, *intr. v.*, to rise, arise, to start up, to come from, to move away. *Lōlō* hījēngoi, the time about 9 a.m. I hījēni na, he came from. *Hijēma* kuna hai-hū, in the resurrection of the dead. *Gbāmaile* a hījē kpēlēi ji ma = for from henceforth
Hijēma, *ēi*, *n.*, rising. *Wu fōlōi* hījēmēi lo, That ye may see the rising of the sun
Hika-gō, *n.*, heavy protruding abdomen
Hiko, *tr. v.*, to roar, to hum, to sound, as an oar in the water or wings in the air; the noise of the *njāhēlē*. I li hīkoma njē hū
Hikpe, *intr. v.*, to groan, to grunt, as in pain; *n.*, affliction
Hilō, *n.*, son. *Ŋgi* njē hīlō yakpe, a ŋgie, The only son of his mother
Hilōpō, *n.*, boy. *Mā* hōuŋgo hīlōpōisia gbi gōlo gā
Hī-mo, *n.*, sower. *Tūhāni* hīmo i lini hīma
Hīmo, *n.*, a society of men and women for worshipping spirits
Hīna, *def. st.* hīnēi; *plu.* hī-ŋga, hīnēisia; suffix denoting the masculine gender of nouns, male.

Njē hīna, male goat = buck; *bāla* hīna, ram. *Kōla* hīna, *tōkō* yūō hīna, thumb
Hīnda, *ēi*, *plu.* hīndēisia, *n.*, place, matter, affair, concern, thing, business, conduct, behaviour; *with* wē, doing. *Hīndēi* ji wē-hīndēi i gbeḡbeni, This man's conduct is not good. *Nya* wē-hīnda gbeḡḡngo, My conduct is good. *Hīndēi* na *ngiye* tālōni a gāla na, The place that = where I began to learn there. *Ŋgi* nya nāvōi-hīnda mōlēa, I inquire into my money matters. *Hīnda*-wē, to do something. *Gbe* hīnda lo ba pē na? *Hīnda* gbi ŋgi ma, There is nothing the matter with him. *Ŋgī* ji wē-hīnda gbi va, I will not do that for anything. *Hīnda* ya na, It is nothing. *Gbo* hīnda gbo-ma? What thing again = what else? I hīnda gō-koli, He sought an opportunity
Hīnda nyāmu, *n.*, bad thing, misdeed, fault, sin. *Nya* hīnda nyāmu ga na, *bī* hīnda nyāmu mīa, It is my fault, not thine
Hīnda gege, curious things, many tricks, sharp practice. *Tonya*-hīnda, *n.*, truth, righteousness, justice. *Ndūla*-hīnda, *n.*,

- rotteness. Mamauma-hinda, *n.*, sorrow
- Hinda nyāmu-mo *and* wēmo, one that does what is bad, evil-doer, transgressor, sinner
- Hinda mālē, *n.*, bereavement, deprivation
- Hinda gbou-gbou, *n.*, a distressing event, affliction, misfortune, calamity
- Hinda wanda, *n.*, a good deed, kindness, benevolence
- Hinda yēkpē, *n.*, a good event, good fortune, commendable act
- Hindō, *def. st.* hīndōi, *plu.* hīnga, *n.*, male being, man, *vir.* Ta hīndōya hū
- Hindō-boilōpō, *plu.* boilōpōa *and* boilōpōnga, boilōpōisia, *n.*, servant boy, male servant
- Hindō-lō, *def. st.* *plu.* hīndōlōisia, *n.*, son. Bi hīndōlēngēsia ti lōle?
- Hindō-lūwa, *plu.* lowōisia, *n.*, male slave
- Hinga, *plu.* form, men, males
- Hini, *i.g.* hēni, *plu.* hīnīnga, *n.*, husband. Hini lēnga fēlēa, two sons. Also husband's brother or sister
- Hini-mo, she that has a husband
- Hita, *n.*, bug; some kind of insects resembling white ants which are eaten by the natives
- Hite, *tr. and intr. v.*, to reach to, arrive at; to let down, to drop; consult, to put together. Ti wū hītēa ta ti nyonyo, They bowed their heads together among themselves = consulted together. Ti wū hītēnga ŋgi va = against him. To create, to commit fornication, play the harlot
- Hitē-lō, *n.*, bastard child
- Hitē nyāha; *plu.* hitē nyāhānga, nyāhāngēsia, *and* merely hītēmo; prostitute, harlot, whoremonger
- Hiti, the same as hitē, to reach to, to approach to. Ipēlēi i hitia, The time is at hand; to be or become perfect. Na hītīnga i wāla, That which is perfect shall come. Nūmu hītīngo, To be a perfect man
- Hiyē, *affirm. adv.*, yes, indeed
- Hiyē *and* hijē, to arise, to start up, to come from, to move away. I hijēnga ndou *or* ndowu, He is risen from the dead
- Hō, *tr. v.*, to sew; homo, one who sews. Kūla homo, tailor; *also* hōlo, to sew together
- Hō, *tr. v.*, to knock, to dash against. Hōa of a great wind rising. To stone, to hit with stones or other missiles

Họ, *adv.*, then. I yê na họ?

How is it, then? Yê lo họ? Who is it, then?

Họa = hũa

Hỗbôli, *n.*, riddle, enigma

Hỗê, *interrog. part.* = shall we?

Hogba = hokpa, *n.*, nose

Hogbo = hokpo, *n.*, navel, umbilicus

Hôjo, *n.*, white clay, chalk.

Hôjo pôlô gogele mĩa nyâhângata gbĩa kpôngbô va ti luma

Hôkê, ôi; plu. hôkêa, hôkê-isia; *n.*, guinea fowl.

Hôkê ha-hôkê-hina

Hôkpa, *n.*, nose, point; tapering, growing and immature. Nguru hô-kpângo

Hôkpê, *n.*, the passage of the serpent's teeth through which she throws the poison in biting

Hokpaya, hokpa-teni, snot

Hôkpo yêya, *n.*, umbilical cord

Hokpo, whole, undivided.

Gbêmbêlê hokpo, ear.

Nyô hokpo

Hôla, *verb. n.*, knocking, gnashing. Ngongolu họ-lônga

Hôla, *tr. v.*, to strain out, to filter, to leak, to percolate

Hôla-hâni, *n.*, strainer, filter, leach

Hôlê, *n.*, a tree and its gum used in catching birds

Hôlima = hôu-lĩ ma, to

keep the heart, *i.e.* to bear with, to be patient. Nũmui na a hĩnda họlĩ ma

Hombo, *n.*, a substitute for salt, made by boiling the leached product of the ashes of the palm leaf stalk

Homo-homo-yia, *n.*, a muttering complaint uttered in the throat

Hona (dea), to bewitch, to practice witchcraft; to injure persons, animals, and products by secret evil practices

Hona, *n.*, the spleen of one supposed to have slain others by witchcraft, any unusual and secret power

Hondê, *n.*, a spinose succulent plant much used as a vegetable

Hondo, *num. adj.*, hundred

Hôta, *n.* plu. hôtângá, stranger, guest, visitor; *v.*, to visit, to come on business. Iya hotoma hĩnda nyamu-mo ma. I hôta nũmui ma, He is the guest of a man

Hôtângo, to be a stranger to. Hôu ndĩma, moderation, restraint

Hôta ke, *n.*, host, landlord

Hôta-njê, *n.*, hostess, landlady

Hôta wele, *n.*, inn

Hôu, *tr. v.*, to catch, to seize upon, to lay hold on, to take for, to believe, to

- observe, to regard, to intoxicate. *Nđo i ñgi hõua.* *Wũ ñgi hõuni a tonya,* Ye have not believed in him. *Hõuño,* to consist. *Mu nĩnangu hõu a mĩni.* *Hõuma wũfĩngo,* to treat shamefully
- Hõu-hĩni, n.,* goods seized
Hõu-hõu, tr. v., to feel with the hand
- Hõukpĩmbu,* to bring a slave child for payment
- Hõuma, n.,* the place where anything is caught
- Hõumba, tr. v.,* to hold upon, to retain in hand
- Hõumo, n.,* the person who catches, etc.
- Hou-ndĩma, n.,* long-suffering, forbearance
- Hõuni,* to be fit, becoming, lawful, suitable
- Hõwa, n.,* a reed the leaf of which is used with offerings to twins
- Hõwa, howĩngo,* to be lazy, slow
- Hõwẽ, n.,* a little time since
- Hũ, def. st. hũi,* the interior of anything, inside. *Nya hũ,* my inside, mind, feeling. *Nya hũ i wu,* my mind rises = I wonder, am astonished. It also seems to signify the air, sky, atmosphere, and time; *Ger. mal.* In the latter sense it appears connected with the ordinal numerals, *as, hũ yẽla, hũ wofẽla.*
- Hũ gbõtõma = gbõtõma,* some times = sometimes.
- Hũ i lẽmbẽni,* It was not a long time. As a preposition it has almost every conceivable meaning of prepositions, *as, in, out, upon, etc.* *Hũ, n.,* impart meaning. *Na hũ lo a gbo? Hũ yakpẽ,* the same time. *A wa hũ wu njto yẽlo lẽ ti ma,* Enter ye into it and tell them one word, *i.e.* consult together and give your opinion or decision. *Na hũ nõ a gbẽ? The inside of that is what? = what is the meaning of that?*
- Hũ, containing much; mbẽ hũngo.* *Mbahu,* seed rice. *Nũ hu wã a ñgiẽ,* one of much influence or of many good deeds
- Hũ, def. st. hũi, plu. hũnga, n.,* seed. *Tu ti ndõloi hũ hĩnda nyĩni*
- Hũã, def. st. huẽi; plu. huãnga, nuãngẽĩsia,* beast or creature of the forest, meat. *Hũã demãnga,* tame animals, or animals accustomed to the town. *Hũã gowõ nãnia,* four-footed beasts. *Hũã-hawa-mo,* one who slaughters animals, butcher. *Hũã-lõ,* a young animal. *Hũã wũmbu,* fresh meat. *Hũã bẽ,* dried meat
- Hũbẽ, tr. v.,* to air, to sun, to dry. *Mbẽ hũ-bẽ*

- Hubo, *n.*, poison; *tr. v.*, to poison. Ta moi na i ñgi mbai huboña. Hubomo, *n.*, poisoner. Also hubono
- Hubū, *tr. v.*, to accuse. I njia hubūa ñgi ma
- Hubū, *tr. v.*, to perplex, to astonish, to bewilder, to confuse; astonished, bewildered. Hīndēi ji i ñgi wūi hūbūni
- Hudēwē and hulēwē, *tr. v.*, to cut into, to cut in pieces, to be hasty
- Hue and huēi, *def. st.* huā, beast of the forest, animal, meat
- Huganūngo, *adj.*, crooked
- Hugbātēla, *ei, verb. n.*, preparation
- Hugbē, *tr. v.*, to look into, over, guard, watch, to examine. I pētēi hugbēni ñgi va, He does not look in the road for him = when he looketh not or does not expect him. To search out, to discern, to prove. Hugbēmo, *n.*, guardian, keeper, protector, overseer
- Hugbe, *tr. v.*, to choke, to press, to throng. Hugbeñgo, to be straitened
- Hugbēla, *ēi, verb. n.*, expectation
- Hugbehe, *tr. v.*, to crowd
- Hugbi, *adv.*, commonly
- Hugbekpe, to go and search into, to sift out, to explain clearly
- Hugbeñgo, narrow. Pele la hugbeñgoi, the narrow road
- Hugbia, *tr. v.*, to take out from, to narrate, to weed, to comb, to empty
- Hugbindiñgo, to be dark, that which is not clear
- Hugbonda, internally held, forced, constrained, coerced
- Hugbūku, having a cavity
- Huge, *tr. v.*, to explain, to unfold, to relate, to show, prove, to sell Bi li ma huge a-ngē
- Hugo, *tr. v.*, to understand, to taste, to tempt. Hugo huliñgo. Bi na hugo lo?
- Hugolo, *tr. v.*, to understand, to comprehend, to perceive
- Hugo, hugoi, plu. hugoisia, *n.*, temptation. Hugohīnda. Gbāmailehugoisia ti walo a tonya, Because temptations are sure to come
- Hugūhāngo tunu, the place is too far distant
- Hugūluñgo, shortly
- Hugutūngo kañlō, a short time
- Huha, *tr. v.*, to tire, to become weary; tired, weary
- Huhe, *tr. v.*, to spare. Ngē huhe, I will not spare
- Huhēi, *adj.*, bent, crooked, sagged, settled
- Huhēi, *tr. v.*, to divide equally, as food among several persons

- Huhele, *tr. v.*, to cause to fear, to terrify, to frighten
- Hui, *adv.*, near to, in the region
- Hujūkūlu, *tr. v.*, to spend prodigally, to waste, to ruin
- Hujusūngo, *adj.*, deep; *n.*, depth
- Hu-hōu, *tr. v.*, to prevent, to anticipate, to restrain, to withhold, to intercede for peace; to take in, so as to accommodate for the night. Tē hu-hōu, they cannot contain. Tōkọ hu-hōu, closed—that is, hard illiberal hand
- Hu-hōu-mo, plu. hu-hōu-bēla, *n.*, peace-maker
- Hukpo, *tr. v.*, to mix together, to mingle, as people
- Hula, *tr. v.*, to agree together, to arrange, to combine, to unite; to form a plan, to settle a dispute, to determine what to do.
- Hu lāngo, to be convenient. Njā hūla, adjudicate a matter
- Hulāla, *ei, n.*, dispensation
- Hulembi-hulembingo, staying long at a place
- Hulēngēsia, seed, offspring
- Hulī, *tr. v.*, to hasten, to accelerate, to abound; *adj.*, fast, strong, powerful
- Hulingo, to be boisterous, very powerful; vehemently
- Hulō, *tr. v.*, to look into, to discern, to perceive; to string together as beads; to raise seed
- Huluwa, *tr. v.*, to scare, to frighten, to cause to fear; *also* hūlua
- Hūma and hūma wē, *tr. v.*, to steal. Ti ŋgi hūmaui kīna mu yīni
- Hūma, *n.*, theft. Hūma-wēlē, to steal
- Hūma-mo and hūma wē-mo, one that steals, thief
- Hūma-gāsō, *n.*, skilful in thieving and escaping unharmed
- Hūma, *tr. v.*, to compare, to measure. Hūmāngo, to be compared to
- Hūmageli, *n.*, way or manner of measuring
- Hūmbu, *tr. v.*, to be or to commence early, to anticipate, to get up early to work. Nya hūmbu lo a wu lāhi, I have forewarned you. Nga hūmbu lo, I will forewarn
- Hūmeni, *tr. v.*, to hear well, to understand, to attend to
- Hūmoḷi, *tr. v.*, to inquire into, to investigate, to question, to examine by questioning
- Hūne, *tr. v.*, to explain plausibly, to defend pleasantly
- Hūngūngo = hūngūhaṅgo
- Hūṅko, explain away, and lost. Njīē hūṅkoṅgo lē bi yēya
- Hūnya, *tr. v.*, to chew food, to masticate Hūnyāmuṅgo

- Hunyāni, *tr. v.*, to waste, to destroy; spoiled, injured; to treat deceitfully
- Hunyani, *n.*, spot
- Hunyō, *tr. v.*, to retaliate, to recompense good or evil, to revenge, to avenge.
- Hunyō-mo, avenger
- Hunyōla, *n.*, recompense
- Hunyūma, *tr. v.*, to chew, to masticate, to mutter
- Hūpu, *tr. v.*, to mix, to compound, to mingle. Hūpu-ngo a hāni n̄wona, Mingled with something bitter. I nyoi tā mbēi hūpua
- Hūti, *tr. v.*, to stir, as cooking food
- Huvāya, *tr. v.*, to scatter, to spread, to put to flight
- Huvē, *tr. v.*, to fill, to satisfy by filling; satisfied, filled.
- Nya gōhū vēngo a mehe
- Huveli, *tr. v.*, to hire, to engage for something; to be in want of, to beseech, to call upon
- Huvese, *tr. v.*, to search out, to ascertain
- Huvō, *tr. v.*, to enlighten. See Vō, to flame, to blaze, to shine
- Huvō, *tr. v.*, to escape, to pass safely through. Hige-moi a kpindi huvō lo
- Huvōmbō, *tr. v.*, to unfold, to stretch, spread out. Kōlē huvōmbō
- Huwa, to mortify, to subdue
- Huwō, *tr. v.*, to empty, to discharge a cargo. Sāni huwō
- Huwōlo, impudent, assuming, uncongenial
- Huwōyo, *n.*, respect of persons; *v.*, e nunga huwōyo, distinction
- Huwōyo, to select from, to take choice in
- Huyakpe, *adv.*, forthwith, immediately
- Huyānde, *tr. v.*, to frighten, to disappoint; to dishearten, to deceive by promises
- Huyānde-mo, deceiver
- Huyanja, *tr. v.*, to separate, to part between as friends
- Huyela, *tr. v.*, to sweep. Ger. auskehren
- Huyīli, *tr. v.*, to entangle

I

- I, *pers. pron.*, 3 per. sing., he, she, it
- I, *pers. pron.*, 3 per. sing., neg., he, she, it not. Nāsia gbī i lē. It is not every one = not every one
- I, appears sometimes for the relative pronoun; as, hīndōi na iyē be, The man he = who was here; and in the same way the personal pronouns in both numbers are used
- I, prefix to cardinal numerals form ordinals, as, ihālagē, plu. ihālagēisia, the first; ifēlēgē, plu. ifēlēgēisia, the second:

and in the definite state as prefix to other words, as, *ikōlēmāgē*, the last with *ndōi*, the youngest son. *Inyāmua ke ikpēkpēa*, the bad and the good. *Ingōvēi*, the elder; *itōgbēi*, the younger: and as correlative, the one, the other, as, *nyāha ikpē kēi hīnda gbēgbēngo ta mia, ikpēkēi ji hīnda nyāmūngo*, the one = the former was of good, the other = the latter of a bad, character. As a suffix it forms the definite state, as, *kolo*, book; *kōlōi*, the book

Ī, *adv.*, yes

Īja, an exclamation of joy.
Nya ke i wāa Īja!

Īmbo, *n.*, disobedience, rebellion. *I Imbo wēa*

Īna, *conj.*, if

Indeu, exclamation—stop! wait!

Iya, exclamation of fear

Ingē ngau, *adj.*, little

I ta mia, that is one. This expression is much made use of when cases are related

J

J = s, ja = sa

Jā, *tr. v.*, to touch. *Wū jāni a ngē*. To hit against, to tread upon. *Ō lā jāni a ngē*. *Ājā nyāha*

Jā, *n.*, protection, as, *Nya lo bi jā hū*, I am under thy

protection, care. *Gbi iyē nya jā hū*, All things are under my care. *Nya bijēi jā hū*

Jā-hāni, *n.*, offering, what is brought. *Ju-gbīama*, *n.*, altar

Jā-hū, *prep.*, by, by means of

Jāi, *adv.*, quickly. *I dōa jāi*

Jālē = *salē*, *def. st.* *salēi*, *plu.* *jālēisia*, *n.*, parable

Jāma, *jamēi*, = *sama*, *n.*, chieftain, prince. *Kpāya jāma lo a ngiē*. *Jāmaṅgo*

Jāma, to become independent of labour

Jambā, *tr. v.*, to give a present, to send one to one absent

Jambō, *tr. v.*, to disgrace, to dishonour, to put to shame. *Ējambō nya va*, He is not ashamed of or offended at me

Jamō, *adj.*, light green; pale, fading

Jakōli, *n.*, a dark-coloured bird said to line its nest with stolen feathers

Jaṅgbē, *n.*, necklace, string.
Mīni jaṅgbē

Jaṅgbē, *n.*, complaint

Jāra, *n.*, a kind of fish.
Jāra mājia-mo, seller of purple

Jasī, *tr. v.*, to treat with contempt. *Jasiṅgo*, to be contemptible; to set at nought, to despise

Jāwa, *n.*, a tree

Jāwē = *sawē*, *n.*, commandment

- Jāwu hōu, to accuse one
 Jaya, *n.*, wattle, lath; *tr. v.*,
 to wattle, to lath
 Jē = sē, *n.*, thanks. Jē
 gbīala, *n.*, thanksgiving
 Je, *adv.*, upright. I hēia je
 Jegbe, *n.*, lattice-work of
 small sticks
 Jeja, *intr. v.* and *n.*, to rage,
 to roar; raging, roaring
 Jēji, *n.* an animal resem-
 bling the porcupine. See
 Seye
 Jejia, *intr. v.*, travelling
 much; reduplicated or
 intensive form of jia
 Jejia-vālē, *n.*, a common
 mushroom
 Jeke, *n.*, a rattle formed of
 small calabashes with
 stones inside; also the
 dance accompanied by
 the rattle
 Jēkēnde, *n.*, a kind of red
 crab
 Jeko, the name of a tame
 monkey
 Jelē, plu. jelēisia, *n.*, palm,
 sun, or honey-bird
 Jeli, *tr. v.*, to pray. Used by
 the Mahomedans
 Jēli, *intens. adv.*, deeply.
 Kpoluŋo jēli-jēli
 Jēli, *tr. v.*, to betray. Gbā-
 maile bi la-yīēi bi jēlia,
 to judge. Ko ta wu jēli,
 That they may not judge
 you = that ye be not
 judged. To witness, bear
 witness
 Jēli-hīnda, *n.*, testimony
 Jēma, ēi, *n.*, court. Iya a ŋgi
 mahēi jāmēi bu, He took
 him to the king's court
 Jēmbē, *adj.*, to be large,
 grown up; to enlarge, to
 grow; to do much. Gbā-
 maile i ndōma jēmbē wēi
 lo. Nūmu jēmbē, an adult
 person. Jēmbēŋgo, to be
 grown up. Ndōpōi ŋgi
 jēmbēŋgo lē
 Jēna, *n.*, the name given to
 the last-born of twins
 Jende, *n.*, eaves, window
 Jene, *v.*, to change by par-
 tial decay; used of fish or
 meat of which sene is
 prepared. Hūa jene
 Jenje, *n.*, india-rubber
 vine, an idol
 Jenjeñ, an onomato. for
 the sound of bells and
 metals in general
 Jenjilo, *n.*, a large, black,
 long-armed spider
 Jēñ, *adv.*, finally, at last.
 I pelēi dōa jēñ
 Jēngbē, *n.*, a kind of large fish
 Jēngbe, *adv.*, askance, to-
 ward one corner of the
 eye. Ta ŋgi gbēlēa jēngbe
 Jēngbe-hū-wēlē, *n.*, the way
 to the north or to the
 south
 Jēngbekūlō, *n.*, humming-
 bird
 Jēngūlu, *n.*, Albino
 Jenjeñ, *n.*, a dance accom-
 panied by the large drum
 Ji, def. st. jī; plu. jiā, jīsia;
demons. pron., this. It
 always follows the noun.
 Hitōpōi jī, plu. hīlōpōi jīsia

- Ji**, *adv.* and *conj.*, when, at the time. *Ti ñgi wāni*, if, when. *Ji hāni gbi na tā li*, If there be anything (the matter) do not go. Since, *kpēlēi ji*
- Ji**, *adv.*, a little while
- Ji**, *intr. v.*, to walk. *Ko mu ji ti-hū*
- Jia**, *intr. v.*, to walk, to travel, to make a journey; to sail, to circulate. *A jia ndōlōi ma*, a *jia ndōi hū*, a *jia ndōēi bu*, He walks on, in, under the ground. *Ti gbi ta jia a dēnga*, They all walk together. *Jia fēfē*, to sail. *Ngi yāmēi jia ti gbi ma*, His eyes marched on all of them = he looked, etc.
- Jia**, *ēi*, *n.*, journey, word, thing
- Jia**, *tr. v.*, to rub, to smear on
- Jiā** = *siyā*, *tr. v.*, to borrow
- Jiāgi**, *n.*, gait
- Jiāgo**, *n.*, foot, or walking on foot
- Jiāgondo**, *n.*, food for the journey
- Jiājia**, *v.*, to walk or sail about for pleasure
- Jialō**, *n.*, a child able to walk
- Jia-mo**, *n.*, traveller, borrower
- Jiandīma**, *tr. v.*, to purposely speak or act so as to vex and annoy others
- Jiāndūahū**, *tr. v.*, to slander
- Jiāndūahu-mo**, *n.*, slanderer, tale-bearer
- Jianyō**, *n.*, travelling companion
- Jia-wūlu**, *n.*, walking-stick
- Jibe**, *conj.*, although. *Jibe ndulāngo*, although it is rotten. *Jibe ñgi gbāte ni ke nya gahū gbāngo*. *Jibe* = *ke*, although, yet, still
- Jibeñ**, *n.*, a kind of speckled frog used for food
- Jijia**, intens. form of *jia*, to walk about much
- Jijiāma**, *tr. v.*, to shake, be shaken. *Pēlē jijiāma*, also *jiši and jisi*, to shake. *Nya bi jishiama*. *Ngi ngūli lōa a jishiāma*
- Jilē**, *comp. adv.*, white
- Jīmo**, *n.*, a kind of small yellow wasp
- Jinjia** ?
- Jisō**, *intr. v.*, to sneeze
- Jiva**, *conj.*, for this, because
- Jiwē**, def. st. *jīwēi*, plu. *jīwēisia*; and *jīwi*, def. st. *jīwī*, plu. *jīwīisia*; key: also *jīgi*, *jīi*
- Jiwo**, *n.*, mast
- Jiwo-lōwu**, *n.*, socket for the foot of the mast
- Jō** = *sō*
- Jō** (and *sō*, and *jōlo*, and *solo*), *tr. v.*, to get, to obtain, to acquire, to receive. *Jōilo*, to have received. *Ma ti gō pūbēlā lo yēya*, *jō nyāha*, to marry a wife. *I nyāha fēlēa jō lo*
- Jō** = *sō*, *n.*, horse or ass
- Jōgbē**, *tr. v.*, to try, to find

out, to investigate, search into, to mark
Jō-hāni, *n.*, goods, property, possessions
Jojo, *n.*, loose skin beneath the throat. **Jojoliŋgo**, to be very cautious
Jōkōndi, *n.*, tarantula
Jōla, *verb. n.*, receiving, acquiring
Jōla, *n.*, noise. **Ngūlē jōlē**, noise in singing
Jōlē, *tr. v.*, to make a noise
Jōli, *n.*, javelin
Jōmbu, *n.*, a small animal celebrated for its magic medicinal power
Jōmo, *n.*, the crow or crop of birds
Jōmo, *n.*, one who receives or gets something. **Nyāha jōmoi**, *n.*, bridegroom
Jōmoko, *n.*, a kind of small snail
Jōñ, *intens. adv.*, very. **Kōla nyāndēngo ke jōñ**
Jōnde, *tr. v.*, to express contempt by sucking through the teeth, to sneer at, to make grimaces, to kiss
Jōndō, *tr. v.*, to darn, to mend where torn or ripped
Jōndoi, *tr. v.*, to imprecate, to curse
Jōnga, *n.*, a kind of long-legged fowl
Jōnga, *n.*, the after-growth, as the second cutting of rice
Jōngo = **soŋgo**, *prep.*, instead of; thing of equal

value, just return, recompense. **Nga i jōŋgoi yāma lo**, equal to, neither more nor less, equivalent. **A ŋgi go lo kali a nye jōngo?** Will he give him a serpent instead of a fish?
Jōngobōti, *n.*, a very tall person
Jōnya, *n.*, mildew; *v.*, to blacken by exposure to the air, refuse to work
Josoŋgo, equal to, neither more nor less
Jōwa, *n.*, an eel-like fish, supposed to control the quantity of water in certain places, and hence is worshipped
Jōwī, *v.*, to fear, to cause, to avoid, to refrain, to abstain
Jōwo, *plu. jōwoisia*, *n.*, iron chain
Jūjū = **tšūtšū**, *adj.*, strong, powerful, heavy
Jūjū, *adj.*, deep, depth, *v.*, to refresh one's self. **Ti nya yāfēi jūjūa**, They have refreshed my spirit
Jūkū, *n.*, school. **Jūkū lōpōisia**, *n.*, schoolboy
Jukulu = **sukulu**, *tr. v.*, to squander, to spend foolishly, to waste. **I ŋgi nāvōi jukulu na madāma hīnda hū**. **A ŋgyajukulu lo jō**, He shall suffer loss
Julē, *intr. v.*, to smart; to run noisily, as descending water: *n.*, the roaring of

the sea. *Ŋgi nj̄ei jul̄e w̄oi menia*
Julu or T̄sulu, in Vai, d̄suru, n., string, cord, rope; a string of beads worn by women round the waist in attestation of having passed through the Sande
Jundu, tr. v., to pour water in a large stream
Jusu - h̄ansia, n., deep things
Jusuma, ̄ei, n., deep place
Juw̄oi, n., sail. *Ti juw̄oi yēinga,* They let the sail down

K

Kā and kāla, n., circle, agreement. *A mu kā wuā*
Kā, n., waste matter, dirt, peel of fruit, skin
Kā, adv. of intensity, very, very much. *Ŋgi s̄e gb̄ia ma kā,* very long time. *I w̄ola Kā or kā*
Kā = k̄ara, tr. v., to teach, to learn. *Ŋgi nj̄e kā a hela*
Kā, tr. v., to play a trick. *I nd̄oli ji kāni = ḡani, a muē*
Kā, def. st. kai and gai and ḡei, n., chaff, stubble
Kāba, proper name, food of roasted cassada and ground nuts
Kabālo, n., horse. *A Mampa word.*
Kabālo-ha, def. st. kabālo

h̄ei, plu. kabālo-ha, h̄ei-sia, n., mare
Kabānde, n., miracle, something wonderful, curious
Kab̄ebu = kaw̄ebu, n., school, school - house, place to learn
Kaē, n., rust of iron
Kāfa, tr. v., to deal unjustly, to cheat, to wrong, unjust, to defraud, to deceive. *Kafāngo,* to be unjust, unfaithful. *Kāfa-w̄e,* to practice, use deceit
Kāfa-h̄inda, n., deceitfulness, excess, cheating
Kāfa-mo, n., cheater, deceiver, defrauder
Kagba = kakpa, n., whisker
Kāhā, n., basket
Kahū, n., within the skin, body
Kāhū-gbāle, pained in the body
Kāhū gb̄iāngo, to be jolly, joyful, wild. *Nyap̄o gāhū gb̄iāngo*
Kāhū-ha, to tire, to weaken; tired, fatigued. *Nya gāhū hāngo. Nya gāhū a hā lo*
Kahū-li, n., might
Kaikūl̄o, n., ground squirrel
Kaiye = kāye, n., root
Kaja, rope made of the fibre of the nduvu
Kaká, adv., quick, fast, soon. *Wa kaká,* come soon
Kākā, adv., much, plenty, a long time. *I l̄embia kākā*

Kaka, ɛi, *n.*, side, part, party. Ta lo nya gakɛi ma, He is on my side. Wa mu gakɛi ma, Come to our side, join our party. Kaka yɛla = partly; kaka yɛla, kaka, wɛkɛi, the one, the other party

Kāka, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to turn from the way, to wander; to take a thing belonging to another; to mistake, to lead astray

Kaka galɛisia, side bones = rib; from kale = gale, bone

Kāka-gbāle, *n.*, pain in the side

Kākɛ, *def. st.* kakɛi, an embankment of clay put to houses for support

Kakibo, *n.*, a bird that excavates the bank as a lodgment for its nest

Kakila, *n.*, the bent stick fastened in the ground in a trap

Kakima, *n.*, shoulder

Kakpa, *tr. v.*, to surround, to besiege. Kɔbɛlā ti kakpa tɛi ma

Kakpa, *n.*, beard upon the sides of the face, side whiskers

Kakū, *n.*, the land, bank, shore

Kāla or kā, *n.*, circle

Kāla = kāra, *n.*, large green or black flies; called also fɔ

Kāle, *n.*, bone, seed or stone of fruits, ball. Ngāma

gāle, gun-shot. Kpande-gāle, an article given in acknowledging the claim of another. Tɛmu-gāle

Kāle, *n.*, fishing weir

Kalɛ, ɛi, *n.*, reed

Kāle-higbe, *n.*, rheumatism

Kale tɛwɛngɔ, beyond measure

Kāle-wɔjɛ, *n.*, one much emaciated

Kāli, *n.*, plu. kalisia, hoe

Kali, plu. kalinga and kalni, serpent, snake

Kālikonjo, *n.*, a kind of fabulous spirit said to reside in the forest

Kāli-ngū, the handle of a hoe

Kālɔ = kārɔ, *n.*, a broad dish, basin, pan, bowl

Kālɔ, *n.*, a species of monkey. Kālɔ kuānga ti mahɛi mia, The kālɔ is the king of monkeys

Kalondo, *n.*, a flat multi-pede

Kāma, ɛi, *n.*, place of assembly, feast

Kāma and kamā-ama and gāma, *n.*, a rough leaf used as sandpaper to rub furniture

Kāma, *adj.*, singular, unusual, unexpected

Kāma, *prep.*, to, unto

Kāmage, in a strange way

Kāma-hā, *n.*, singular death

Kāma-hāni, *n.*, strange, wonderful thing event, apparition

Kāma-hinda, *n.*, the doing

- of something clandestinely, an attempt to deceive by a sleight of hand, sharp practice
- Kāma-hīnda**, *n.*, skilfulness, skill; *adj.*, skilful
- Kāma-lā**, *n.*, entrance to the Poro bush, and place of meeting near it
- Kāma-mo**, *n.*, skilful person
- Kāmaso**, *n.*, hunter, elephant hunter
- Kāmba** = **kampa**, *ēi*, *n.*, grave, grove, tomb.
- Kāmba gōlingōā**, whited sepulchres; long musket
- Kāmba**, *n.*, shirt
- Kāmba-bō-mo**, *n.*, grave-digger
- Kāmbi**, *n.* and *adj.*, nakedness; naked
- Kāmbō**, *n.*, bank of a river, shore. **Njē gāmbōi**
- Kāna**, *ēi*, plu. **kānānga**, *n.*, box, trunk, chest, cupboard. **Jeju i ya kānēi hū**
- Kāndē**, *adj.*, curious, strange, intricate. **Ŋi wa' a kānde-kānde lōwō kandēngo**, to be awkward, puzzled, confused. **Hīndēi gāndēa nya yēya**, The affair has become intricate in my hands, or has confused me
- Kāndē-hīnda**, *n.*, critical, strange, curious matter
- Kānegbōmbō**, *n.*, old, impure palm oil
- Kānga**, *adj.*, stubborn, rebellious, insubordinate
- Kānga-mo**, *n.*, rebel
- Kānī**, *n.*, a cap ornamented with porcupine quills and used by a dancer
- Kānī**, *n.*, shining metal, as silver or gold; and **Kānī gbou-gbou**
- Kānī-gbōli**, *n.*, gold. **Ti ŋi bōya a kānī-gbōli**
- Kānī-gōgōlē**, *n.*, white shining metal, silver or gold
- Kanjia**, *masc. n.*, a quarrelsome person
- Kānjo**, *n.*, conspiracy, agreement
- Kānjōlō**, *adv.*, at once. **A wīndē mu mahū kānjōlō**
- Kānjo-wuā**, *tr. v.*, to agree to seize, to conspire against. **Ti kānjo wuāa ŋi hōu va**
- Kānu**, *v.* and *adj.*, crooked, winding; to wind, to turn from a straight line
- Kānya**, *n.*, bees-wax
- Kānya**, *n.*, gonorrhœa
- Kānya**, *n.* and *adj.*, emaciated, poor, wasted away, to become thin in flesh; *n.*, leanness, meagreness, thinness of the body
- Kānyāma**, *n.*, window
- Kānye**, *n.*, ant-eater, pangolin
- Kapawō**, *n.*, window
- Kāpū**, *tr. v.*, to rob, to plunder. **Kāpū wē**, to commit plunder, to devour
- Kāpū-hāni** or **haka**, *n.*, plunder, booty

Kapu-mo, *n.*, robber
 Kāra, *n.*, doctrine, teaching.
 Kāra-wē, to teach, to instruct; to determine upon, to degree; to read.
 Nki kāraí lo, I have determined, purposed. Ngi ge kārama, I was minded.
 Kāra-hínda, *n.*, thought
 Kārakai, *n.*, zeal
 Kārakāra, *n.*, diligence
 Kāriyene, plu. kāriyenē-nga, *n.*, speckled serpent = kāli nyegiño
 Karō, *n.*, Gallinas country.
 Karō-yía, Gallinas language
 Kasei, *n.*, the high banks of a river
 Kāsō, *adj.*, cunning, crafty, expert, ingenious
 Kāsō-hínda, *n.*, cunningness, subtility, extortion
 Kāsō-mo, *n.*, cunning person. Kasōngo tunu, to be too cunning
 Kāsō-kpeni, *n.*, a deceptive, treacherous, sly person
 Kata, *n.*, a kind of very large cat-fish
 Kata, ēi, *n.*, wave
 Kāta, ēi, *n.*, fence, hedge; enclosure, garden, yard, premises
 Kata-hūgbātemo, *n.*, dresser, gardener
 Kātē-hū, *n.*, yard or garden enclosed
 Kātē, *tr. v.*, to form into a ball, cake, or loaf
 Katē, *n.*, ball. Fandē-gatē, kpohū-gatē, loaf

Kati, *adv.* = kā, much, a long time
 Kāvāli and kāvai, *tr. v.*, to permit, to allow
 Kāvē, *tr. v.*, to eat, overfilling the mouth
 Kāvī, *tr. v.*, to clasp, to encircle with the arms.
 Ngūruí gāvī bi de
 Kāvū, *n.*, climbing palm larger than mbālu
 Kavū-bolo, *n.*, the growing point of the kawū used for food
 Kawēbu, *n.*, house to learn in = school
 Kāwō, *tr. v.*, to peel, to pare. Sārōi jī gāwō
 Kāwō, *n.*, refuse matter. Ngi kāwō wu ma, I put manure to it
 Kāyē, *n.*, fault, transgression. I gūlao kāyē hū, prohibition. Kāyē lo ndogboi jī ma. Kāyē hōu, to blame. Kāyē gbī ti ma
 Kāyē, *tr. v.*, to clear from fault, to justify, to confess
 Kāyē and kaiyē, some sort of iron; also kāē
 Kayē-mo, *n.*, one who confesses
 Ke = ge
 Kē, *adv.*, openly, clearly, loudly. I ndēi lo kē
 Kē-kē-kē, *n.*, a call for a dog, come here
 Ke, *conj.*, and, then, so that, until, yet; correlative to kīna-ke = then, when

- Ke**, *n.*, father, master, teacher, ruler. The natural father is lēke. Nya lēkēi = nya ke nya lēni; and plu. of ke is keni = sirs
- Ke**, *tr. v.*, to show, to point out, exhibit; *reflex.*, to show one's self, to appear to one, to reveal, to read. Wū kei lē wō? Have ye not read long ago? Kengo = gengo, to be shown, revealed, made manifest
- Kēa** = kīna, *conj.*, if, when
- Kēbe**, *conj.*, whether, even if, although. Kēbe bi ndēnya-lō lo, Though it be your own sister. Kēbe yē lo, Whosoever thou art
- Kēbēli**, *adj.*, dirty. Hāni ma ye kēbēli
- Kēbi**, *adj.*, closely, passionately. I ngi gūrua kēbi
- Kebī**, *n.*, blacksmith. Kebīhinda, *n.*, blacksmith's work
- Kee**, *conj.*, but
- Kēgē**, *tr.*, to burn in roasting
- Kege**, *n.* and *adv.*, earnestness, intention, design, purpose; purposely, intentionally. I kōnga a kege, ke i lātima, He knew it with certainty, but did not mind it = connived at it. Ī wēni a kege, He did not do it purposely
- Kege**, *adj.*, various, different kinds. I hīgbe gegeḥsia baḥa
- Kege-le**, *n.*, intentional lie
- Kēgēli**, *n.*, a disease called yaws
- Kēgēli-gbo**, *n.*, scars from yaws upon the bottom of the foot
- Kege-māli**, *n.*, intentional denial. Kege māli i pēa
- Kēhēma**, plu. kēhēmā and kēhēmānga, kēhēmēisia, *n.*, scorpion
- Kē ji**, *conj.*, when, therefore
- Keke**, *adv.*, together; used with reference to united effort. A mu hāni ji wūmbu keke, *n.*, end
- Kekelē**, a piece, part, fragment, portion, division.
- Kōlu gregre**, *n.*, piece of iron
- Kēkēma** = kēhēma, plu. kēkēmā and kēkēmānga, kēkēmēisia, *n.*, scorpion
- Kēla**, *verb. n.*, showing; def. st. kelēi
- Kele**, *n.*, a promise with an obligation. Ngī yāmani a Benjēmi ke bi nya lēngēsia wā
- Kele**, *n.* and *adj.*, a measure of small capacity; little, small
- Kele**, *tr. v.*, to end, to stop, to conclude; *n.*, ikelemēi, the end
- Kelei**, is it so? is it not so? indeed
- Kēlē**, *n.*, a kind of palm (the leaf is used for

thatch), a drum made by hollowing a large stick
Kêlê-yelimo, n., drummer
Kêlê-kpaō, n., drum-stick
Kelema, n., end; ikelemēi, the end, termination, the last; *and* kemēi mīa? is that the end? = is that all?
Kelema-lō, n., the last child to which one gives birth
Kêli, n., a kind of monkey marked by a white nose, excelling all others in leaping
Kelū, adj., faint; *n.*, kelui hū, in a trance
Kēma, n., a magician who discloses secrets and foretells future events
Ke-mākpo, n., brother or sister of the same father, but by different mothers
Kēma, ɛi, n., end
Kēmba, n., a plant the fruit of which is used as a vegetable
Kēmbêlê, n., to constipate(?)
Kembō, n., a brazen salt-pan
Kēmē, num. adj., thousand
Kemi, n., a bivalve
Kemīsa, n., shirt with plaited bosom
Ke-mo, plu. kebēlā, father, parent
Kena = kīna, adv., when, as
Kēndawī, n., cat, puss
Kēndawu, n., an elevated watch-house near the gate; also called mbetē-jānga

Kende, tr. v., to drag, to draw, as a net; to lead with compulsion, as captives
Kendē, n., wax
Kendemo, n., a captive taken while fighting or fleeing
Kende va, for a draught.
Ti kendeni, they caught
Kendu, n., a tree bearing a hard-shelled fruit like the cocoa-nut
Kendu, n., a kind of black bee without a sting
Kēnê, n., master, mistress
Kēngêlê, adv., nearly concealed. I lani kēngêlê
Kēngêlê-ma-yeli, tr. v., to hate and slander while appearing as a friend
Kēnga, shown. Kpohī gengoi, *n.*, the shew-bread
Kēngua, n., trousers
Kenji, n., seed of a kind of palm called bamboo
Kenji-gōrō, n., a snake resembling kenji in colour
Keni, I do not know
Kēnya, n., mother's brother, uncle upon the mother's side
Kenye, ɛi, n., country, kingdom, land, nation, language
Kenye-wēka-hū-mo, plu. bēlā, other nation = Gentiles
Kenye-hū-mo, one that speaks the language of another country

- Kenye-ya, *n.*, the language of the country
- Kenye, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to notch, to mortise; few, small
- Kenye, *n.*, sand used by magicians called kenye-mo
- Kera, *plu. kerani, n.*, salt
- Kere, *adj.*, round, circular; a small portion; security
- Kese-kese, *adv.*, daintily, mincingly. A jia kese-kese
- Kesi-higbe, *n.*, a disease that destroys the sensibility of the nerves
- Kesi lõma, *n.*, a garment said to be of spider's web
- Kētāli, *n.*, a narrow, T-shaped breech-cloth
- Kētē, *n.*, a species of broom-corn
- Ketē, *n.*, guinea-fowl
- Kēwē, *n.*, the leaf from a palm of which hats are made
- Kewe, *adj.*, various, different kinds. Ti hāni gewele gbāa a sã
- Kewō, *tr. v.*, to warm, used of living beings. A gewō a ngombu
- Kēwūlō, *n.*, musk cat
- Kēya, *n.*, well. A jia kēya
- Keyakpē, *adv.*, at once, forthwith, immediately. Nya keyakpē, I only, I alone
- Kia le = kina le, *conj.*, while, while as yet, since, because that. Kina gba ngi wāni, Since the time I came in. Kina wō gba, since of old = never before; if, when, before time. Kia kinēi, even as, as long as. Kia, according to. Kia = kina bi layiēi na, according to thy word. Kina se i na, even as it is. Kia or kina-kē, correlatives when . . . then. Kina ngi wāni pelei bu ke ta be i waa
- Kibēli, *adv.*, completely, plentifully
- Kigī, *tr. v.*, wrestle, to throw; *verb. n.*, wrestling. Ti kigī goa
- Kigō, *adv.*, impulsively, persistently. Bi hinda dōi lo a ngiē kigō
- Kije, *tr. v.*, to rub upon heavily, to scour by rubbing, to crowd against in passing. Bã kije nya ma
- Kije, *n.*, ginger
- Kikili, *tr. v.*, to roll. I kōtui gbā kambēi la i kikili, He removed the stone from the mouth of the grave, he rolled it away. Kikili wele, *adv.*, round, round about
- Kila-gbāte, *n.*, power or wealth obtained by war
- Kila hinda, *n.*, violence, war
- Kila-hīni, *n.*, an old warrior
- Kilē, *adv.*, tightly, snugly. Ti ngilia kilē
- Kilī = gili, *tr. v.*, to think, to remember; to recall with sorrow; consider,

- to reflect, to imagine. Kili nyāmua, evil imaginations; *n.*, thought, reflection, remembrance. Kili ji i waa nya nemahū, That thought came into my mind. Kili-kilē, *adv.*, applied to the trunk of the elephant, as, hīmai lo ŋi ma kuhaŋgo ke kili-kili
- Kili-mo, one who remembers, considers, reflects
- Kimba, *n.*, ant-eater
- Kimbō, *n.*, a large cricket
- Kimbō, *tr. v.*, to belch, to eructate
- Kimī, *n.*, the Kittim country
- Kīna, *conj.* See Kia
- Kīna, *i.g.* kēna, *n.*, man, husband
- Kinda, *tr. v.*, to start from concealment with outcry, as an animal; *n.*, the grunting cry of fear
- Kīneñ, *adv.*, even so, likewise, as soon as. As a *n.*, manner, way; *conj.*, so, in that manner. Kīna kīneñ, just so, just as, thus also, so likewise, exactly as
- Kinjōrō, *n.*, a certain tree
- Kipo, *n.*, a succulent plant that is used as a vegetable
- Kiripe-lia, *adv.*, throughout
- Kīwulō, *n.*, ground-pig
- Kō = gō, *n.*, belly, inside, stomach. Nya gōi fēiŋgo, I am with child. I āni gōhū. I kō wūmbua, She has conceived, is pregnant. Kō nika, *n.*, cow in young. So like kō hīti hū, wu gō a vē lo
- Kō and kowō = gō and gowo, plu. kōa, kōisia, *n.*, foot, leg, track
- Kō-hīna, def. st. kōi; kō hīnēi, plu. kō hīnēsia; *n.*, toe, male toe. Kō jia, *n.*, footstep
- Kō, *conj.*, lest, so that, in order that (East. interior). Kō i ŋi gole, to tempt him
- Kō, *v.*, to become ensnared, entrapped. Nyei i goa a bōmē
- Kō, *tr. v.*, to taste, to try, to know, to endeavour. Kīna i kōni, When he knew; and Ti ŋi gōni, They knew him not. Ŋi yē kōi lo kpēi ma i yē wēi lo, I knew it at the time it happened. Tē hā go. Kīna i kōni i lūmani i kpōle
- Kō, *v.*, to go high, to be rough, to rage
- Ko, *tr. v.*, to fight, to war; to play games of skill. Ta koi go a hēlē. A koi go lo kūgbima. Ta hēlē go
- Ko, *n.*, war-giving. Ko yi lima, war cooking-place, encampment
- Ko-hāni and ko-hīnda, *n.*, affairs of war. Wa ko-hīnda meni lo; ke koma dōwōisia. Nyapōi ji iyē gai lo a ko-hīndēi gbi. Kō

- haka, def. st. hakēsia, *n.*, goods; armed with war-canoë. Ko lende
- Kōa, *n.*, dance
- Kō, plu. kōisia, *n.*, gate
- Kōba, *n.*, a tree having broad, thick leaves
- Kobānga, *n.*, a place cleared for talking war matters, and for giving the last instructions to an attacking party
- Ko-biye, *n.*, a name expressing bravery assumed by a warrior; a name given to an attacking force, as a watchword or countersign
- Kobo, *n.*, a kind of large coarse mat
- Kobo, *n.*, sticks used to thicken the bottom palings in a barricade
- Kōbo-le, *n.*, a kind of fowl with very short legs
- Kōboi, *n.*, dance to the music of sāngba
- Ko-bōwa, plu. ko-bōweisia, *n.*, war-knife, sword; plu. ko-bōwani
- Kode, *tr. v.*, to tempt, to deceive, to persuade to do wrong, mislead
- Kode-hinda, *n.*, temptation, deception, imposition
- Kodemo, *n.*, deceiver
- Kōfe, *n.*, trousers. Bi lōi lo ŋi kōfe ho biē? Bā gū lo a nya gōfēi hola
- Kogbāō-lōlī, *n.*, a play of turning somersault
- Ko-gōhune wē, *n.*, war joy, triumph
- Kōgōnde, *n.*, butterfly; also kōnde, moth
- Kogongē, plu. kogonjēsia, literally, the mother of ants, the name given to a snake (which is said to have two heads) because it is always found in ant-hills
- Koguba or Kogugba, plu. kogugbōnga, *n.*, officer
- Kō-hīti-hū, *n.*, advanced state of pregnancy. Ta kō-hīti-hū
- Ko-hōu, plu. kohōā, kohōu-bēlēsia, *n.*, captive
- Kohōui, *n.*, captivity
- Kōhū, *tr. v.*, to conceive, to be with child. Nyāhalo kōhū, I gōnga
- Kōhū-gbāle, *n.*, abdominal pain
- Kōhū-gbā, *n.*, diarrhoea, dysentery; also kōhu lēwē
- Kōhū-gbini, *n.*, griping pain in the bowels
- Kōhū-gboyo, *n.*, past the time of child-bearing
- Kōhu-hōu, *n.*, costiveness, costive
- Kōhūne, *n.*, joy, gladness, rejoicing
- Kōhūne-ma hinda, *n.*, glad tidings, success, prosperity
- Kōima, *n.*, a person or animal with young beside them; lying-in woman
- Kōja, *n.*, seed like that of a cucumber
- Kōjō, *n.*, a kind of egg-

- plant, the seeds of which are used for food
- Kōka**, *n.*, a large male fowl
- Kōka**, *n.*, sandal, shoe, boot
- Kōkō**, *n.*, an edible tuber; a vine and its fruit, the shell of which is used for drinking-cups
- Koko**, *n.*, a kind of ant; also their cone-shaped dwellings, being an object of worship among the people
- Koko**, *tr. v.*, to find
- Koko**, *tr. v.*, to knock with the knuckles, to search for a lost article. *Ti ndendei gokoa kee ti gbahāa ma*
- Kokoe**, *n.*, partridge
- Kōkōlē**, *n.*, the crowing of cock
- Kōkoli**, *tr. v.*, to seek for, to search after
- Kōkōlō**, *n.*, the outer bark; a fence, an enclosure to entrap animals
- Kōkō-ndōwō**, *n.*, a turtle-shell, beat in the Poro to call attention
- Kokowō**, *tr. v.*, to threaten; *n.*, threat
- Kokoye**, *n.*, bush fowl
- Kōla**, *tr. v.*, to utter, to speak. Used with *nde*, as *i nde gōlaa*. **Kōlani**, *plu.* clothes
- Kolagba-lō**, *n.*, a young man, soldier
- Kōlama**, *tr. v.*, to surprise, to meet unexpectedly. *Bi gōlaa nya ma*
- Kōlē and kōnde**, *n.*, snail, and all mollusks having resemblance, as *nga gōlē*
- Kōlē**, *n.*, fife, flute
- Kōlē**, *tr. v.*, to clean, to scour, to whiten. *Mbē gōlē, gōlēngo*, to be
- Kōlē**, *adj.*, white, clean, pure, just. *Ngi gōhū gōlēngo*
- Kōle**, *tr. v.*, to spirt, to blow from the mouth
- Kōle**, *tr. v.*, to divide, to share, to separate, to distribute. *Kōlēngo ndēa*, to divide in the middle
- Kōle**, *adj.*, cool, cold; *v.* to shiver, shudder, to cool. **Kōlema**, *ēi, n.*, shade, cool place. *Ngēndē ji nga gōlēngo*
- Kōle vūla**, *n.*, fever
- Kōle**, *n.*, barrel, cask
- Kōlenda and kōnda**, *tr. v.*, to count, to number
- Kōlē-nye**, *n.*, a fish called grooper
- Kōli**, *plu.* *kōlīnga*, *n.*, leopard. *Kōli nīni*, leopard's milk
- Kōli**, *v.*, to be greedy; stingy, niggardly
- Kōli**, *tr. v.*, to search for; to pluck as fruit; to pay for, as a wife. *Ŧa ŋgingāhē gōlima*. *Ngi ngūlu wēsia gōlīngo*. *Njiagōli*, to seek a quarrel
- Kōlī-hīnda**, *n.*, cannibalism under the guise of a leopard
- Kōline**, *n.*, plane

- Kolo**, *n.*, skin of living beings, hide, the bark of a tree, leather, paper, book
- Kolo-gōlōngōisia**, the parchments. **Kolo nyegingoi**, the Scriptures
- Kōlō**, *n.*, cask, barrel, puncheon, keg; fireplace. **Nje wu kōlōi ya**
- Kolo**, *n.*, tower
- Kōlō**, *oi*, *n.*, snail
- Kōlo** *or* **kō**, *tr. v.*, to feel
- Kōlō-gbēla-nyo**, *n.*, Indian corn
- Kōlō-gō-mo**, one who knows the book, a learned man
- Kolo-ho-mo**, one who sews leather, shoemaker, book-binder
- Kōlō-kōlō-njaka**, *n.*, red-headed lizard
- Kōlō-nye**, *n.*, an eel-shaped fish with jointed shell
- Kōlo-wa-mo**, *n.*, tanner
- Kōlō-yēya**, *n.*, bridle = leather rope. **Ti kōlō yē-yēi wua sōi ma**
- Kolu**, *n.*, iron
- Kolu-gbā**, *tr. v.*, to return to the husband the money he gave for his wife
- Kolu gowēi**, *plu. gowēisia*, *n.*, iron pot
- Kolu likpa**, *n.*, arrow
- Kolu-ngū-ma**, *n.*, ferule
- Kōma**, *n.*, cheek
- Kōma**, *tr. v.*, to refuse, to deny. **I nya gōmaa**
- Koma-ama**, *n.*, a leaf resembling sand-paper, used in rubbing furniture
- Kōma**, *ōi*, *n.*, place of gathering, assembly, feast, encampment. **Kōme hōu**, to keep a feast
- Kōma**, *n.*, greediness
- Kōma-gbā**, stooping, bent
- Ko-mahū**, *n.*, the chief of a country who sends the war-party
- Ko-mahū**, *n.*, instep
- Kōmbō**, *tr. v.*, to scrape, to scratch, to weed out grass, to bruise. **Bā nya gōmbō**
- Kōmbō**, *tr. v.*, to increase, to enlarge, to multiply, as of grain. **Mbē kōmbōngō**
- Kōmbō**, *n.*, a steep bank by the water, the brow of a hill
- Kōmbu**, *n.*, the lower part of the belly
- Kōme**, *tr. v.*, to surround, to meet together, to assemble
- Kōme**, *n.*, meeting, assembly, convocation. **Ta Ngēwo gōme hōu**
- Kōmi**, *n.*, nasal mucus, snot
- Kōmi-gūlē**, a leaf used to loosen nasal mucus
- Komi**, *plu. kōmīnga*, *n.*, bee, honey
- Komi**, *tr. v.*, to lick, to wipe up with the finger
- Komi**, *n.*, axe
- Komi-ta**, *n.*, honeycomb
- Komi-wālo**, *n.*, honey; *and* **komi yēi** = bee-water
- Ko-mo**, *def. st. ko-moi*, *plu. kōnga and ko-bēlā*, warrior soldier

- Kona**, *tr. v.*, to come to, as a stranger; to give a present, and state the object of one's coming
- Kōnda**, *n.*, mortar, mill
- Kōnde**, *kōle*, *n.*, snail.
- Gbōwo gonde**, large snail; **fāfa gonde**, intermediate snail; **kōnde-gonde**, small snail about one inch in length
- Kōndē**, *n.*, a kind of small plantain
- Kondī**, *intr. v.*, to snore. **Kondī-mo**, inclined to snore
- Kōndī**, *n.*, a tree called sugar-plum
- Kōndo**, *n.*, a small animal that in biting retains its hold
- Kōndo**, *tr. v.*, to hold tightly, to clench. **Kōndo ngūruī ma**
- Kondo**, *n.*, a wide sword with bent point
- Kondo**, *n.*, the cooked food sent to labourers in the middle of the day
- Kōndō**, *plu.* **kōndōnga**, *n.*, locust, grasshopper, jumping fish; increased
- Kondu**, *n.*, a tree with attractive but worthless fruit. **Kondei nyāndē a biē**
- Kone**, *v.*, please, do, I entreat. **Kone be ŋi hīndē ji wē**
- Kōnga**, *plu. form*, young men. **Ndakpa lō**, *sing.*, **kōnga ti nyāhei**, *plu.*;
- kōnga**, *plu.* **kōngēisia ti nyākānga**, the young man's wife, the wives of the young men
- Kōnga**, *n.*, the back of the head, back of a knife, blade
- Kōnga**, *plu. form*, men
- Kongo**, *plu.* **kōngōisia**, *n.*, enemy
- Kōngōlō**, *n.*, wheel, **kōngōlō-gānā**, *n.*, waggon, cart
- Kōni**, *n.*, the poison of snake, tarantula
- Koni-lipka**, *n.*, poisoned arrows
- Konjo**, **konjo-lūwo**, *n.*, the king's portion of the captives
- Kono**, *n.*, name of a country and people
- Kōnu**, *n.*, axe; a palm called bamboo; a fishing weir made of the above leaf
- Kōnu-ŋgū**, *n.*, axe-handle; centipede; the constellation Orion
- Kōnu-go**, *n.*, leaf-stalk of **kōnu**
- Kōnu mene**, an axe without handle
- Kōnye**, *tr. v.*, to reduce, to lessen, as words. **A mu magonye mā lā gbē ma**
- Kōnye**, *adj. and adv.*, reduced, brought near completion; idly, uninterestedly
- Konyo**, *n.*, enemy

- Kosí-lōli**, *n.*, magical play
Kōsi, *n.*, trousers reaching to the knee
Kotja, *n.*, tūhani mīa kalēi, a seed of some kind of plant
Kōtō, *plu.* kōtōisia, *n.*, locust (?)
Kōtō, *adj.*, bent, crooked. Ngi la-bōwēi kōtōngo lē
Kōtō, *tr. v.*, to bend, to fold, to roll up. Kōtōkōtō, *intens. form*, to coil round and round
Kōtō, *n.*, retribution from God or from the spirits of deceased relatives, upon one who did not mourn for them; vengeance, revenge. Nya gōtōi i goa a ñgiē
Kotoho, *n.*, food of cassada, palm cabbage
Kōtō-gbolē, *n.*, war-dance, and exercise with their weapons, with their song. O hā hā—hā waō
Kōtōpoñ, *n.*, reed; a stick bent
Kōtō-ya, *n.*, accusation against a relative who has failed to mourn at the death of one of their kindred; imprecation and the consequent evil. Kōtō lo ti wōma
Kōtu, *n.*, stone, rock; a stick partly burnt, fire-brand. Kōtu-wele, a house built of stone. Kōtō gbolela, brandish a sword
Kovago, *n.*, shot made of broken pots
Ko-ve and Kolu-ve, *n.*, iron cooking pot. Koveisia
Kōvē, *tr. v.*, to fill, to satiate with food, filled
Kōvō. I tōni ñgi ganyango kōvō
Kōvō, *adj.*, emaciated. Hī-gbe-moi ñgi kōvō-kōvō-ngo
Kowa, *n.*, shoe, foot, step. Kowa fēlēa
Kōwe, *n.*, large bird of the eagle kind
Kowe and kōe, *n.*, log, fallen tree
Ko-wēi, *conj.*, in order that, that
Kowo, *adj.*, left. Kowo lōkō, left hand or arm
Kōwō, *adj. n.*, and *v.*, flying; to fly, to sail through the air. Nwōnisia ta gōwō ñgēlēya
Kōwō, *n.*, driver ant
Kōwō, and **koō**, *tr. v.*, to warm by fire or in the sun, used of living beings. A gōō a ñgombui
Kowo, *n.*, foot, leg, track. Nū gōwoi
Kowō and kōwe, *n.*, large bird of the hawk kind
Kōwōi, *conj.*, lest, that not
Kōwo-la, *n.*, ankle
Kōwō nemahū, *n.*, lowliness of mind
Kōwo-yīō, *n.*, toe
Kōwu, *n.*, wood. Bi gōwui gbi lufe

- Kowu-dēwē-mo, *n.*, wood-cutter
- Kowu-yālēma, *n.*, the place where wood is cut or split
- Kowu-yāle-mo, *n.*, wood-cutter
- Koyafa, *n.*, a stone carried as a pledge of the supposed aid of a spirit
- Koyambō, *n.*, a very heavy tornado, flood, freshet
- Koyiō and kowo-yiō, *n.*, toe
- Koyō, to teach, learn
- Ku = gu
- Ku, *n.*, day. Ku teŋga ma, some time, space of time
- Kū, *tr. v.*, to surpass, to get the mastery; able. A gū tī ma
- Ku, *adv.*, about
- Ku, *n.*, scent, smell; *tr. v.*, to scent, to smell. Ku neiŋgo. Ku nenei
- Ku, *n.*, company, group, herd. Kuāŋga ta jīa kū ma
- Ku = gu, kungo = gungo, can, be able
- Kūa, *n.*, night. Kūa-līa, midnight
- Kua, ēi, *n.*, dance
- Kua, kuāi = gua, plu. kuāa = kuā, kuāŋga, kuāisia, monkey; and also kualā, def. st. kualēi
- Kuaji, *n.*, coral
- Kuānja, *n.*, a large hawk that preys upon fish
- Kuara, *n.*, monkey
- Kueni, *adj.*, fragrant, sweetly, odorous
- Kūgba, ēi, plu. kugbāŋga, *n.*, officer. Ko-gugbāŋga, ko-gugbēisia, war-officer, chief
- Kūgbē, *n.*, a small crocodile
- Kugbē-gbīa, to call together for labour
- Kūgben, *adv.*, expresses the sound of a blow with the fist or a stick
- Kugbēŋga, kugbēŋgēisia, *n.*, bush-goats
- Ku gbi-ma, *adv.*, always, at any time, whenever
- Kūgu, *n.*, the cluster of houses owned by a family or by related families, home, premises. Mu yē kūgu hū. Yē-kūgu, house or home
- Kugūni, *n.*, mucous membrane of the nasal passages
- Kūhā, *adj.*, long, far, distant, tall, high; *n.*, height, length. i kūhama, not far. Ti lī magūhaŋgo nyama. *Tr. v.*, to lengthen, to extend
- Kūkū, *tr. v.*, to trail, to drag, as a beast his prey
- Kūkū-hūa, *n.*, snake or other animal of like motion
- Kūla, *tr. and intr. v.*, to fall down, to drop, to throw down. Hūē i gūlāa, to put down, to knock down, to overthrow, to fall upon. Fēfē wā i gūla gbōyeya, to throw out, to utter. Ndē mīa iyē

- kūlani. Ņgi sali lo gū-lani ?
- Kūla or kulla, *n.*, large cloth of native manufacture
- Kūla-ho-mo, one who sews cloth = tailor
- Kūla-gūtu, *n.*, short cloth, napkin
- Kūla-gole-mo, fuller
- Kūla-wūli, *n.*, cloth-tree = flag-staff
- Kūlē, *n.*, debt
- Kūlē, *n.*, ceremony made to a man at the death of his wife or the first death among his wives
- Kūlē, *n.*, a circular fish-trap of palings; an inclosure for bathing, cage, hen-coop
- Kūlō, *adj.*, small, little. Nesi kūlūngo. Kūlo-mo a Ņgiē. Ndō kūlō, ikūlō wūlōi, kūlōisia, the last. Kūlō be, not in the least. Kūlōngo, to be small, little
- Kūlu, *n.*, flock, as of birds, fish; crowd; clump or thicket. Ņwōni gūlui i lēwēa sāngi
- Kūlu, *tr. v.*, to agree to, to consent, to acknowledge. Mu kūlua
- Kuma, *ēi*, in company
- Kumba, *n.*, shirt, frock, coat
- Kūmbō, *tr. v.*, to scratch
- Kūna, *adv.*, again, by-and-by. Kū na = that day, then. Ņgi hā lo kūna. Nāvōi na, a wēma kūna a nya ndā
- Kūna, in the future. It is used with verbs of future signification
- Kuna-fō, *adv.*, for ever. Kuna fō lēvui, life everlasting, continually
- Kūna-gba, henceforth
- Kūnda, *ēi*, *n.*, scales of the crocodile, or the snail's house
- Kūnde, *tr. v.*, to clear away, to haul together, to remove
- Kūndo, *n.*, inside corner of a house, room
- Kūndu, *tr. v.*, to skim; to take out of the water with the hand, the fingers being a little separated. Mbē Ņgūndu nyē hū, to draw through the water
- Kūngo, to be enough
- Kunjahū, *adv.*, daringly, hazardous. A wīnde kunjahū
- Kūru = gūru, *tr. v.*, to receive. KūruŅgo lē, lit. it is admitted, it is enough. KūruŅga, as, Ņgi kūruŅga, I agree, consent; it is acceptable; to accept, to grant, to encircle, to embrace, to hug
- Kūrula, *verb. n.*, receiving, agreeing
- Kūrupe, all, every one. Nūnga kūrupea, all people
- Kūtu, *adj.*, short, small, part or portion of a thing
- Kūtu, *n.*, stone
- Kūwī, *n.*, section, division,

- part of a whole, used in apportioning work upon land
- Kwa = kua = kwua, *n.*, monkey
- Kwogboma, *n.*, bird with a long tail
- Kp = gb, kpa = gba
- Kpā kpāe, *n.*, spear, adze, crawfish; lath for supporting thatch: *also* kpāla, spear. Ti ŋi bōi lo a kpāe, ke i hāa
- Kpā, *n.*, a fetish, and the sacred place where carcasses of ferocious animals are brought for the worship of their spirits
- Kpā, *tr. v.*, to count, to number, to reckon; *n.*, number. Ti ŋi gbai lo, They counted him. Kpāla, *verb. n.*, counting
- Kpa, *n.*, debt, adze; *adj.*, indebted, credit. *See* Mende Gram., § 66.) Bā kpā-yia lē ŋi ma, Do not speak to him about debt = do not ask him again
- Kpa lo, there is a difference, distinction
- Kpā and kpālē and kpala, *n.*, farm, field; *def. st.* kpaēi, *plu.* kpaēsia, contraction of kpālēi. Kpā mahūgbē-mo, overseer of the farm
- Kpa, *intens. adv.*, fast, firm, loud. Ta mīa a hōu kpa, He it is, hold him fast. Kpa wọ, loud voice or noise
- Kpā, *v.*, to be separated, different
- Kpā, *n.*, broom made of palm leaves
- Kpafa, *n.*, a kind of fetish
- Kpagba, *tr. v.*, to shake
- Kpagba, an instrument used by weavers
- Kpahā, as ŋi kpahā gbī go nya hū, I know nothing by or against myself
- Kpahā, *n.*, raft, float
- Kpahā, *n.* and *adj.*, inability, unable; to be unable
- Kpahama, *plu.* gbahamēsia, *n.*, fragments
- Kpāi, *def. st.* of kpā, garden Ngūru dōni kpāi līa
- Kpaiñ, *adv.*, hardly, severely, tightly. A ŋi yōngolu gānyī kpaiñ
- Kpaina, *n.*, a very large black ant
- Kpaiya, *n.*, handkerchief, napkin, towel
- Kpaji, *tr. v.*, to clap hands, to slap with the palm of the hand
- Kpaka, *n.*, head as of rice, ear of corn. Ngọ gbaka yēla vē mbe
- Kpaka, *n.*, throne
- Kpakalī, *plu.* Kpakalīa, *n.*, chair, stool, seat of three legs
- Kpakī-gālē, *n.*, bone of the arm
- Kpakī, *n.*, wing, upper arm, shoulder
- Kpakī-ma-venje, *n.*, tassel,

- arm ornament worn by
Wūja
- Kpakōla, *n.*, a cloth twisted
round the loins
- Kpaku, *n.*, hoop, handle;
kōlō-gbaku. Mbē mbē-
gbaku
- Kpakōlō, *n.*, a child large
and strong for one so
young in years
- Kpakpa, *n.*, name of a fetish
used for the protection of
towns
- Kpakpa, *tr. v.*, to nail, to
pound; to raise up, fast-
ening with nails; to
make, to fasten in stocks;
to kneel
- Kpākpa, *n.*, a tree
- Kpakpa-wūru, *n.*, ladder,
steps, stairs
- Kpakpa, *n.*, trembling. A
gbel kpakpa
- Kpakpāni, *n.*, dragon-fly;
a play in which two lock
arms and rock each upon
the other's back
- Kpakpau = kpagbau =
kpakpawu, to be strong,
hard, difficult. Í kpa-
gbauni a gāla; kpagbau-
ngo, to be overpowered.
Wu lí kpakpaulēsia va,
For the sake of the
hardness of your hearts.
Kpakpāngo ipēkēi ma
- Kpāla, *n.*, thigh, stilts.
Kpāla lōli, to play upon
stilts
- Kpāla, kpa, *n.* and *adj.*,
field, farm, in its natural
state. Mbagbāla
- Kpāla, to lament, to bewail,
to deplore. Ta gbāla
ngi va
- Kpāle, *n.*, pain, grief,
grudge. Kpāle hū, to
be in pain, to be grieved.
I gbāle ti ma gboñ, It
grieved them very much
- Kpālengo ti ma, trouble
upon them: *tr. v.*, to
injure, to hurt some one,
kpai = gbai. Nya wūi i
gbai ma, My head aches
- Kpāle-gbā, *tr. v.*, to tell a
grievance
- Kpālema, *n.* and *adj.*, sore,
place of pain; grieving
- Kpālema-hīnda, that which
pains the mind, matter
of grief, grievance
- Kpama, *n.*, braces
- Kpāma, *n.*, sore
- Kpamande, *n.*, bell
- Kpāmbi, *n.*, rule, line, mark,
course; red handker-
chief
- Kpāmbu, *n.*, armhole,
armpit
- Kpana, *pron.*, name
- Kpānda, *n.*, half a fathom,
yard
- Kpānde, *tr.* and *intr. v.*,
to roar, to scold, to re-
buke
- Kpānde, *n.*, gun, rifle,
report of a gun; *v.*, to
thunder; to scold vocif-
erously
- Kpānde-gāle, *n.*, bullet,
shot, projectile
- Kpānde-gotu, *n.*, gun-flint
- Kpānde-vānja, *n.*, a cap of

- skin placed over the lock to protect it from dampness
- Kpāndēvē, *n.*, swallow or sparrow
- Kpānde-wilēmo, *n.*, marksman, shooter, hunter
- Kpāndi, *tr. v.*, to warm, to heat, to hurry, to hasten; *adj.*, hot, quick-tempered, impetuous, daring. Kpāndīngo, to be hot, to become very earnest
- Kpāndiñ, *adv.*, suddenly, hotly, quickly
- Kpāngba, *n.*, a small broom made from the midribs of the tokpo-lā
- Kpānga, *n.*, field burnt before clearing
- Kpāngo, to be high in price, dear; to be firm
- Kpāngūla, *n.*, rice beaten from the husk without any intermediate process, called rough rice
- Kpāngūma, *n.*, Sande bush
- Kpānje, *n.*, ornament worn upon the shoulders of a war official
- Kpānji and kpaji, to clap hands
- Kpānya, *adj.*, coarse, Kōlē kpānyaŋgo
- Kpāñ, *adv.*, steadfastly, safely
- Kpāḡ, *adv.*, quickly, as soon as. Kīna i wāni ke i gōnaa kpai
- Kpāḡ, *n.*, outcry, scream
- Kpāoya, *n.*, state or condition of singleness
- Kpa-pēlē, *n.*, any private way
- Kpasa, *adj.* and *n.*, unprotected, not fortified. Ta kpōsa, barricade, palisade, frame. Pele gbāsa
- Kpāte, *tr. v.*, to make, to construct, to create, to repair, to put in order, to enrich, to invent
- Kpāte, *adj.*, rich, wealthy, repaired; riches, wealth
- Kpāte-hāni, *n.*, creature
- Kpāte-mo, *n.*, rich man
- Kpāteŋgoi, *adj.*, prepared
- Kpato, *n.*, cutlass, bill-hook, sword
- Kpāto, *n.*, molar tooth; name given in infancy
- Kpau, *intr. v.*, to cry
- Kpāva, *n.*, a small bag carried upon the person. Kpāva mu jīei va, scrip for the journey
- Kpāvī, *n.*, flea, dog-louse
- Kpāvō, *tr. v.*, to catch with the hand, as a ball thrown; to raise up, to toss, as waves; tossed; to sadden one's heart
- Kpāwa, *n.*, fool
- Kpāwa, *n.*, pay, payment. Nāvōi ji kpāwa nya-wē, Pay this bill for me—nya yē, to me
- Kpawē, plu. kpawēisia, *n.*, cat
- Kpā-wīli-mo, *n.*, creditor
- Kpāwo, *n.*, a person in single life, widow, bachelor, spinster

Kpawōya, perhaps widowhood. Kpawō nyehānga, widows

Kpāwu, *n.*, bridge, bail, handle; used with the name of the thing. Fāgi gbāwu

Kpāwūlu, *n.*, a fragrant gum which, when dissolved, is used as a perfume

Kpāya, *adj.*, strong, hard, difficult. A kpāya, by, with force

Kpāya-mo, *n.*, strong person

Kpaya-hīnda, *n.*, strength

Kpāya, *n.*, handkerchief

Kpayāngo, to be strong, powerful

Kpaya-wūlo, *n.*, a noose trap with spring pole for deer

Kpayīa, *n.*, a demand for payment

Kpāye, *n.*, power, might, strength

Kpe = gbe

Kpē = gbē, *n.*, *adj.*, and *v.*, business, work, busy.

Nya gbēngo, *i.e.* I am engaged, pressed with work. Kpē lo nya ma, I am busy

Kpē, *tr. v.*, to stop, to leave off, to cause to cease.

Kpē, suffix, only. I fēlē kpē, two only, alone; self. Nya kpē

Kpe, *adv.*, still, so. Hēi kpe, sit still. Do kpe, stand still

Kpe, kpe wē, *tr. v.*, to snatch, to drive away, to pursue, to hunt, to run after; to justify one's self. I kāyē gbe ŋgi wūli ma, to discharge, to send away; to fish. Ti ya nye gbema, they go fishing. Ti ya kpema, hunting. Kpe wē, to give chase. Ke i ŋgi gbēnga, When he had driven him. Kpemo, *n.*, hunter, used with the name of the animal, bird, fish, etc.; as, hēlē gbemo a ŋgiē

Kpē and kpēlē, *tr. v.*, to behold, to see, to cast lots, to look at. Wa bi hāni jī gbēlē, to mind, to guard; to look at, upon; to observe. Kpēmo, *n.*, overseer, guardian, keeper

Kpē, *def. st.* kpēi, *n.*, debt, credit

Kpe-bōma, *n.*, net for catching wild animals

Kpēgbē, *n.*, parrot; some kind of frog

Kpēgbē, *n.*, imprecation, malediction, curse

Kpegbe, *n.*, comb. Ta ti wūndiē hūgbīa a kpagbe

Kpegbeli, *n.*, cruelty, affliction; *adj.*, cruel, hard-hearted, savage

Kpē gbīa, *tr. v.*, to pay a debt, to serve, to minister. Ti kpē gbīa ŋgi wē

Kpē-gbīa-mo, one who renders service, servant,

- minister. Kpē-gbīa-mo mahōngo, a chosen or fit servant, instrument
- Kpēgēlē, *intens. adv.*, very. Ngi gānyāngo kpēgēlē
- Kpē-hāni, *n.*, spectacle, gazing-stock
- Kpē-hōu, to be in want
- Kpēin = kpēn, the whole. Fōlō kpēn, off, over; and kpēn, all. Fōlō kpēn mu jīa
- Kpeje and kpeje-bonda, some kind of aromatic gum used by women, frankincense
- Kpēka, *n.*, razor. Kpēkēi nyāndīngo, the razor is sharp
- Kpēkēlē, *n.*, the leading man or woman of the Himo
- Kpēkpa, *tr. v.*, to cross from one side to the other, to lay across. Ti ngūlu fēlē būmbu, ti yēla kpēkpa, ipēkēi bolo bu li kpakpa
- Kpēkpa, *n.*, breadth
- Kpēkpalu, *n.*, the ridge pole of a house
- Kpēkpē, *tr. v.*, to become good, to improve, to increase in some quality of goodness, to become profitable. Ti kpēkpēngo yēle gboñ, They were very good
- Kpēkpē, *adj.*, good, valuable, desirable, suitable; *n.*, profit, suitability, utility
- Kpēkpē, *v.*, to care for. A kpēkpē, with care
- Kpekpe, *n.*, cockroach. Kpekpe bēli, the skill of the cockroach; plu. kpe-gboŋga
- Kpekpe, *tr. v.*, to sift, to separate by shaking; to cluck like a hen; to tremble convulsively
- Kpēkpēli, *n.*, a worm of the caterpillar kind
- Kpēkpēya, *n.*, fitness, expediency, proficiency
- Kpēla and kpēlāngo, *prep.*, near, by; *n.*, side, part, close to
- Kpēla, *tr. v.*, to mature, to reach puberty, matured. Used of females
- Kpēla-gbīa, *tr. v.*, to cleanse and dress well. Used of young females. Nyāpōi na a kpēla-gbīa
- Kpele and kpere, *adj.*, all, every one. Wu kpele wa pē lo
- Kpele, *n.*, beard
- Kpele-vānja, *n.*, a person with long thick beard
- Kpēlē, *tr. v.*, to smart; to blister by a whip or by rubbing; to itch. Used of the irritation caused by scratching grass
- Kpēlē, *n.*, time; bed of raised earth
- Kpēlē, *tr. v.*, to snarl, to growl, to beware, to take heed; growling
- Kpēlē, and kpē, *tr. v.*, to leave, to leave off, to for-

- sake. Kpē a hīnda nyāmu, leave off doing evil. Kpēlē ma golē nyegīngo, bill of divorcement
- Kpēlē, *also* kpē, *def. st.* kpēi, time; *adv.*, when. I kpēlē yakpēi na ma, The very same time; kpēlēi ji, that time; since. I kpēlēi ji bēlā, The people of this time = this generation. Kpēlēisia, ages
- Kpēlē, *intr. v.*, to roar like a lion
- Kpēlēma, *ēi, n.*, time. An outcast
- Kpēlēnyo, *n.*, guinea corn, broom corn
- Kpēli, *tr. v.*, to tremble, to spin, to shudder, to shiver, to fear, to shake. Ko hīndē ji a pē mu gbēli
- Kpēlo, *n.*, a cat-fish having a light colour
- Kpēlu, *also* kpōli, *n.*, river, stream, brook; a large earth-worm about eighteen inches long. Lukpē pēlu-hū, Put in the creek, *i.e.* drive into a corner in an argument
- Kpēma, *n.*, water-deer reddish in colour, with white stripes, long pointed nose, body two or three feet long
- Kpēma, *adj.* and *n.*, barren, unproductive; barrenness. I gbēmaṅgo yelē
- Kpēma, *n.*, time, I kpēmēi na ma, at that time
- Kpēma, *ēi, n.*, the place where anything is shown or to be seen
- Kpēma, *n.*, company; wā kpēma wē, do not keep company; to be a partaker of
- Kpēma-mo, *plu.* kpēma-bēla, partaker of; *and* kpēma hīnda hū, in necessities
- Kpembō, *tr. v.*, to disentangle, to loosen; to explain, to answer; to plead for one's self in court; to return answers to questions. Kpembō wā ṅguā ma (Luke xxi. 14)
- Kpemū, *intens. adv.*, very. Nūmui kūtuṅgo kpemū
- Kpēnda, *tr. v.*, to pluck, as fruit; to take away forcibly, as children or money. Ngi wōma-bēlēsia ti mbē gbēndaa, to fall down
- Kpēnde, *tr. v.*, to hinder, to delay, to detain, to stunt the growth; *adv.*, tardy, delinquent. Kpēnde kpēnde-mo a ṅgiē
- Kpēnde, *n.*, some kind of tree
- Kpēne, *tr. v.*, to scrape, to clean or whiten by scraping
- Kpēngi, *n.*, yesterday. Kpēngi nda gbēngi, the day before yesterday
- Kpēni, *n.*, a small greenish lizard; to become a lizard, or a sly cunning person.

- Kāsō kpeni a biē. Mū jama a kpeni
- Kpeni - hinda, *n.*, deceit, subtlety, craftiness
- Kpeni-yēngē-mo, deceitful worker
- Kpenje, *v.*, to crumble, to break into pieces by beating; to scowl by contracting the eyebrows; grain broken into small fragments. Mba gbenye
- Kpeñ, *adj.*, all, whole, very. Hā kpeñ, all day long, the whole day
- Kpeñene, Kpeñeneŋgo, tinkling (1 Cor. xiii. 1)
- Kpeñgla, cross, unwilling to favour
- Kpeñgbe, *n.*, float for a fish-hook; a small kind of monkey
- Kpeñgbeyālu, *n.*, bed-bug
- Kpeñkpeje, *adv.*, completely. Ŋgi kpoyoa kpeñkpeje
- Kpēvu, *tr. v.*, to gather in one place
- Kpēwo, *n.*, stock; a heavy log of wood used to confine captives, criminals, and slaves
- Kpewō, *n.*, a trap made with a spring pole for catching monkeys, squirrels, etc.
- Kpewō, *tr. v.*, to squeeze, to clinch with the hand, to punch between two hard surfaces
- Kpewu, *n.*, a short rod with a forked end for stirring rice and other food while cooking
- Kpēya, *tr. v.*, to stand aside, to make way for another
- Kpi = gbi
- Kpi, *intens. adv.*, very; precipitately, confusedly. I dēwēe kpi and kpi, very
- Kpia = gbīa, *tr. and intr. v.*, to depart, to come out. Sē gbīa, to give thanks. To take from, a gbīa lo wu yēya. To cast out, tear off, take off. Ke ti mahā-tōmoi gbīa ŋgi ma. To put forth, ndawā gbīa. Mu gbīa hinda nyāmu yēya, Deliver us from evil. To take by force, ti tēi gbīa. To perform a miracle, kabande gbīa. Kpia nya wōma, Get thee behind me. To tell a story, dōmēi gbīa. Nya gahū gbīāŋga a bi dōla, lit. My inside rises at a sight of thee = I am glad to see thee. Nya lo wūlima. gbāmaile nya gahū gbīāŋgo. Poḍ gbīa, adultery. Ngāwu gbīa, laying eggs. To resemble
- Kpia, ōi, *n.*, coming forth; experiment, proof
- Kpia-gōlu, *n.*, iron ore
- Kpia-hani, captured goods retaken
- Kpia-lō, *n.*, the firstborn. I kpīa hīndō-lōi lēa
- Kpia-mo, one older; a captive retaken

Kpia-pōma-mo, one that is approved of

Kpiaye-hāni, *n.*, likeness.

Ŋgi gbīāngo lē, example

Kpikpi, *n.*, electric fish

Kpikpilima, *n.*, the thickest place of the forest

Kpila, *n.*, offence, trespass, injury done. Nya gbīa lo wu la a ke

Kpili, *adv.*, quiveringly. A gbeli kpili

Kpili or nja gbili, *n.*, dark watery cloud

Kpindi, *n.* and *adj.*, night, darkness; dark, obscure; to darken

Kpindi-līa, *n.*, midnight. Kīna kpindi liēi hītini, When midnight had come

Kpindibo, *n.*, night stroller, night walker

Kpindi-go, *n.*, night war-attack

Kpindi-nli, *n.*, a very dark night

Kpindi-vāma, *n.*, an evening visit

Kpindi-wele, *n.*, prison, jail. Ke ti ŋgi wūa kpindi wele bu

Kpindi-wē-bu-mo, plu. kpindi-wē-bubēlā, buletsia, prisoner

Kpindi-wē-mahū-gbe -mo, prison-keeper, guard

Kpiŋgi ma or gbiŋgima, *n.*, yesterday

Kpiŋ, *adv.*, dark, darkly

Kpini, *tr. v.*, to twist, to wring, to turn round

Kpinyi, *n.*, many. Fūhānia ti gbinyiŋgo

Kpinyiŋgo, to be plentiful

Kpiri, *adv.*, much

Kpiti, plu. kpitini, *n.*, grass.

Kpiti mūmuŋsia, small grass

Kpiti, *intr. v.*, to overgrow with grass; *tr. v.*, to rub upon, to come in contact with, to gradually overpower

Kplo = kpulo, to tie, to tie a knot

Kploma, *n.*, knot. Tukpe kploma, to drive to a knot, *i.e.* to bring to a difficulty in an argument = to drive into a corner

Kpo = gbo

Kpō, *n.*, residuum, sediment, dregs, dung. Ti kpō gūla

Kpo, *adj.*, used with wō, to signify a long time past. Ŋgi pēi lo wō kpō

Kpo, *n.* and *v.*, scar, cicatrix; a bag of skin; to heal = gbo. A kpo gbe, Help ye to catch

Kpogbo, *n.*, hammer

Kpogbou, *adj.*, red. Tufa bōwē ji gbōbōuŋgo

Kpohū, *n.*, bread, flour. Ŋgi kpohu gōla yēla yēya

Kpohū-yūfe, *n.*, meal, flour

Kpōhū-wē-hāni, *n.*, vinegar

Kpoja, *n.*, lymphatic glands in the thigh

Kpoja, *adj.*, hard, hardened by age. Tāŋgē kpojaŋgo

- Kpōki**, *n.*, large hip-bones
Kpoko, *n.*, evening. **Kpoko vōlō**, evening sun, *i.e.* between **fōlō ngūndia** and **kpokonye**, *i.e.* between midday and the evening twilight = afternoon. **Kpoko-vō**, about three o'clock p.m.; and **kpoko vōi**, about five o'clock
Kpōkō = **kpōkōlō**, an aged person. I **wōtea a kpōkōlō**
Kpōkō wōva, a very old person
Kpōkō sape, a jolly, strong old man
Kpōkō nīna, one that has commenced to get old, and has got a few grey hairs
Kpokpa, to cross, to lay arrows
Kpōkpō, *n.*, a vine with leaves like the yellow potato
Kpokpo, *n.*, skin, cheek. **Kpokpo-klakla**, the little swellings below the jaw-bone near the chin
Kpokpo, *n.*, native cloth woven in squares; *tr. v.*, to hem
Kpōkpōhōgō, *n.*, a kind of mushroom; the grub of a kind of beetle
Kpokpolu, *n.*, leprosy
Kpokporo, *adv.*, completely, entirely. **Ti lokpoŋgo kpokporo**
Kpokpou, *adj.*, leprosy
- Kpokpouma**, *n.*, leprosy
Kpokpou-mo, *n.*, leprous person
Kpokpu, *v.*, to sprout, to bud, to shoot forth; *n.*, bud. **Mba-kpokpu**
Kpōlē, *adj.*, green, immature, unripe. **Sārō gbōlē**
Kpōlē, *tr. v.*, to clap with the hand; to germinate, to begin to sprout
Kpōlē, *tr. v.*, to drink. **Nya ta-vēi gbōlē**, I smoke tobacco. **To swallow, to suck, to kiss.** I **ngi lōi la gbōlēa**
Kpōlī, *adj.*, swelled in wales from whipping. **Ngī lūwui ma Kpōlīŋgo**
Kpōlī, *n.*, river, brook
Kpōlī, *n.*, worm without feet
Kpōlī-la, *n.*, mouth of a river
Kpolo, **kpoloīsia**, *n.*, lap
Kpōlō, *n.*, salt. **Kpōlo-hūa**. **Kpōlō-ya**, salt water, sea, ocean. **Kpōlō jō**, sack, stick of salt
Kpolu = **kpowu**, **kpou**, *tr. v.*, to redden, to become red; to become severe, tiresome; to become distressing. **Ti lūwui ma kpoluŋgo**. They were much afraid
Kpolu, *adj.*, prolapsus ani, used in abusive language
Kpōma, *n.*, anus
Kpoma, *n.*, help, assistance and **kpoma-hāni**
Kpoma-mo, *n.*, helper
Kpomba, assurance

- Kpombo, *tr. v.*, to besmear, to rub
- Kpōmu, *tr. v.*, to roughly hew, to block out, to do imperfectly
- Kpōmujo, *n.*, a member of Sandē
- Kpona, plu. kponani, *n.*, staff, club. I ŋgi lēwēa gbon a kpona
- Kpōnda, *tr. v.*, to urge, to press, to bear upon, to force, to constrain, compel, coerce. I gbondāa ŋgi ma
- Kpōnda, *n.*, urgent demand. I gbonda hēü lo nya ma
- Kpōnda-kpōnda, to press upon gently and repeatedly
- Kpōnde, *tr. v.*, to press one thing upon another, to stick, to adhere to
- Kpōnde, *n.*, a squirrel-like animal that feeds at night
- Kpōndō, *tr. v.*, to drag, to draw heavily, to rub harshly, to bruise. A mu ŋgūru gbōndō
- Kpōndo, *n.*, a wild fowl, perhaps a kind of guinea-fowl
- Kpōni, *n.*, enlarged testicle
- Kpōni, *tr. v.*, to conspire against; *n.*, conspiracy
- Kpōno, *n.*, a kind of fig tree
- Kpōno, *n.*, brain; thick wine or sap from an old palm tree
- Kpōnye, *intr. v.*, to murmur, to grumble; complaint, murmur; complaining, discontented
- Kpōngbō, *tr. v.*, to smooth by rubbing, to iron cloth, to skip; to incubate or set, as a hen upon eggs
- Kpōngbo, *n.*, one being initiated into the Himo
- Kpōngbō-gūla, *tr. v.*, to turn up the soil by the hoe, to plough
- Kpōngbōni, *n.*, epilepsy
- Kpōngbula, *n.*, a kind of bird
- Kpōō, exclamation of surprise
- Kpōro, *tr. v.*, to overboil, boiled very soft; lame in the feet; weakened by sickness or wounds.
- Kpōroŋgo, to be lame
- Kpōro-mo, *n.*, lame person
- Kpōrō, *n.*, oath, imprecation of evil to attest truthfulness. Nya vōte ŋgi ji wēni. Nga mia ŋgi nya njē wāni
- Kpōsō, *n.*, the falling down in a crushing trap
- Kpōta, *n.*, vulva
- Kpōtō, *adj.*, plenty, many, abundant, sufficient
- Kpōtoma, *n.*, plenty, many, multitude. Ti gbōtōma ta wa
- Kpōtōŋgo, to be numerous, many
- Kpoto, *adv.*, completely
- Kpoto, *n.*, the scum that rises in boiling, as in oil-making

- Kpotu**, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to thicken; thick, substantial
- Kpou**, *adj.*, red. **Kpoungo**, to be or to make red
- Kpou**, to be hard, difficult; and like **kpolu**, to shut, to stopple, to bury. **Kpoungo lē pōma**, it is excluded
- Kpoula**, *n.*, burial, burial-place; *i.g.* **kpou ma**
- Kpovo**, *v.*, to grow large and fleshy
- Kpōvō**, *n.*, desolation, ruin, without inhabitant. **Ndō-loi a wē a kpōvō**
- Kpovo**, *n.*, thicket
- Kpovōvō**, a kind of green pigeon
- Kpōwa**, *n.* and *v.*, simple, foolish, idiotic, crazy; to become insane, deranged. **Kēnē ji ngi nemahulēngo wō ke i gbōwaa nā**: *tr. v.*, to deceive. **Ti ngi gbō-wai lo**
- Kpōwa**, *n.*, a person not connected with any society
- Kpowe**, *n.*, a kind of mushroom
- Kpowo**, *n.*, ankle
- Kpōwō**, *n.*, a hollow iron rattle with two rings in each end, used by dancers
- Kpoyo**, *n.*, cowry. **Kpoyogo**, the game of throwing cowries; to play the game
- Kpoyo**, *tr. v.*, to finish, to complete, to perfect; to be all spent, to end.
- Nūmu gbonyoŋgo**, num. twenty
- Kpu** = **gbu**
- Kpū**, plu. **kpūa**, *n.*, farmhouse, hut, temporary shed in the field. **Ti yī gbū**
- Kpū**, *n.*, whole, the whole piece. **Kpūisia**. **I kōlo kpū yēla mājtaa ngi ma**
- Kpūēila** = **kpū**, *n.*, hut, tent
- Kpūhā**, **ēi**, *n.*, body of a person, animal, tree, or anything whole. **Ngī sālō, kpūhā mēa**. **Kpūhā-hū**, *adv.*, bodily
- Kpūhaŋgo**, whole
- Kpūja**, *tr. v.*, to jump down, to work vigorously, to turn up the soil with a hoe, to make sweet and watery by cutting the stalk of plants
- Kpūka**, *tr. v.*, to cut in small pieces for cooking, as cassada or other things
- Kpūko**, *n.*, bed, the place for resting; preparing or acting
- Kpūko mākpō**, *tr. v.*, to share the bed with another
- Kpūko-māni**, *n.*, a bird-snare
- Kpūkpula**, *n.* and *v.*, diarrhoeal excrement; to cause diarrhoea. **Mehe nyāmui ji i nya gbū-kpulaa**
- Kpūkpule**, *tr. v.*, to brush off, to shake off

Kpūkpuli *and* kpūkpulu, *n.*, crumbs, dust, small particles; *tr. v.*, to break into small fragments by a single blow

Kpūkpunye, *n.*, a kind of ant lion

Kpūla, *tr. v.*, to miss the mark, as in shooting or striking; to fail in an undertaking. Exclamation, God forbid!

Kpūla, *n.*, calabash, bottle, gourd; made of those gourds that have necks

Kpūlē, *tr. v.*, to shave. I ŋi wūi gbūlēa, to remove from. Ti gbūlēa ndoloi na hū

Kpūle, *n.*, emigration

Kpūlēn, *adv.*, suddenly

Kpūlo, *n.*, a kind of horn-bill, knot

Kpūlo, *tr. v.*, to tie a knot, to hitch, as a horse to a tree; to swell, as from a blow

Kpūlo-kpūlo, *adj.*, knotty. Ngūruī kpūlo-kpūloŋo

Kpūlu, *n.*, cave, den, hollow in a tree

Kpūnde, *n.*, oppression, violence. Ta kpūnde gūlaa

Kpūnde, *tr. v.*, to lay hold on, to bounce upon, to seize forcibly

Kpūnde, *n.*, an event causing great excitement, and leading to violent proceedings, as the shedding of blood. Kpūnde-hīnda

Kpūndo, *n.*, west; the lower place, as the mouth of a river when compared with its source

Kpūndo, *intr. v.*, to swell; to rise a little, as a brook from early rain

Kpūndo-pēlē, *n.*, space between hills, valley

Kpūnye, *n.*, charcoal

Kpūta, *tr. v.*, to bore holes through a vessel, to cut through as an auger; *intr. v.*, to burst through over-boiling, to eat through as worms do

Kpūtu, *n.*, tadpole, polliwig

Kpūwa, *n.*, rain-shed, farmhouse, store-house for rice. *See* Kpū

Kpūwandi, *n.*, a thorny shrub

L

Words beginning with L, and not found under this letter, will be found under Nd. For La *see* Nda; for Lē *see* Ndē, Le nde; for Li *see* Ndī; for Lo *see* Ndo; for Lu *see* Ndu. *See* Mende Grammar, §§ 23-28. Hencē, La, Lai, Laa, or Lā, Laisia must be looked for under Ndā, leaf; and La-lēi, Lāa, or Lā, Lēisia under Ndā, mouth or word. Lapi, *see* Ndapi

Lā, *def. st.* lai; *plu.* laa or lū, laisia = ndāa, ndā; *n.*, leaf

- La**, def. st. *lëi*, plu. *lëisia*, *n.*, mouth, word, opening of any kind. *Gbo lo bi lā ba ndē*, What is thy word thou sayest? = what hast thou to say? *Mu gbi njiēi lo mu lā ndē va*. *Lā gomi*, to kiss. *I ŋgi lā gōmi*. *Ndōgboi-la*, bush mouth, outskirts
- Lā**, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to lie down, lay down, to place, to put, to cast, to enact, to establish (*see Nda*); to trust, confide, believe in; to dare, venture
- Lā**, *adv.*, not. *Ŋgi lā hīndē i ji wē*
- La**, *prep.*, with, before; *adv.*, then. *A la hījē*, He then (or before) got up. *Kū lōle tēwēni ta la ŋgi lo?* no longer. *Ŋgi la ndōē-hū*, I am no longer in the world
- La**, *tr. v.*, to begin. *Ta lā yī*, They began to sleep; to continue. *Ŋgē la me gboma*
- Lā**, *n.*, name; def. st. *lëi*. *Ŋgi lëi lo a kpana*. *Ta bi lā gē*, They show thy name = they believe in thee
- Lābu**, compound of *la*, mouth, and *bu*, under, in, *n.*, front; *prep.*, before, in the presence of. *Ta lo dōni pē lābu*, He was standing before (in the mouth of) the house, in the door
- Lagbā**, *intr. v.*, to grow up, large; to mature, to reach the age of puberty. Used only of males. *Ke kīna lagbāni*
- Lagbā-lō**, plu. *lagbālōisia*, *n.*, young man
- Lagbolē**, *tr. v.*, to kiss upon the mouth
- Lagbou** or *lagbowu*, *tr. v.*, to shut, to close
- Lagēla**, to put mouth in = to make mention; to remember
- Lago**, *tr. v.*, to feed. *A ti lago*
- Lagūru**, def. st. *lagūru*, plu. *lagūrua*, *lagūruisia*, *n.*, lip
- La-hēi**, *tr. v.*, to name; to call by the name of another, as a child
- Lahī**, *tr. v.*, to caution, to warn, to counsel, to advise, to order, to command; to mind, to give heed, to care for. *La-hīngo yē lē*, They were warned
- Lahila**, *verb. n.*, commanding, instructing, warning
- Lai** (*see La*), to lay, etc.
- Lāi**, *n.*, troops assembled, army. *Lāi hēmē*
- Lakpā**. (*See Lagbā*.)
- Lāla**, *tr. v.*, to pull, to draw, to drag, to grow, to advance in stature; *n.*, oar
- Lalabu**, *n.*, an Arab
- Lalī**, *tr. v.*, to relate, to state, to give account of; to mind, to take heed,

- attend to. *Ī lalini*, He took no heed. *Bā lali ma*, Care not for it
- Lalō*, *n.*, iron rattle
- Lāma*, *ēi*, *n.*, a place to lie down, bed-chamber, bed
- Lāma* = *tama*, *adj.*, foolish, prodigal, vain. *Nya ma lāmaŋgo lē*
- Lama-gbāte*, *tr. v.*, to make ready, to prepare; to put aside for safe keeping
- Lambō*, *v.*, to raise one's self up, to become straight
- Lāmbu*, *tr. v.*, to stretch out, forth. *I ŋgi lōkōi lāmbūnga*
- Lāme*, *v. tr.*, to stretch one's self. *I lāme a ŋgi gbayēi gbi*
- Lāngi*, *n.*, a long pointed knife
- Lāngō*, *n.*, a native cloth
- Lāngo*, what is appointed, fixed = natural
- Lāngo*, *n.*, faith, trust. *Ji va bi laŋgo a ŋgē bi hōa*. *Nya laŋgo lē a wuē*, I have confidence in you, or I persuade you to be confident
- Lānye*, *n.*, a broad flat ring upon the wrist, bracelet
- Lānye*, *n.*, the sword-fish
- Lanyo*, *n.*, an adulterous person
- Lapa*, *tr. v.*, to braid with three strands, to braid
- Lapa*, *tr. v.*, to fight, to struggle, to use great effort, to swim. *I lapia nję hū kaka*
- Lapi*, to cross the water by swimming; and the meanings of the preceding word. *Lapi-mo*, one who fights, swims, etc.
- Lata*, *ēi*, *n.*, coast, district, regions, towns
- Latō*, *tr. v.*, to praise, to glorify; to approve one's self
- Lāvali*, *n.*, interpreter, mediator, advocate, prime minister
- Lavēngo*, filled to the mouth, brimful. *Tekpē wofēla lavēngo*
- Lāwō*, to boast. *Bā lāwō*, boast not
- Lāwō ē lāwō ngē wō yāma*, should not glory before God
- Lāwō-hāni* or *hīnda*, glorying, a thing to boast
- Lawo*, to open the mouth, and merely to open. *Kamba lawōngo*
- Laya*, *proper name*
- La-yīa*, *la-yīēi*, *la-yīēisia*, lit. mouth-word, word. *Kīna ti ye mahēi la-yīēi menini*
- Le* = *nde*
- Lē*, *n.*, birth. *Lē vōlōi*, birthday
- Lē*, *tr. v.*, to beget; to bear, give birth. *Ŋgi ndō lōlu lēnga*, to breed. *Nya hagbē makē ndōle va*. *I ndō lēa*
- Le*, *tr. v.*, to lift up, to carry, to bear; to go up, to climb up = *de*. *Ti bi le*

ti yēya. Ndūlui a le
 ngēlē ya. Ngī leŋgo i lē
 Le, *adv.*, yet, still. Kina
 le iye yama
 Lē (ndē), to speak, to tell;
 to pass sentence, to
 decide against, to declare
 guilty, to condemn. Nde
 lēa, He has told a lie. Ti
 lēnga. Ti ngi le hã va,
 lēngo lē. I ngi nemahū
 lēngo sē
 Lē, *subst. v.*, to be. Nya lē,
 it is I; bia i lē, it is not
 thou. Ina na i lē, if it be
 not that; so = otherwise
 Le (nde), a lie; def. st. lei
 Lēbēlā, plu. of lē-mo = ndē-
 mo, ndēbelēsia = lēbēlē-
 isia, parent, master, ruler,
 king
 Lēgēli, *n.*, a large ulcer
 Legbu, *n.*, limber
 Legilegi, *n.* and *adv.*, by
 order, in turns, in course;
 slowly
 Lēhēi, *v.*, to impose upon
 Iē-hīnda, *n.*, judgment
 Le hīnda, *n.*, condemnation
 Lēi, def. st. of la, name
 Lei, def. st. of nde, lie
 Lēkē, *adv.*, only, all, alone,
 continuously, custom-
 arily. Per syncope, lē or
 lēā. Lēkē-lēkē, more and
 more
 Lekpe, *tr. v.*, to form into a
 line, to stand or place in a
 successive manner. Ndō-
 pōisia ti lekpe hīndē jī,
 to permit. Mu lekpea bi
 wē. Wā lekpe ngāfa nyā-

mui wē, Do not give place
 to the evil spirit. Lekpe-
 ŋgo, to be disorderly.
 To bend, to wind, to in-
 cline, to lean to. Lekpe-
 lekpe, *adv.*, alternately,
 by turns, in succession
 Lekpu, *intr. v.*, to limp, to
 be lame; lame, weakened.
 Kai ti lekpuŋgo
 Lēla, *verb. n.*, speaking,
 saying
 Lele, *adj.* and *adv.*, slowly,
 moderately, without en-
 ergy. Yia lele. Kēnē na
 ŋgi hūlelēngo
 Lele, *adj.*, black
 Lele, *n.*, wrong, to be in
 the wrong. Nya lele, bi
 lele, I am, thou art, in the
 wrong
 Lēli, *tr. v.*, to wet, to cool,
 to appease, to satisfy; to
 be wet, to be soft, tender,
 cool; to be pleased, to be
 at peace. Ndī leliŋgo, of
 a tender heart. Ndī lelia,
 to be resigned
 I.ēma (ndēma), *tr. v.*, to for-
 get, to allow to pass out
 of mind. Ngī lēmani bi
 ma
 Lembi, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to
 stop, stay long at a
 place, to tarry; to remain,
 to last, to continue, to
 linger. I ngi walēi lem-
 binga. Elembi tūnu ngē-
 bu
 Lē-mo, plu. lēmoa and lē-
 bēlā, one who begets,
 father, *i.e.* the natural

- father; while ke is more an expression of respect, as, master, Mr., parent.
- Lêngo, to be born
- Lēmungo, to be in the right, to be cleansed, to be justified
- Lēn, *adv.*, upright, erect, straight. Ngūru do lēn
- Lēndē, *n.*, a small rat or mouse
- Lēndē, *tr. v.*, to stand on the toes, to walk tiptoe; to strike, to struggle together. Lēndēisia
- Lende-kpa, *tr. v.*, to lift or carry a heavy thing between several
- Lēnga, plu. of lē, children
- Lēnga = tēnga, *adv.*, together, in unison
- Lenge-māgbeli, *adj.*, delaying to perform till too late to do it well
- Lēngi, *adj.*, slender, not thick. Mu poa kaka, ke i lōa na ke lēngi-lēngi
- Lēngo, to be guilty, to be condemned. Lēngo hā va, to be condemned to death
- Lēngo, to be exalted, puffed up
- Lētē, *tr. v.*, to lead about.
- Lētēma, leading about.
- Lētēnga nyevi-nyevi
- Lētēwē, *intr. v.*, to walk about
- Leti, *n.*, some kind of grass
- Leva, *n.*, a cover for dishes made of the fibre of the palm
- Leve, *n.*, food of rice flour
- Levu, (ndevu) *n.*, life, breath; *intr. v.*, to breathe, to live, to rest, to blow, *i.e.* to rest. Wu levu, take rest
- Levuma, *n.*, life, resting-place
- Lēwē = ndēwē = tēwē, *tr. v.*, to beat, to strike; to pass, surpass; to cross a river; denoting the comparative, to be better. Ke ndēvui i lēwēni me-hāni ma, ke kpūlēi i lēwēni kolo ma? Njēi nya lēwēa nyāmuṅgo.
- Lēwē, to pass aside
- Lēwēla, *verb. n.*, striking, beating
- Lēwo, *comp. adv.*, never of old, never before
- Lēwē-māya, ēi, *n.*, victory; thy passing superior
- Lēwē-tūwoi, *n.*, forwardness, readiness
- Lī (ndī), *n.*, plu. līmaisia and līmēisia, irregular being formed of līma, heart in the widest sense of the word. It is used as the grammatical subject or object of verbs, expressing the emotions of the soul and mind, as of affection and hatred, as well as of some bodily complaints. The most common expressions of this kind are the following:—Nya lī gbī hīndōi ma, I have no heart *i.e.* no trust or confidence in that man. Nya lī lo bi

ma, My heart is with thee, *i.e.* I confide in thee. Bi li i lo mi? Where is thy heart? Ngi li nyania, His heart is spoiled, *i.e.* he is dejected, disheartened, cast down, broken-hearted. Nya li lēngo ngi ma, My heart is cool on him, *i.e.* I am pleased or delighted with him. Li dėwēa, The heart is cut, *i.e.* to be angry, vexed. Ngi li dėwēa nyoko gbī, He was not very angry or vexed. Bi li i leli, Be of good cheer. Nūmui nā a hinda hōu li ma, This man holds his heart (under control), *i.e.* is patient, forbearing. Ma ngi li lēi lo, We will calm him, appease, satisfy him. Ngi li hē lēa, His heart was suspended = he was troubled, perplexed

Liambo-mo, *n.*, snake-charmer

Lī-hōu, to be forbearing, long-suffering. Wa li-hōu manu-bēlā wē, Ye bear with fools. Wu li ā wōtē-wōtē, Be not of doubtful mind

Lī nyāningo, to be sorrowful. Ngi wu li nyānia lo

Lī wōtē, *tr. v.*, to persuade

Li, *intr. v.*, to go, to journey, to lead. Li bi ndē nya njē ma nya lo wama. Li a, go with, is to take or carry, lead to. Ti ye lini

a tiē pēbu. Ma li lo a nyāpōi ta wē ka. Wā li a ngē, Take me not away

Līa (ndīa), liēi, *n.*, midst, middle, centre; *prep.* and *adv.*, among, in the midst. Sāmaŋga līa yudia, Among the princes of Judah

Līambō-mo, *n.*, a snake-charmer

Līdōi, *n.*, bravery

Līgba, *n.*, the second official in the Sande

Ligbili, *adj.* and *n.*, cloudy, a dark cloud

Likpo, *n.*, a spinning top; *v.*, to dispute. Likpogbīa-mo, disputer

Lila, *verb. n.*, going, departure

Lī-la, to go, going; take two verbs, to carry, to bring. Ngi sē-gbīa li-la va a ngē, I thank thee for taking me to him

Līleli va, *tr. v.*, to appease, to reconcile

Lī-lēnga = tēnga = tēwē-nga, they were annoyed, had indignation

Līma (ndīma), *def. st.* līmēi *n.*, will, choice. Bi līma būmbu. Nya līma gbī njīēi hū, I have no choice in this matter

Līma-ga'e, plu. līma-gēlēsia, *n.*, hatred, revenge

Līma-hīnda, *n.*, will, mind, decision, judgment, sentence

- Limba, *tr. v.*, to twist, to spin. Ti fande limbama
- Limbāngo, twisted, spun. Nyāhānga ta kula gbāte a fande limbāngo
- Lingo, going or gone
- Liwi = tiwi, to close
- Lō (ndō), *def. st. lōi* (the plu. is formed from lē, to bear, hence lēnga, lēngēsia, and lēngēsia), child, either son or daughter. Nya hīndō lōi, My male child, *i.e.* my son. Nya nyāha lōi, My female child, *i.e.* my daughter. The young of animals; as, tētōi, chicken
- Lō (tō), to build. Ti ta lōni
- Lō (ndō), lōi, *n.*, rum; fermented sap of different species of the palm; any kind of fermented liquor. Ndufu *or* nduvu lōi, palm wine
- Lo, *subs. v.*, to be; *infin.*, loni. Nya lo wama, I am coming. Lo yēya, to be in hand, *i.e.* to have, to possess; as, mbāla lo nya yēya, I have a sheep in my hand, *i.e.* I possess a sheep. Ilāni gbī nya yēya, Nothing in hand = I have nothing
- Lō = dō = tō, to send. I ti lōnga tēi hū. Nya lōngo i lē, I am not sent
- Lō, *def. st. lōi, n.*, desire, wish, want, need, like, love; *tr. v.*, to love, to like, to wish, to want. Lōngo, as, nya lōngo a ŋgiē i dēwē nya ndē ma
- Lo = do = to-loni, doni, toni, *tr. v.*, to see, to show
- Lō, *tr. v.*, to stand, to stop; to leave, to be left; to remain
- Lō, *n.*, space of time, as a day of a week; *also* loē
- Lō (ndō), *tr. v.*, to search out, after, to seek. Lōma, seeking
- Lō, *tr. v.*, to leave, forsake. Ti ŋgi lōnga nji hū, They left him asleep. Lō tē, leave little wanting from; *adv.*, nearly, almost, within a little
- Lōē, *n.*, a week, a fixed time; *and* lowo
- Lobēlā (tomo), *n.*, messenger, angel
- Lōēi, *def. st. of ndōle = lō*, country. I hīnda yēkpē wēi lo ti lōēi va
- Logbo, *tr. v.*, to scratch. Logboa, scratched
- Logbo, *n.*, a kind of monkey with yellowish back and whitish belly
- Lōgbō, *intr. v. and adj.*, to wither, to fade, to become dried up; withered, faded
- Lō-hāni, *n.*, cattle, creatures
- Lōhāni wūlōngoisia, *n.*, fatted cattle
- Lōhū, *intr. v.*, to lose, to perish, to be lost = ndōlo-hū = lōmahū. Ti gbī ti lōi lo mē hū
- Lōi, *def. st. lōi, n.*, time, space, room. Nū hīndo-lōi i wa

- na baō va lo i ye lōi hū,
The Son of Man came
to save that which was
lost
- Lōla, *intr. v.*, to grow, to in-
crease in size
- Lōla, *verb. n.*, growing, in-
creasing
- Lōkō, *n.*, hand, arm. Yēya
lōkōi, the right, gowo
lōkōi, the left arm. Lōkō-
go-wō, his workmanship
- Lōkō, *n.*, post, pillar. Nete
lōkō, *n.*, door. Lōkō lēi,
n., wrist
- Lōle (ndole), hunger
- Lōle, *interrog. adv.*, how
many? Hū lōle ma bi
yābele? How long shall
we watch or take notice
of thee?
- Lōli, *tr. v.*, to play, to sport,
to frolic; to trifle, make
light of
- Lōli-nyo, *n.*, playmate
- Lōlō, *n.*, cat of a thievish
character
- Lōlōngo, to be jealous; *n.*,
jealousy
- Lōlo, *plu. lōloisia, n.*, duck
- Lōlō-hū = ndolohu, to lose,
be lost
- Lōlo = ndolo, *n.*, ground,
earth, land, world. Lōloi
hū, on the ground
- Lōlu, *num. adj.*, five. Lōlu
gēlē, the fifth. Lōlu lōlui,
*plu. lōlua, lōluānga lōlu-
isia. Nūnga lōlua ti wa*
- Lōma, *tr. v.*, to give a hand-
ful of food; the food so
given. Wa_{bi} lōmē hōu
- Lōma, ēi, *n.*, love. Ti lōmēi
a gōle lo
- Lōma, ēi, *n.*, cloak, robe,
armour. Maha lōma, royal
robe
- Lōma, as, a lōma ŋgi ke
hēima, He is the heir of
his father
- Lōmanyō, *plu. lōmanyōa,*
lomanyōisia, dearly be-
loved
- Lōmbō, *n.*, patch; *v.*, to
patch
- Lōmbō (tōmbō), to be-
come a ruin, to fall in
ruin, to become desolate
- Lōmbōngo, to be desolate
- Lōmbu, *tr. v.*, to dive, to
sink, to be overthrown
- Lōmbula, *verb. n.*, sinking,
decaying
- Lōme, *adv.*, softly, noise-
lessly. A jīa lōme-lōme
- Lōmi, *interrog. adv.*, where?
- Lōmo, *n.*, messenger, angel
- Lōmoya, *n.*, messengership,
apostleship
- Lōñ, *intens. adv.*, very
- Lōnda, it is concluded, it is
finished
- Lōndēma, *n.*, nail, spike
- Lōndī, *n.*, peninsula
- Lōndō, to silence, to become
still, silent
- Lōndōngo, to be silent
- Lōnga, *n.*, a long musket;
v., to roast fish wrapped
in a leaf with condi-
ments
- Lōngēbu, *n.*, one living still
- Lōngo, lōngoi, lōngoisia,
lost. Mbāla lōngoisia

- Loni, to be 'left. Iloni
ndogbi hũ
- Lonya, ei, *n.*, faith. Bi
lonyēi. Lonya hinda, *n.*,
belief, religion. Nya lonya
va i lē, ke Jisu Kristi
lonya hinda va
- Lonyaŋgo, to be faithful,
to be justified
- Lōpa (ndōpa), *n.*, deer
- Lōpō, lōpōi, lōpōisia =
ndōpō, *n.*, child
- Lōpōngo, to be a child
- Lōtō, *v.*, to go about doing
errands or light work; to
send about
- Lōtō = tōtō, *tr. v.*, to begin
- Lovo-higbe, *n.*, palsy
- Lowo, lolo, *n.*, goitre. Lowo
heini ŋi bōlō hũ
- I owo = ndowo, *n.*, horn
- Lowo, *n.*, week
- Lowu, *tr. v.*, to hide
- Lowūngo, to be hid. Ti
lowūngo lē bima
- Lowu = ndowu hũ, in
secret, privately
- Lowula, *verb. n.*, hiding
- Lowu ma hinda yēla, *n.*,
revelation of a secret
- Lu = ndu
- Lũ = ndūwu, *n.*, flesh
- Lũa, *n.*, fear. Bã lũa. Bã lũa
a ŋi jōla. I lũani kũlō
be, He was not afraid
even a little, *i.e.* not at all
- Lũa = lũawa, *tr. v.*, to fear.
- Lũango, to be afraid
- Lũa, *def. st.* lũi, *n.*, middle
- Lũahũ, in the midst. Post
position, between. Lũahũ
gole, to divide, to sepa-
- rate. Hĩndēi' ngãyō fēlē
lũahũ, the place between
two mountains, *i.e.* valley.
- Na i mu lũahũ lũi
(ndane, to gratify?) who
has reconciled us
- Lũailo (*see* Lũa or Lũawa), fear
- Luawōni (Gal. iii. 1), set
forth, exhibited in a way
so as to be known. Com-
pare Ndũa-wō, descrip-
tion of a person given for
his recognition and ap-
prehension
- Lũa, *tr. v.*, to bless, to
favour with good, to
prosper. Lũango wai,
highly favoured. Kũi na
lũango lē i bi lũi
- Lũa, *n.*, ink
- Luē, luēnga, to pass through
the midst
- Lũa, *tr. v.*, to spend the
day at a place
- Lũi (ndũi), *tr. v.*, to put
out, to go out, as a light;
to extinguish; to end, to
wipe out. Ngombui
lũi; ē lũi
- Lũaba, *tr. v.*, to offend. I ŋi
lũaba bamandē lũaba,
Ring the bell
- Lũabu, *n.*, dew, mist. Dun-
kelheit
- Lũa, *n.*, front, front side;
prep., before. Lũa gbē,
to look for, to expect.
- Lũa gbē, The time he
looks not for him = is
not aware of
- Lũa-hũi = tũa-hũi, *n.*, seed
- Lũahũ-hũi, *n.*, weakness. Mu

lühū haŋgo lē, We are weak. Wu lūhu ā hā, That ye faint not
 Lūkpe (tūkpe), to push, to shove, to move along. I silō lūkpe njēi hū
 Lūkpi, *n.*, mud, and muddy
 Lūla, *intr. v.*, to decay, to rot; *adj.*, decayed, rotten. Ilembi a a lūlo ē lūla, crown corruptible and incorruptible
 Lūli (nduli), *n.*, smoke, steam
 Lūlīngo, to be smoking
 Lūma, lūmafsia, *n.*, body, flesh, skin
 Lūma, *tr. v.*, to consent to, to be in favour of, to be willing, agreeing; to answer. Ngi lūma, I agree
 Lūmbe, to be vexed; *n.*, vexation, grief. Nja lūmbēi, troubled waters
 Lūmbe, *n.*, wave, billow, with nja
 Lūmbēika, plu. lūmbeikāsia and lūmbēlekēsia, *n.*, star
 Lūmbēlē, *n.*, orange, lime
 Lūmbēlē-nyenye, *n.*, line
 Lūo-mo = lūgo-mo, leader
 Lūva, *intr. v.*, to stay long, to remain all day
 Lūwa = lūa, *tr. v.*, to fear
 Lūwa, *tr. v.*, to cook vegetables till very soft
 Lūwa-hīgbe, *n.*, hernia, rupture
 Lūwama, *n.*, terror. Lūwāngo, to be afraid
 Lūwō, *n.*, face; *prep.*, before

Lūwu, *n.*, flesh, body. Lūwui ji lo nya.

M

Ma, *pron.*, I per. plu., we
 Ma = mahū, *prep.*, to, unto, upon, from, against
 Mā, *pron.*, I per. plu., neg., not we, we must not
 Mā, *pers. pron.* I per. plu., we; and objective, us, to us. It is by a peculiar contraction used for the first person singular, I; as, we and, I and. Nya lo mā wēni i lē ku-gbi ma, it is not I, we, ye always, for, Me ye have not always with you. See Mende Grammar, § 27, B
 Ma, *conj.*, for, on account of, for the sake of = umwillen. I hā hāni ma
 Mā, *active v.*, to desire, to wish, to want. I mā he, He wished for
 Mā-mo, plu. mābēlā, mābēlēsia, *n.*, owner, proprietor
 Mābāli, *tr. v.*, to deny one's self, to refuse, to prevent, to withhold, to hinder
 Mābē, *tr. v.*, to dry the surface, as clothes are dried. Mabēngo, to be dry. Hīnda mabēnga, dry places
 Mābe, to fit
 Mabele, *tr. v.*, to observe, to notice, to watch

- Mābō**, *tr. v.*, to bruise, to shoot at; to dig around
- Mābōla** and **mābōwa**, *tr. v.*, to bruise the surface
- Mābōnje**, *tr. v.*, to draw with the fingers slipping upon, as a string
- Mābōte**, *n.*, trousers reaching to the knee
- Mādama**, *n.*, folly; *adj.*, foolish, prodigal, extravagant, wasting; to spend foolishly
- Mādamala** and **mālamāla**, *n.*, folly, foolishness
- Mādamaŋgo**, to be foolish, extravagant
- Mādambō** and **mālabō**, *tr. v.*, to stretch out, as the limbs
- Māde**, *tr. v.*, to raise up, to elevate to a higher pitch of voice. *Bi wōi māde.* To thatch, *pelei māde*
- Mādeli**, *tr. v.*, to blacken, to soil
- Mādema** = **tēma-mo**, *n.*, an elderly person. *Ngi mādema*, his elder or superior
- Mādēwē**, *tr. v.*, to curtail, to reduce; to cross the way, to detain. *Njē i nya madēwēa*
- Madowo**, *n.*, the fame of a person or thing
- Mādūkpē**, *tr. v.*, to restore, return. *Nga madūkpē lo ŋgi we hēima nāni*
- Māga**, *tr. v.*, to dance to the time of music
- Māgali**, *i.g.* **mābāli**, *v.*, to deny. **Māgāli-mo**, one who denies, refuses, hinders, prevents
- Māgaō**, *tr. v.*, to struggle, to strive for; to endeavour to rescue, to preserve, to heal, to accomplish, to obtain; to defend one's self; to help, to hasten, to plead for another: *n.*, diligence
- Māgaō** and **māgawō**, *tr. v.*, to peel, to pare, to husk, take off the skin; *n.*, peel, rind
- Māgāta**, *tr. v.*, to encircle, to surround, to enclose, as with a fence
- Māgawōla**, *n.*, defence
- Māgba**, *tr. v.*, to restrain, to hinder, to forcibly prevent, *I nya māgba a hīndē ji ma*
- Māgba**, *n.* and *adj.*, strong, resolute; slain with difficulty
- Magbāte**, *tr. v.*, to dress, to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to apologize
- Magbātēngo**, to be enriched
- Māgbe**, *tr. v.*, to drive from. **Mbē māgbe**
- Māgbelē**, *intr. v.*, to tremble to quiver, to shake with fear, to hurry
- Magbēnda**, *tr. v.*, to pluck from, as fruits from the tree
- Magbēndē**, *n.*, current running swiftly
- Magbi**, *tr. v.*, to withhold, to shut up by occupancy or hāle

- Magbía**, *tr. v.*, to strip one, to take off, to undress, to pluck as feathers; to root up, to object to. I nya layiē magbía
- Māgbindi**, *tr. v.*, to darken upon, to obscure, to cloud
- Māgbiti**, *n.* and *adj.*, beard of grain; grassy, hoary, bearded
- Māgbō**, *tr. v.*, to clean rice from the husk
- Māgbō-ba**, *n.*, half-cleaned rice
- Māgbolē**, *tr. v.*, to engulf, to submerge. Njē i ŋi māgbolēa
- Māgbō ŋbō**, *tr. v.*, to smooth upon by dressing the surface, to present well. I mu yiē māgbōŋbōa, smooth
- Māgbūka**, *adj.*, naked. Ŋi māgbūkāŋgo
- Māgbūkpō**, *tr. v.*, to pass near something one does not wish to leap over; to pass quickly for fear of something; to take a circuitous road to avoid coming into contact with something
- Māgbūkpu**, *tr. v.*, to turn aside to make room for another; to stoop in obeisance when passing before a superior
- Māgbūkpule**, *tr. v.*, to brush upon, to shake off
- Māge**, *tr. v.*, to expose for sale, to sell
- Māge**, *tr. v.*, to peddle, to hawk, to go about exhibiting, to make a show of something
- Māgēlē**, *tr. v.*, to disclose, to make known as the characteristics of one
- Magokowoi**, *n.*, threatening
- Māgōla**, plu. magolēsia, *n.*, clothing
- Māgōlē**, *adj.*, having a white surface. Ŋi gowōisia li magolēŋgo
- Māgōlē**, *tr. v.*, to shame children out of untidy habits
- Māgōmbō**, *tr. v.*, to scrape off, as fish scales; to scrape through the cuticle, as in cuttings for the dead
- Māgomi**, *tr. v.*, to lick, to lap, to wipe up with the finger
- Māgōna**, *tr. v.*, to deliver a message, or a thing sent; to state the object of a visit or journey, or the success of a mission
- Magonye**, *v.*, to lessen, to diminish; *adj.*, small, thin, short
- Māgōtō**, *tr. v.*, to roll up, to fold up
- Māgu**, *n.*, scent, odour, of animals or plants; used of character. Ŋi māgui i nenii nya hōkpē hū
- Magude**, *tr. v.*, to secure some one
- Mahā**, *n.*, bait
- Mahā**, *adj.*, dead upon

- useless, undesirable, without honour
- Mahā**, *ēi*, *n.*, king, chief, leader; the largest nuts in play. **Mahēi** *loma*, king's robes. **Mahā-yia** and **mahā-lā**, the king's word = authority. **Mahāya**, *n.*, kingship, chief power
- Māhāga**, *tr. v.*, to mow, to cut closely, as grass; to describe, to question. **I ŋi māhāga a ŋi nei**.
- Mahā-lō**, a freeman, citizen
- Mahā-lō-mo**, *n.*, ambassador
- Māhāli** = **mābāli**, *tr. v.*, to dispute. **Ti māhāli hōu**, They held a disputation, dissension, conversation
- Māhe**, *tr. v.*, to pray to "hālē," to pray to God that good or evil may happen to another
- Mahēlē**, *n.*, seal
- Maheu**, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to make equal, to be equal to, an equal; uniform in value, size, or weight. **Maheūngo i lē**
- Mahiha**, *ēi*, *n.*, mourning. **Mu hīnda mahihēi wēnga**
- Māhīni kūgba wā?** Great royal commander?
- Māhō**, *tr. v.*, to engage in; to select, to fix upon, to choose. **Mahōu-hīnda**, *n.*, election
- Mahō**, *tr. v.*, to throw upon, to plaster
- Māhōu**, *tr. v.*, to choose, to receive, to retain
- Māhōu**, it is fit, it is proper, becoming, suitable
- Mahōula**, *tr. v.*, to strain out, to filter
- Mahōungo**, to be fit, becoming, proper, lawful, decent. **Mahōungo mu li**
- Mahū**, *comp. post position*, above, on, upon, over, to. **Li ŋi mahū**
- Mahū**, *n.*, top. **Imahui**, the one on the top. **Imāhui i hīti mbui**, from the top to the bottom. **Imahūgē**, the upper one. **Mahui magbundō hū**, north-west
- Māhu-gbēle** and **mahugbē**, *tr. v.*, to watch over, to superintend, to supervise, to protect, to care for, to take heed, beware, to guard against, to avoid
- Mahugbē-mo** and **mahu-mo**. **Ti nya wēa a hīlōpōisia gbi ti mahu-mo**
- Mahu-mo-ya**, *n.*, one that holds the position of commander-in-chief, the first office in the state. **Sōhāni māhu-mo**, *n.*, steward
- Māhunā**, *n.*, state, condition
- Māhuya**, *n.*, chief command, authority. **Mahu-yē**, of the house
- Mai-mo**, *plu.* **maibēlā**, a person bereaved by death. **Nūmui na ŋi nūnu a ha, ta lo ta lōlia hīnda mai mo**
- Maini**, to be minded, desirous

Mai wē, to mourn. Hinda
 mai, *n.*, sorrow
 Mājāgbē, *n.*, complaint, ac-
 cusation. I mu mājāgbē
 vēa
 Mājānga, *n.*, spirits sup-
 posed to appear as boys
 and men
 Mājēli, *tr. v.*, to witness be-
 tween
 Mājēndē, *tr. v.*, to strain, to
 filter, to drain from
 Majia, *v.*, to sell, to sur-
 render, to betray for a
 reward, to give one's self
 up or to die for the sal-
 vation of others
 Majiala, *verb. n.*, selling, be-
 traying. Majiaŋgo, to be
 sold, betrayed
 Majō, *n.*, head-woman of
 the Sande
 Majogbe, *tr. v.*, to examine
 carefully by looking, to
 observe, to watch closely
 Majōngba, *tr. v.*, to pick
 upon. Tei a fākāli majō-
 ngba
 Majoyo and majoso, *tr. v.*,
 to half chew, as rumi-
 nating animals
 Majū, *n.*, a kind of dance
 Māke, *tr. v.*, to feed, to raise,
 to bring up, to nurse, to
 instruct. Makema, the
 place to feed at
 Māke-lō, an adopted child,
 supported by those not
 his parents
 Māke-lō hindēi and mākeya,
n., the adoption of a child.
 Ngi wu makeŋga a nyī-

niya, I have fed you with
 milk
 Māke ŋwoni, *n.*, a tame bird
 Makondo, *n.*, a species of
 cat-fish
 Makpa, *n.*, a kind of benne
 seed
 Makpīa, *refl. v.* I ŋgi makpīa,
 he undressed himself
 Makpo, *tr. v.*, to mix, to
 mingle, to compound, to
 place together, to partake.
 Makpoŋgo, to have in
 common
 Makūli wā, *n.*, giant
 Māla, *tr. v.*, to lay upon, to
 add to, to exaggerate.
 I njīēi mālaa, balance, re-
 mainder due; to cover
 over, as a house with
 grass
 Māla-mala wā, with great
 pomp
 Mālāla, *tr. v.*, to draw out,
 to stretch, to attract
 Mālama and mādama, *adj.*,
 prodigal, wasting fool-
 ishly
 Malamaŋgo, plu. malama-
 ngoisia, foolish ones
 Mālambō and mādambō,
tr. v., to stretch out, as
 the limbs
 Mālē, *n.*, an animal of the
 hippopotamus kind
 Mālē, *tr. v.*, to meet, to over-
 take; to discover, to find,
 to happen to, to befall;
 to wait for. Ndēmai,
 malē kūlō lē, Master, meet
 me a little, have patience;
 fall in with

- Māle**, *tr. v.*, to raise upon, to increase the price
- Male**, *tr. v.*, to cover
- Mālêhêwê-hîgbe**, *n.*, a kind of leprosy that disjoints the fingers and toes
- Mālêwê**, *tr. v.*, to cut off, to curtail
- Mālê-yāfa**, *n.*, an object of ancient worship discovered, as a brass ring or stone image
- Māli**, *tr. v.*, to oil, to anoint. **Māli wūlo**, anointing oil
- Māli and māli hōu**, *tr. v.*, to reason, to dispute; *n.*, dispute, discussion. **Māli hōu**, argue in favour of. **Be i māli nya va**
- Mālō**, *n.*, the destructive power of witchcraft. **I mālō wuānga ngima**
- Mālōli wêa**, to call for. **I hemu mālōli wêa**, He called for a light. **Mālō-lisia**, *n.*, pleasures
- Malōma-mo**, *n.*, hater. **Malomanyo**, *n.*, friend
- Malōwo**, *n.*, message
- Malōndo**, *n.*, meekness
- Malū**, *tr. v.*, to clear the ground of grass, bushes set
- Malua**, *n.*, also **maluwa**, *n.*, fear; something inspiring awe, reverence, respect
- Malūlu**, *tr. v.*, to smoke upon, to charm by burning "hale" beneath a warrior or his dress
- Maluwāngo wā**, to be greatly overawed, afraid
- Malūvē**, *intr. v.*, to change in form, colour, or appearance; to transform, as insects: *tr. v.*, to exchange. **I malūvēa**
- Malūvēma**, *n.*, with **navō**, *n.*, bank, place where money is changed
- Malūvē-mo**, changer, exchanger
- Malūvēngo**, to become different, diverse
- Malūwa**, *tr. v.*, to exaggerate, to brag, to make fearful; fearful
- Malūwa-hāni**, *n.*, a fearful sight or spectacle
- Mama**, *adj.*, stupid
- Mama**, *n.*, an elderly person of either sex; a woman; an expression of respect: *plu.* **ma-manğa**
- Mama-dā**, *n.*, a very old person, a grandparent of either sex
- Mama**, *plu.* **mamani**, *n.*, grandmother
- Mamagê**, *adv.*, foolishly
- Mamakpa**, *n.*, stilts
- Māmamāu**, *n.*, pity; *adj.*, pitiful, merciful; to be sorrowful, in a sad condition, pitiable
- Mamamāula**, *verb. n.*, sorrowfulness, pitiableness
- Mamani**, *adj.*, proud
- Mamaniŋgo**, to be proud, to be admired
- Māmanu**, *adj.*, sad, sorrowful, distressing, melancholy. **Ŋgi hīndō na**

- māmanu dōa, gbāmaile
ndō gbī nyēya
- Mamāya, *adj.*, fretful, teasing, unripe
- Māme, *tr. v.*, to nibble, to gnaw
- Māmenye, *intr. v.*, ripening, used of fruits that change colour
- Mami *and* mamima, *n.*, something solemn
- Māmi-hā, *n.*, death in an unusual form, by drowning, etc.
- Māmīni, *adj.*, heavy, substantial, applied to men; safe, applied to things they fear to take. Hakē ji manīningo
- Māmī nima-hīnda, *n.*, a sorrowful event, a pitiful case
- Māmo, *tr. v.*, to singe, to burn; intensive form of mo, to burn altogether
- Māmo, *n.*, owner. Hāni ji i māmoi lo a yē lē?
- Māmo, *n.*, one who is a member of some place or institute, as the Poro
- Māmu, *adj.*, thoughtless, stupid, foolish. Māmu-bēla, foolish persons. Ndōpōi ŋgi māmuŋgo, to be ignorant. Mū māmuŋgo I lē, We are not ignorant. Māmu hū, in ignorance. Māmui ji ikpēlēisia, The times of this ignorance
- Māmu, *tr. v.*, to put to shame, to confound one
- Māmu-vo, *n.*, mangrove fly
- Māna, *n.*, plaintain
- Māna-ga, *n.*, plaintain skin; spotted skin . disease, supposed to be caused by māna-ga-hālē
- Mānāmu, *adj.*, slippery, slimy
- Mānāmu-nye, *n.*, any scaleless fish
- Māna-wūli, *n.*, plaintain tree
- Mānda, *adv.*, tightly. Ŋgili mānda
- Mānde, *n.*, benni seed. Tūhāni mīa kalēi yē mūmu kīna dehena, ke ikōlēi gōlīngo ke neīngo me va
- Māndīma, *n.*, the favourite wife or friend
- Māndō, *n.*, the earth as the favourite wife of God, and universal mother
- Māne *and* māneni, *tr. v.*, to sweeten, to make pleasant; *adj.*, sweet, acceptable, harmonious. Ŋgō maneŋgo
- Māne = yāne, *tr. v.*, to watch; *a'so* mānewē, to keep watch, to guard. to spy, to aim
- Manee, *adj.*, smooth, polished
- Māneku, *n.*, a kind of large cricket
- Māne-mo, *n.*, keeper, guard, watchman
- Mānena, *n.*, exhortation, entreaty
- Mānene, *tr. v.*, to plead with, to ask forgiveness; to

- soothe by favour shown ; to comfort ; to entreat
- Maṅgāte**, *tr. v.*, to set a trap at or upon something
- Mange**, *n.*, canoe, boat
- Maṅgi**, propelled by oars.
- Maṅgi lende**
- Maṅgo**, to be profitable. **Yia maṅgo** I lē, unprofitable speech.
- Mangombu**, *pro. n.*, lit. on fire: applied to man with red hair
- Māni**, *n.*, palm leaf fibre ; trap. **Māni yāte**. **Ma-niṅga hōu a māni**. **Māni wīli**, to lay snares
- Māni**, *tr. v.*, to want, to need, to desire, to covet ; *n.*, necessity, want, to be necessary to. **Bā māni bi heinyoi ṅgi wēlei mo**. **Ti hāni māniṅgo yē lē**. **Māni nyāmu**, evil desire, lascivious. **Ba māni nya-nde ma**. **Nāsia mbaō māni i yē ti ma**. **Gbāmaile ṅgi māni lo Ndēmoi ma**. **Hāni jisīa māni lo wu ma**
- Mānikpo**, *tr. v.*, to rub, as in washing the body or a vessel
- Māniṅga**, *n.*, in the plu., women
- Mānja**, *n.*, a very large rice farm
- Mānja**, *v.*, to deceive by putting off. **Wā nya mānja lēkē**
- Mānq**, *tr. v.*, to soil, to dirty. **Māniṅgo**, to be dirty, dusty, unclean.
- Mānq-hāni**, unclean thing
- Mānonī**, *n.*, the custom of taking cuttings from the nails and hair of a slave to Njāye, so that if he runs away Njāye may catch and kill him
- Maṅwoq**, *adj.*, dirty, dusty, foul. **Ngāfa maṅwoq-ṅṅōu**, unclean spirits
- Mānu**, *n.*, sorrow, pity. **Nya ma mānuṅgo lē**
- Mānu**, *tr. v.*, to forgive, to let go, to have or show compassion or mercy. **Mānu nya ma ji hū**, Forgive me this time. **Ngē mānu bi ma**. **Mānuṅgo**, to be rude, foolish
- Mānula**, *verb. n.*, forgiving, yielding, forgiveness
- Mānuma**, *n.*, pity, compassion, forgiveness ; *and* mānuma-hīnda. **Ta jō'lo mānuma-hīnda**
- Mānumaṅgo**, to be merciful
- Maṅwona**, *v.*, to act openly
- Manya**, *adj.*, vain, proud of display
- Mānyalē**, *n.*, cat
- Manyapō**, *n.*, my wife ; an expression of affection, endearment
- Manyimi**, *n.*, uncleanness ; *adj.*, dirty, filthy, foul, unmerciful
- Manyiṅgo lē**, what is bruised
- Mānyq**, *tr. v.*, to beat off the husk from rice, to half clean

- Maro**, *tr. v.*, to lighten
Māsa-bōma, *adv.*, freely, without any return. I fēa māsa-bōma
Māta, *adj.*, vain, fond of display. Ndākpāō ŋi mātaŋgo
Māta, *tr. v.*, to thank and praise flatteringly in singing. I nya la mātaa
Mātakōñ, *n.*, a kind of long sword
Mātindi, *n.*, blue baft
Mātiŋga, *n.*, curdled milk, butter
Mātō, *tr. v.*, to add to, to increase, to augment, to make greater in quantity, to be added to
Mauro, *tr. v.*, to wait for, to attend to
Māvālē, *tr. v.*, to plead for, to take as counselled by a superior, to make intercession
Māvālē, *n.*, uproar
Māvāle-mo, one who intercedes, pleads the cause of another; advocate
Māvē, *tr. v.*, to fan; to winnow. Ti ŋi māvē, They wound him
Māvō, *n.*, glory
Māvōŋgo yē lē, to be or to have been glorified
Māvonya, *tr. v.*, to squeeze out by pressure
Māvovi, *n.*, alteration
Māvūla, *tr. v.*, to hasten, to accelerate, to hurry; to sicken
Māvūla, *n.*, sickness, illness
Māvūla-mo, *n.*, a sick person
Māvūlō, *tr. v.*, to loosen upon; to assist in parturition
Māwa, *tr. v.*, to reward for singing in one's praise; *n.*, reward
Māwa, *n.*, a mature palm tree
Māwai, *n.*, reasoning
Māwāli, *tr. v.*, to deny; conversation. Māwāli hōu, to avenge. Nya māwāli yīanyōi yēya, Avenge me of my adversary
Māwāŋgo, to be clean, to be washed
Māwē and māwele, *n.*, household; also building
Māwe and māwele, *tr. v.*, to stoop over, to cover, to conceal. Hindē māwele ŋi pēni, to bow down, to be subject to, to endure. A hindēsia gbi māwe. Māweŋgo, to be covered over; to prostrate one's self; to be subject to
Māwele-bu-mo, *n.*, householder; plu. māwele-bubēlā, those who are in the house = inhabitants, inmates
Māwelei bu, *adv.*, in this way or manner
Māvō, *tr. v.*, to redeem
Mawōkō, *tr. v.*, to threaten injury, and wait for an opportunity to inflict it
Māvōlē-mo, *n.*, shearer

- Māwonde, *tr. v.*, to call attention by a touch
- Māwovi, *tr. v.*, to change.
 Mahēi la-yīē ē mawovi
- Māwōya *and* ngū māwōya, *n.*, redemption
- Māwūlō, *tr. v.*, to wait for, to wait watching
- Māyāfa, *tr. v.*, to report the faults of another, to slander, to backbite
- Māyāfe, *tr. v.*, to fan upon, to winnow, as rice
- Māyali, *n.*, the quill of a porcupine
- Māyaṅgē, *intr. v.*, to itch
- Mayē, *tr. v.*, to lower, to lesson, to stoop; to humble one'sself; to make low. Nya lē māyēngo. Bi māyēngo a yelē hūa-ṅgesia gbi bu
- Māyella, *verb. n.*, diminishing
- Māyeingo, to be base, low, humble, vile
- Māyēla, *tr. v.*, to brush off, to wipe upon. Mēṣē māyēla, to purge, to cleanse, to sweep
- Māyi, *as*, a tonya gō māyi, By the armour of righteousness
- Māyia, *n.*, accusation. A ṅgi māyiaḡē a ṅgē
- Māyia gē, to show cause, to sue
- Māyili, to bind upon, to dress, to clothe. I ṅgi māyili
- Mayili haka, *n.*, dress, clothes, ornaments; any thing worn upon the body
- Māyiliṅgo, to be clothed. Ti māyiliṅgo kina ko-bēlā. Ti ṅgi māyili gōle, They divided his garments
- Māyitia, *adv.*, in the midst of the hall
- Mbā *or* mbai, *plu.* mbāa, mbā = mbāṅga, mbaḡēsia, *n.*, friend, companion, fellow, of the same sex, another
- Mbā, *n.*, a response of acceptance and thankfulness
- Mbā, *plu.* mbāēsia, *n.*, chick
- Mbā = bā, *def. st.* mbēi, *n.*, jaw. Nikēi a ṅgi bā hū nyūmo, the cow moves the jaw = is ruminating. Mbā hū nyūmu-mo, *n.*, ruminator, chewer
- Mbā, *n.*, top; *prep.*, on, upon. Pē wu-mbā, *n.*, house-top
- Mbā bē, *n.*, the harvest. The rice is dry = ripe. *See* Mbō
- Mba, bēi, *and* mbēi, *n.*, rice uncooked. Mba neiṅgo, rice is sweet. Nya mba neiṅgo me va. Mba-bele, rice dropped while eating. Mba-gēi (ka = ga, hence gēi), *n.*, chaff of rice
- Mbā hōilōpō, *n.*, fellow-servant. Mbā is sometimes used like the reciprocal pronoun, exactly

- Mbēgo, *tr. v.*, to honour
 Mbēkē, *n.*, branch, limb, arm
 Mbēla, *n.*, title of address used by the husband to his wife's brother; also by the wife to her husband's father and grand-father
 Mbēlā, *tr. v.*, to split, to saw apart, to tear, to divide, to share; *intr. v.*, to burst
 Mbēla-bolo, *n.*, a cap with long pendent sides
 Mbēla-būlu, *n.*, war-trumpet of wood
 Mbēlē, *n.*, initiation fee of a girl to Sande, paid to the Mājo
 Mbēlē, *tr. v.*, to carry from place to place, to convey to a place
 Mbele, *n.*, a hard wood tree
 Mbele, *n.*, respect, esteem, honour. Mbele lo ŋgi ma
 Mbele, *tr. v.*, to observe, to notice
 Mbele-hōu, *tr. v.*, to honour, to show respect; *adv.*, honourable
 Mbele-lukpe, *n.*, A mosquito-like insect with long legs, named from its swinging motion
 Mbelema, *n.*, rent
 Mbēlē-mbēlē, *adv.*, quickly
 Mbele nyāni, to impeach one's honour
 Mbele-nyāni, *tr. v.*, to dishonour, to disgrace; *adj.*, dishonourable
- Mbeleya, *n.*, honourable state or condition
 Mbeli, *tr. v.*, to gain skill, to become expert; *adj.*, skilful
 Mbeli, *tr. v.*, to drain off, to diminish, to evaporate
 Mbēmbē, *n.*, whirlpool
 Mbēmbē, *tr. v.*, to bear about, to swing around, to wind, to turn
 Mbēmbē, *tr. v.*, to surround, to wrap up, to gird, to throw around; also Mbēmbēlē
 Mbēmbē, *n.*, some kind of fishing-net, used by females
 Mbēmbē, *n.*, a leaf often hung at the door where death has taken place, to prevent the spirit entering
 Mbēnda, *n.*, a small animal of the deer kind
 Mbēnga, *n.*, burning
 Mbenje-benje, *n.*, delay, dilatoriness
 Mbera, son-in-law
 Mbete, *v.*, scaffold, raised platform
 Mbete, *tr. v.*, to elevate, to praise, to bless with good words
 Mbete-joŋga, *n.*, an elevated watch-house against the war-fence for shooters; called also kōlō
 Mbiē vembe, to give the name
 Mbiē, *n.*, name; *tr. v.*, to praise falsely

Mbījē, *adj.*, cunning, discerning
Mbīlī, *n.*, drum. Mbīlī wō-ngo, sound of a drum
Mbīlī-yelī-mo, *n.*, drummer
Mbimbili, *n.*, mound, hillock
Mbō, *n.*, a kind of worm
Mbō, *n.*, a kind of wild yam
Mbō, *tr. v.*, to shoot, to sting. I n̄wōni boa. I mboli bo
Mbo, *mboi*, *n.*, friend, companion. Used by females only. Wa mbo li ke aṅḡ. Come, show thyself my friend
Mbo, *tr. and intr. v.*, to leak; to dig, to bore, to mortise, to penetrate. Mu kpindi boi lo, to build. I n̄wōni boa. I ngo li bo
Mbo, *adj.*, leaky, wet through, having holes
Mbō, *adv.*, as, ke mbō, but in fact, truly, certainly
Mbōgba, *n.*, large bill-hooked knife, cutlass
Mbōgbangu?
Mbōgbēni, *n.*, a girl being initiated into Sande
Mbō-hīnda, *n.*, salvation
Mbōla, *n.*, some kind of fish
Mbōla, *tr. v.*, to wrest from
Mbola, *adj.*, another
Mbola, *verb. n.*, digging
Mbola, *n.*, mug, cup
Mbōle, *n.*, palm cabbage
Mbōle, *n.*, yam
Mbōlē, *tr. v.*, to blind; *intr.*

v., to become blind; *adj.*, blind; and *n.*, blindness.
Mbōlē ē bāwo, Blindness cannot be cured. Nḡi bōlēni
Mbōlē, *adj.*, rude, wild, untamed, savage
Mbōlē-gbanjō, *n.*, a lively, rude, wild person
Mbōlē-mo, a blind person.
Mbole-moi a pēlēi ge lo?
Mbōlī, *n.*, a wooden hour-glass-shaped seat
 "Mboli, *n.*, vulva, large and coarse. Used in abusive language" *
Mbōlō, *n.*, a wooden mushroom-shaped seat
Mbōlō, *n.*, neck, throat.
Mbōlō hu, in the throat
Mbōlo, *n.*, a worm that often bites those that sleep on the ground
Mbōlō-gāle, *n.*, neck-bone
Mbōlō-genyē, *n.*, creases upon the neck
Mbōlō-goto, *n.*, gullet, trachea, windpipe
Mbōma, *n.*, a wound from a gunshot or sting
Mbōma, *n.*, hammock, net, fishing-net
Mbōmbō, *n.*, some kind of fish
Mbōmbōlī, *n.*, a kind of black stinking ant
Mbomo, one who digs, builds, etc.; one that is wounded
Mbōnda, *n.*, kind, sort,

* Vocabulary of the Mēndē language. Good Hope, 1874.

- family, tribe, generation, nation, relationship
- Mbõnga and mbõaṅga, *v.*, to sprain. Ngi lõkõi i bõnga
- Mbono, *tr. v.*, to spend all for one object, extravagant
- Mbowa, *n.*, a person or thing of unusual size
- Mbõwa, *tr. v.*, to bruise
- Mbõwa, *ei, and oi*, plu. mbõwani, *n.*, knife. Mbõwëi ya haṅgo, The edge of the knife is blunt. Mbõwëi ya ndiṅgo, The edge of the knife is sharp
- Mbõwo, *n.*, snare, noose, trap
- Mbõya, *n.*, soap
- Mbõya-hāni, *n.*, gift, present; to ask for with a gift. I nyāhëi ji bõyaa
- Mbõya-mo, the person that presents a present for a wife
- Mbũ, *n.*, south. Mbũi ma gbu ndo hũ, south-west
- Mbũ, *tr. v.*, to bear
- Mbũ, *def. st.* mbũi, plu. mbũa mbuṅga, mbũisia, *n.*, owl
- Mbu, *n.*, bottom; post position, under, in. Pë na ti mbu, The house they are in. Ti wa mbu, They come in
- Mbu gbateṅgo, inside furnished
- Mbuhã, *adj.*, impotent
- Mbu-hã-mo, plu. mbũhãbëla, mbũhabelësia, *n.*, eunuch. Hindõ mia ta ṅgi yõva kalësia gbã. *Adj.*, impotent
- Mbũ-hõu, to take up, as a song
- Mbui-fëfë, *n.*, south wind
- Mbũkpia, *n.*, a small drum
- Mbulo, *n.*, tap root, penis
- Mbũmbu, *n.*, fish-trap of basketwork
- Mbũmbu, *tr. v.*, to take up, lift up; to choose, to fill up
- Mbũndo and Mbunda, *n.*, camwood
- Më, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., neg., we can or will not
- Me, *pron.*, 1 pers. plu., we; me, we say = that
- Me, *tr. v.*, to eat, to devour, to squander, to appropriate unlawfully. Nga me lo. I nãvõi mea. Ngi ya bi mehe me va, to overreach, to defraud. Gbe va lo wë luma ti wu me?
- Me and mee, that, *i.e.* we say, saying. Mu ndëa wu ma ma (mee). Ngëwõ hemu võ lë
- Mëgi, plu. mëgisia, *n.*, an American
- Mehāni, *n.*, thing to eat, food. Frequently contracted into mehe. Ngi mehāni kõndõṅga ye lë
- Mehe, *n.*, food
- Meheli-mo, *n.*, a greedy eater; a parasite, a hanger-on
- Mehe-yili-mo, a person cooking food, cook

Mēji, *n.*, needle
 Mela, *verb. n.*, feeding
 Meli, *tr. v.*, to feed, to graze;
 to peck, to glut
 Melima, *n.*, feeding-place,
 stall, stable, pasture
 Mema, exclamation—see!
 take notice!
 Membu, *n.*, small bird with
 red head and neck
 Meme, *n.*, looking-glass,
 mirror
 Mendē, *n.*, the country and
 people
 Mendē mo, *n.*, a native of
 Mende
 Mendē-nyo, *n.*, a kind of
 grain
 Mendē-yia, *n.*, the Mende
 language
 Mene, *adj.*, without handle.
 Kōnu mene
 Meni, *tr. v.*, to hear, to
 listen to, to obey, to smell.
 Ngi ndāhāni guī menia.
 Na mu menia, That which
 we have heard
 Meni, *with ma*, to mind, to
 take care of
 Menila, *verb. n.*, hearing,
 obeying, smelling
 Menye, *n.*, arrow. Menye
 ta, lit. arrow's town =
 quiver; barb, as upon a
 Kano spear or arrow
 Mesa and mese, *n.*, table
 Mete, *adv.*, easily, without
 effort
 Meti, three together. A
 mu tē go a meti
 Mī, *interrog. adv. of place*,
 where? Bi ke lo mī? ^{or}

a bi kei? Bi wūi lo mi?
 or a bi wūi? Bia lo mī?
 Mī lo ba li na? It has also
 the meaning of "when,"
 as an *adv. of time*; as, mi
 gbē lo mu bi dōni ndole
 bi ma? when = at what
 time? when, since when,
 how long since?
 Mīa and miandō, *adv. of
 place*, there, yonder,
 thence. Mīa lo, there it
 is. Ngiyema wa gbia mīa.
 Mīa be, there also
 Mīa, *defect. v. to be*; as,
 tonga mīa, it is true. Tā-
 mo yēla mīa wō. Ta mīa,
 it is, that is, so it is
 Mīa-mīa, *adj.*, dazzled; *n.*,
 lightning. Ngēlē a nje
 mīamīa
 Miandō, *adv.*, that place;
 there, yonder; *correl.*
 bimdo-miandō, here . . .
 there
 Mīava, *adv.*, therefore, for
 that reason. Mīava nge
 na wē
 Mī gbē, *adv.*, when? Migbē
 lo wa wa? Mī gbē lo
 ngūlu-wēsia ta gbou,
 When will the fruit be
 ripe?
 Migbēlē, *i.q.* mīgbē
 Mīji = meji, *n.*, needle. Mu
 kūla ho lo a mīji
 Mīji-pēlē, *n.*, the eye of a
 needle
 Mīndi, *tr. v.*, to despise, to
 wink as in contempt
 Mīni, *n.*, bead, weight:
 heavy; girdle of beads.

- Mĩnĩ, plu. mĩnia, def. st. mĩnĩsia, heavy. Haka mĩnĩ
- Mĩnĩjāngla, *n.*, string of beads
- Mĩnĩngo, to be heavy. Mĩnĩngo wā lē gboñ. Ti li i mĩnĩngo, Their heart is hardened. Ngi li mĩne-ngo yelē kpi
- Mĩta, *n.*, spoon
- Mĩva, *adv.*, wherefore. Mĩva lo bi ji wēni?
- Miyāka, *adv.*, which side, where about
- Mo, *n.*, a kind of ant's nest built in trees
- Mo, *tr. v.*, to burn, to roast, to broil, to smart, burn. I moa, it is burned. Mu moñgo me
- Mo, def. st. moi, plu. bēlā, belesia, *n.*, person. Chiefly used as a personal suffix, forming nouns of verbs denoting personal agents; as, ka, to teach; ka-mo, teacher, plu. ka-bēlā. To pōma-mo, fol-lower; plu. wōma belesia
- Mo and mbo, *ind. f. relat. pron.*, what? Mbo pēni hūāngēisia gbi ti vāya ndōgbōi hū?
- Mo, *n.*, frankincense
- Moje, *adv.*, slowly, unenergetically. A jia moje
- Mola and Molo, *n.*, bushel, measure of capacity. Ti molēi lavē
- Mola, *verb. n.*, burning. Ta mola hĩnda nyānu mĩa
- Mole, *n.*, burning, itching, itching leaf
- Moli, *tr. v.*, to ask, to inquire, to interrogate, to investigate; to require restitution. Nya lo wama bi molima
- Moli, def. st. molĩ, plu. molia, *n.*, question
- Molo, *adv.*, slowly, without much effort. Njē i waa molo-molo
- Mo-mo, *n.*, one who burns something; a tumour that appears upon the head
- Mona, ēi, plu. monea, monēisia, *n.*, troubles, trials. Monēi woloñgo, great troubles
- Monde, *n.*, moisture
- Mondēñ, *adv.*, lightly, secretly. A jia mondēñ
- Mondo, to close the hand tightly; to give a handful of food. Nya mondo a mehe
- Mondo-bolo, *n.*, a kind of ribbed cap
- Mone, *tr. v.*, to trouble, to toil, to punish, to suffer, to harass, to vex. Gbāmaile ngi monēnga gbōtōa ngi va
- Moneñgo gboñ, to be severely troubled
- Moñgo, roasted
- Moni, *n.*, an animal of the cat kind whose skin is held sacred by those connected with Himo
- Monjo, *n.*, a plant used for greens

Mõnu, *n.*, remainder. I
mõnu i vë
Mõre, *n.*, a Mahomedan;
also their pretended
power with God to control
the elements of nature
and the lives and fortunes
of men
Mõre-mo, *n.*, Mahomedan
Mõte, *adv.*, completely. Bi
Bi li i leli mõte
Motu, *adj.*, a burned farm;
field cleared by burning
Mõyo, *n.*, a medical com-
pound of black pepper
and clay
Mu, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., we
Mũ, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., neg.,
we not, not we
Mua, *pron.* 1 per. plu., we.
Mua ma li lo
Mũa and **mũai**, *n.*, woman
Mũa, *intr. v.*, to bathe
Mũa-mũa, *n.*, fear, conster-
nation. Mũamũa i dea
a ngë. Mũamũa lënga a
ngië
Mũë, *pron.*, objective, us
Mũfi, *n.*, woollen cloth
Mũlë, **mũlë-gotu**, *n.*, soap
stone
Mũmu, *adj.*, dumb. Ng
la mũmũngo
Mũmu, *adj.*, small, little;
def. st. mũmui, plu.
mũmua, mũmũsia
Mũmulĩ, *n.*, lice that infest
domestic fowls
Mũmu-mo, *n.*, a dumb
person
Munda, *pron.*, our own,
ours

Mu-vũli, *pron.*, we our
selves

Muwõ, *pron.*, our own

N

Nã, plu. **nãa**, = **nã**, def. st.
nãsia, *demons. pron.*, this,
these, that, those. There
being no relative pronoun,
it frequently stands for
"the one who, those
who," and "the same;"
as, **fõlõ na**, that day, or
fõlõ na ma, on the same
day

Nã, *adv.*, now. Ng
i yã nã
na yë nã nya dõni, I go
now to the One (Him) that
sent Me

Na, *adv.*, there, thence; if,
and here, there. I ye na,
he is there; **wã li na**, do
not go there = thither.
Sometimes it appears
pleonastic, as—**gbãmaile**
hĩndõi gbi tõ põmëi a
ye na, mũa lo kowëisia
ta yando na, lit. for
wheresoever it is that the
carcass is there, there it
is the eagles shall gather
there

Nãli, *n.*, a mysterious sound
or sight, supposed to
warn of death; sign,
mark, prodigy, proof

Nali, *n.*, glue

Nalo, *adv.*, there, then

Nãlo, *n.*, a short, broad knife
having a rounded point

- Nāmakōi, to practice, to study, to learn, to endeavour to know
- Nāmi, *adj.*, dirty; nāmi-nāmi, very dirty
- Nāmu, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to slip in walking, to slide; to speak fluently; slippery
- Nāna, *n.*, a herb with poisonous prickles
- Nāndē, *n.*, early oka
- Nānga, *intr. v.*, to crawl. Kālē nānga
- Nānga, *tr. v.*, to falsify, to become incapable of injuring
- Nānga-hēgbe, *n.*, dropsy, palsy
- Nāngāngo, to be taken with palsy
- Nāni, *num. adj.*, four. I nānigēi and inanigelēi, *ordinal num.*, the fourth
- Nāni-gēlē, the fourth
- Nāno, *n.*, the moon corresponding with July (Kitchel August). Ngi kolo nyegi lo nga mbāi yē nāno yalui ma fōlō pū mahū nāni fōi ma pū mahū woyakpa ke nū sāwa gboyongo mahū woyakpa
- Nati, *adv.*, completely. Njē i jīa mahū nāti
- Nāvi, *adj.*, flexible, elastic
- Nāvō, *n.*, money, goods, any article of value; possession
- Nāvō maluvēma, *n.*, bank, money exchange place
- Nāvō vēma, *n.*, the place where money is given or received
- Nāvōla, *n.*, money
- Nāi, *adv.*, expressing severity. Ngamōngo nāi
- Nāma, *n.*, blood
- Nānya, *n.*, sand
- Nāō, describes a taste not quite palatable
- Nāso, *adv.*, intensive, very.
- Ndīma bēngo nāso
- Nōna, *adj.*, bitter. Nōnāngo, to be bitter
- Nōna-nōna, *tr. v.*, to cut out
- Nōni, *n.*, bird
- Nonyo, *adj.*, rough, chapped
- Nd = l, nda = la = ya
- Ndā and ndāwa, *n.*, leaf. Ndā = lā, *def. st.* ndāi = lāi; *plu.* ndāa = lāa, ndāisia = lāisia. Ndā gbāa, to put forth leaves
- Nda = la, ndēi = lēi, *plu.* ndā = lā, ndēisia = lēisia, *n.*, mouth, door, any kind of opening; word, saying, letter, wharf. A ndalēwē. Ngi nya la wōa, I open my mouth; and nya la wōo, My mouth is open. Nda wōngo. Nda fēfēlē-mo, two-mouthed person, *i.e.* hypocrite
- Nda, *def. st.* ndēi, *n.*, portion, part. It is added to the possessive pronoun by way of emphasis and corroboration; as, my own. Nya nda lī vūli, My own heart itself. I ŋgi ndēivē,

- He gave him his own.
 Nya nda lo a ji, This is my own or proper portion
 Nda=la, *tr. v.*, to lay, to place, to put, to enact, ordain, appoint; to make, as a bed; to set, arrange, as a table
 Ndābēla, *n.*, slowness of speech
 Ndābo and ndāwabo, *n.*, a bird that builds its nest by sewing together leaves
 Ndabōwa, *n.*, a bird's bill
 Ndabru, *n.*, lip
 Ndābu, *prep.*, before; private parts
 Ndādāla, *n.*, childish talk
 Ndādo=lādo, to join together
 Ndādo-mo, *n.*, one who joins together
 Ndāgbā, *n.*, boldness in speech
 Ndāgbāle, *adj.*, beating with the mouth, incessant or painful talk
 Ndāgbia, *tr. v.*, to play by catching and drawing each other over a line.
 Ndāgbia nyini ma, *tr. v.*, to wean a child, pull its mouth from the breast
 Nda-gbole hinda, *n.*, kiss
 Ndāgbolo and ndagboro, *n.* and *adj.*, stuttering, stammering. Njieḗ ṅi la gboroṅgo
 Ndāgbolu, *n.*, lid, cover, stopper
 Ndāgboro-mo, *n.*, a stammerer
 Ndāgbotu, *tr. v.*, to protrude the lips, to pout
 Ndāgē, *tr. v.*, to mention, to name
 Ndagōli, *n.*, a present of food
 Ndāgūlu, *n.*, lip
 Ndāhā, *n.* and *adj.*, meat-hungry, desiring to eat animal food
 Ndāhā-mo, *n.*, one that has an excessive desire for animal food = sweet-mouthed person
 Ndāhāni, *n.*, meat, any kind of flesh used as food
 Ndaha-wūli, *n.*, fig tree, and its fruit
 Ndāhēi, *tr. v.*, to instruct, to acquaint, to explain, to name for
 Ndāhi=lāhi, *tr. v.*, to caution, to warn, to advise, to counsel
 Ndāhila, *n.*, admonition, caution, counsel, warning, commanding, ordering
 Ndāhugoli, *tr. v.*, to repay good with evil. A nya lāhugoli
 Ndājōndo, *tr. v.*, to gather together the mouth so as to close it, as of a sack
 Ndākanya, *adj.*, large and tall. Used of persons and things
 Ndākpa, *intr. v.*, to grow up to manhood, to mature, matured. Kina ndōpōi ṅi lākāngo yelē,

- When the boy was grown up
 Ndākpa, *n.*, fellow, an equal.
 Used by males only; females use the word mbai, companion, friend
 Ndākpalō *and* ndākpāō, *n.*, a young man; plu. ndakpalōisia. Nyāpō, *n.*, young woman. Nyāpōi i ndakpalōisia hūwōya ngi līmēi lo
 Ndakpalo dagbē, *n.*, a young man that has not yet got a beard
 Ndākpayā, *n.*, state of maturity
 Ndāla *and* ndā, *tr. v.*, to pull, to draw, to drag. A mu ndendei lā, *verb. n.*, drawing
 Ndālō, *tr. v.*, to join, to unite together, to accompany. Mu li, bi nya lālō
 Ndālō, *adj.*, joined to; respecting, concerning, according, about, on account of, in behalf of. I njia lēni ndālōngo kārē ma. Ndālōngo ndi wē-mēi ma
 Ndālū, *n.*, a kind of sore in the mouth
 Ndāma, *n.*, place to lie down, bed, bedroom
 Ndāmagbāte, *tr. v.*, to put aside for safe keeping, to keep, to preserve; to make ready, to create
 Ndamahūyomba, *n.*, moustache
 Ndāmata, *tr. v.*, to speak or call quickly, to praise
 Ndāmba, *n.*, crocodile or alligator
 Ndāmbu, *n.*, foundation; the fit place to lay it
 Ndāmūmu, *adj.*, dumb
 Ndāmūmu-mo, *n.*, dumb person
 Ndanda, *n.*, a tree
 Ndandakūlō, *n.*, a kind of wild cat, fox
 Ndandakūlō-gōna, *n.*, a flying report
 Ndāndō *and* sīlōlāndō *n.*, spider's web, fibres upon the inner surface of a plantain, skin
 Ndāne, *tr. v.*, to indulge, to gratify, to coax with food, to cherish; indulged
 Ndāne, *tr. v.*, to misrepresent wickedly, to slander
 Nda-ngūlo, *n.*, nut oil.
 Nda-ngūlo i yia, the nut oil is asleep, *i.e.* congealed
 Ndānye, *n.*, cutlass-fish
 Ndāō = ndawō, la ndāō mu we, open the door for us
 Ndaokō, *tr. v.*, to mark, to imitate in contempt
 Ndapi = lapi, *tr. v.*, to fight, to struggle, to swim.
 Ndapi wē kumana, to fight for the mastery.
 Ke iye ndapi hū
 Ndapi-nyō, *n.*, associate in fighting
 Ndāta, *n.*, tendon, vein.
 Nama lāta
 Ndāvē, *tr. v.*, to fill full

- Ndāvē-hīnda, *n.*, fulness
 Ndāvēngo, to be full, brimful. Kina ndāvēni
 Ndāvūla or ndavūli, *n.*, a sling for throwing stones
 Ndāwa, *n.*, a species of plum tree; a vine used in binding rice
 Ndawe-gōla *n.*, an American cloth two fathoms long
 Ndāwō, *tr. v.*, to open, to expose the transgressions of others. Nyāhē i ŋgi lāwōa
 Ndāwō = lāwō-hīnda, *n.*, great mouth matter, *i.e.* boasting. Ndāwō gbama, vainglory
 Ndāwō, *n.*, speaking impurely, indecently
 Ndāwōko or ndāko, *tr. v.*, to imitate in speech or in song
 Ndāwūlo, tolu-wūlo, *n.*, oil from palm kernel
 Ndāwūndu-gāli, *n.*, a kind of green snake
 Ndāya, *n.*, saliva, spittle
 Ndayia = layia, plu. layiēsia, law, statute
 Ndāyfi, *n.*, a snare, noose, trap
 Nd = l, ndē = lē, nde = le
 Ndē = lē, ndēi = lēi; plu. ndēa = lēa, ndēnga = lēnga, ndēngēsia, or ndēngēisia = lēngēsia or lēngēisia; *n.*, child, brother or sister. Bi wa mu ndēi i hā
 Ndē, *tr. v.*, to tell, to say, to speak, to condemn. I ndēnga mbale wai hū. Frequently followed by la, word, to tell a word. Yē lo i ndēni bi ma? Who was it that told it thee?
 Nde, *n.* and *adj.*, a lie, liar; addicted to lying. Ŋgi lengo
 Ndē, *tr. v.*, to beget, to bear, to give birth to. I ndō lēa
 Ndēbēlā, plu. ndēbelisia, *n.*, elder
 Ndēga, *n.*, hair of the body except the head
 Ndēgbē, *n.*, large cat-fish
 Ndēgēlē, *n.*, chronic ulcer
 Nde-gōla, *tr. v.*, to tell a lie, to lie. Ŋgi hīnda wōva mia i nde-gōla la
 Nde-gōla-mo, *n.*, one that tells lies
 Nde-hīnda, *n.*, falsehood, condemnation
 Ndē-hīndō, plu. ndē-hīndōisia and ndē hīndō wāwai, elder brother
 Ndē-hīndō wūlō, plu. wūlēisia, *n.*, younger, *i.e.* little brother
 Nde-jōndu wua, to swear falsely
 Ndekpe, *tr. v.*, to stand or place in a successive manner. Ndōpōisia ti lekpe hīndēji. Ndekpe-ndekpe, in succession, by turns, alternately
 Ndekpe, *tr. v.*, to bend, to wind, to incline, to lean to

- Ndekpu, *intr. v.*, to limp, to be lame, *adj.*, lame, weakened
- Ndēla, *verb. n.*, saying, telling. I tato ndēla
- Ndele, *adj.*, wet, black. See Lele
- Ndeli, *tr. v.*, to wet, to cool, to appease, to satisfy
- Ndeliŋgo, to be wet, to be black
- Ndēlo, *n.*, name of a constellation
- Ndēma, *n.*, forgetfulness, condemnation. Wa ndēma wai joma
- Ndēma = lēma, *n.*, remembrance
- Ndēma-mo, one that forgets
- Ndembi, *n.*, delay, tarrying, continuing. Longevity
- Ndembima, *n.*, place of tarrying, grave
- Ndembu ndembu, *n.*, valley
- Ndē-mo, *n.*, lord, proprietor
- Ndē-mo = lēmo; plu. ndē-ndēbāla, ndebeleisia, also ndēmōa; father, parent, denoting the natural father; while ke means master, lord, ruler, king
- Ndēndē, *tr. v.*, to disclose, to gossip, to repeat rumours concerning others
- Ndende, *n.*, canoe, boat.
- Ndende hū-mo, sailor, passenger
- Ndendekpe, *n.*, the placing of a broken thing so that another in taking it shall appear to break it, and so be chargeable with fault
- Ndendeli, *n.*, shade, shadow. Hēi ndendeli bu
- Ndēndē-mo, *n.*, gossip
- Ndēnga, plu. of ndē, *n.*, children, servants, subjects. Kēna yēla ndēnga fēlō ti ye ŋgi yēya, i ndēnga ti ma
- Ndē-nyāha-lō, plu. lōa and lōnga, sister. Per syncope nya-nyāha
- Ndē nya-lō wā, elder, *i.e.* great sister
- Ndē-nyālō wūlō, younger, *i.e.* little sister
- Ndevale, *n.*, broom made of rice straw
- Ndeve, *n.*, bat, a species of small bat
- Ndevu, *n.*, life, rest. Ndevui ji mahinda, cares of this life.
- Ndevu-gōtō and ndevu-gotu, *n.*, a sigh
- Ndevuma, *n.*, resting-place. upper chamber
- Ndevu-vefe, *n.*, life, breath
- Ndewe, *n.*, the name of a tree
- Ndewe, *tr. v.*, to flatten as by beating; to braid in flat braids
- Ndēwē, *tr. v.*, to strike, to flog, to beat, to pound. Kolu lēwē i ye tevetevo
- Ndēwē, ndē, *n.*, brother, sister, cousin
- Ndēwē-gbo, *n.*, scar from whipping
- Ndēwē-gbūndo, *n.*, wale,

- swelling caused by beating
- Nd = l, ndī = lī
- Ndī = lī, *n.*, heart. Compare lī above. The seat of affection and hatred. Hīnga ti lī nyāmuṅgo lē. Bi lī yēkpēngo lē?
- Ndī *and* ndīli, *n.*, house-fly, cow-bird
- Ndīa, *n.*, midst, middle, centre; *prep.*, among = līa hū, in the midst. A ṅi dēwēlo ndīa, He shall cut him asunder
- Ndīa-mo, *n.*, friend, lover of either sex, but no relative
- Ndīdēwē, *n.*, strife. Generally ndīdēwē-yīa
- Ndī-dēwē = lēwē, *n.*, vexation, anger, indignation; *adj.*, angry, incensed, passionate, irritated. Hīndōi na ndī dēwēngo lē, That man's heart is cut, *i.e.* he is vexed, enraged, in a state of fury or passion. Nyali a gbavō ndīdēwē yīē va ṅi ndēni nya nyahēi ma a kpo-iko ji
- Ndī-dēwē-mo, *n.*, an angry, passionate person
- Ndī-dō *or* ndī-lō, *n.* and *adj.*, courage, patience; courageous. Ndī wēlēmēi, hope. Ndī wōtēngo, to repent; repentance. I ye ndī mōne wā hū, He was in great trouble
- Ndīgba, *tr. v.*, to press upon from above, to squeeze
- Ndīgba = lipka, *n.*, bow. Kōtu lipka, iron bow
- Ndīgbāle, *n.*, pain in the pericardiac region
- Ndīgbēka, *n.*, lower point of sternum
- Ndīgbini?
- Ndīhele, *tr. v.*, to perplex, to confound. Hīndē ji ke i nya lihelea, *n.*, jeopardy, danger, perplexity, suspense. Ndē helea hū, in distress
- Ndī-hōula, *n.*, long-suffering, forbearance
- Ndīkpa, *n.*, cross-bow; pencilled rays of light
- Ndīkpa-vāli *and* ndīkpa-vai, arrow
- Ndīkpa-wīli-mo, *plu.* ndīkpa-wīli-bēlā, archer
- Ndīkpa-yēya, *n.*, bow-string
- Ndīkpo, *n.*, dispute
- Ndīla, *n.*, consolation, calmness, contentment
- Ndīlē, *n.*, boa-constrictor
- Ndīlēi, *n.*, peace
- Ndīlēi-mo, *n.*, one whose heart is cool, meek, calm; patient, peaceful person
- Ndīleli, *n.*, peace, contentment. Ndīleli hīnda, consolation, coolness of heart
- Ndīleli, pleasing, acceptable
- Ndī-leli va, *tr. v.*, to appease, to reconcile
- Ndīlēwe. See Ndī-dēwē
- Ndīli, *n.*, little fly
- Ndīlo, *n.*, patience. Ndīlo gbōtō hū, in much patience

Ndīma, *n.*, chest, bosom
(stomach)

Ndīma, *n.*, wrath, anger.
Ndīma bē, without pity
or sympathy

Ndīma-bē, plu. līma-bēlē-
sia, *adj.*, un pitying, un-
kind, unsympathizing.
Mahāngēsia ti līma-belē-
sia ti ye ndōloi hū

Ndīma-gāle, *n.*, a cherished
feeling of hatred or pur-
pose of revenge

Ndīma lēnga, *n.*, dear chil-
dren

Ndīma-voṇi, *n.*, an event
causing grief; *adj.*, grie-
vous

Ndīma-wāni, kindly dis-
posed, generous, free,
liberal

Ndīma yāmu, *adj.*, chur-
lish, bad-tempered, ill-
disposed, disagreeable

Ndīm̄ba, *tr. v.*, to twist, to
spin, to twist by rolling.
Ta fāndē līm̄ba

Ndī-mini, *n.*, heaviness,
heaviness of mind, sorrow

Ndim̄o, *n.*, traveller; greedy

Ndīndī, *n.*, a kind of small
white ant, and its nest

Ndīngo, to be sharp. Mb̄o-
wei ya ndīngo

Ndīnyāni-hīnda, a matter of
grief

Ndīvāle, *n.*, fly-brush, broom;
a kind of mushroom

Ndīvō, *n.*, a boil

Ndī-vūla, *v.*, hasty, quick-
tempered. A ndī-vūla
in a fit of passion

Ndī-wanda, *n.*, kind dispo-
sition

Ndī-wē, ndī-wēma, *n.*, hope

Ndī-wō, *n.*, a kind of grass

Ndīwōlo, *n.*, discontent;
adj., dissatisfied, grasp-
ing

Ndī yakpē, *n.*, good-will

Ndīyamala, *n.*, persuasion

Ndī yēla, *n.*, one heart, sin-
cerity

Nd = l, ndo = lo

Ndō = lō, ndōi = lōi; plu.

ndēnga = lēnga, ndēngei,

ndēngēisia = lēngēsia

(some of the forms are

derived from ndē = lē, to

bear, give birth, beget);

n., child, either son or

daughter; pupil, servant,

subject, a dependant of

any relation; the young

of animals, birds, and rep-

tiles. Ndōi i wa ŋi ke

yē. Ndōi ikēlē-māge or

ndōi ikulōi, the last, *i.e.*

the youngest. Ndō kulō,

little boy or child. Bi

yē bi lōi lōni? Have

you left your country?

Hīnda ndōi a pē, ŋi ke

be a pē

Ndō = lō, *tr. v.*, to leave, to

leave behind, to be-

queath, to commit. I ndō

fēi hū, He left it in the

pot

Ndō, *n.*, rum, fermented

sap from different specie

of the palm, fermented

or distilled liquor of any

kind

- Ndɔ, *tr. v.*, to search out, to find out by investigation
 Ndɔ = lɔ, *tr. v.*, to put, to place
 Ndɔa = ndɔwa, *n.*, hole.
 Ndɔa jeyu, deep hole
 Ndɔahũla = lɔahũla, *n.*, reconciliation
 Ndɔ-bɔma, *n.*, a chisel used in making incisions for palm wine
 Ndɔ-dagba, *n.*, vinegar
 Ndɔfɔ, *n.*, a large black beetle (perhaps rhinoceros); an immoderate drinker
 Ndogba, *adj.*, hardened, stiffened, alienated
 Ndogba, *n.*, frontal headache. Ndogbɛ i nya hɔna
 Ndɔ-gbɔtema, *n.*, the place where wine is made
 Ndogbɛ, *n.*, a fetish supposed to inflict ndogba
 Ndɔ-gbeliŋgo hinda gegea, earthquakes in divers places
 Ndogbo, *n.*, woods, thicket, bush. Ndogbo-hũa, *n.*, wild beasts
 Ndogbo dɔwɔisia, *n.*, husks
 Ndogbo-hãni, *n.*, leopard
 Ndogbo-le, *n.*, any wild fowl that scratches for food
 Ndogbɔle-mo, *n.*, wine-drinker
 Ndogbo-lɔpɔ, *n.*, one who is initiated into Poro
 Ndɔ-gɛlɛma, *n.*, the end of the world
 Ndɔhɔu-hinda, *n.*, drunkenness, intoxication
 Ndɔhɔu-hũ, to be overpowered by drink
 Ndɔhũ, *n.*, dung; loss.
 Ndɔhũ jɔ, suffer loss
 Ndɔhu, *tr. v.*, to lose; to be lost, lost
 Ndɔine, *n.*, a bird said to cry, "Yɛ mia?"
 Ndɔka, *n.*, clearing the bush preparatory to felling trees; brushwood
 Ndɔkɛ, *intr. v.*, to settle, to clarify; *adj.*, clear. Biyamɛ lɔkɛŋgo
 Ndɔkɛ, *n.*, the rope used in lowering palm wine
 Ndɔko, *n.*, part, pillar; plu. ndɔkoa
 Ndɔkɔlɔ and ndɔkulɔ, *n.*, chameleon
 Ndɔkpo, *tr. v.*, to place in a row, to make a long speech
 Ndɔku, ructate
 Ndɔku-wũlu, *n.*, a tree whose blossoms emit an offensive odour
 Ndɔla, plu. ndɔlaŋga, *n.*, infant, babe. Nya lɔlai lo wama
 Ndɔla, *n.* and *adj.*, growth, increase; growing
 Ndɔlawãla hinda, *n.*, infanticide
 Ndɔlaya, *n.*, infancy
 Ndɔle = lɔle, *n.*, hunger, need. Ndɔle nya hɔu.
 Navɔ mãni lɔle nya ma.
Also ndɔe
 Ndɔle, *tr. v.*, to thresh, to shell, to unstring; to extract, as teeth

- Ndōlē, *tr. v.*, to bear children. Mu ļoi hū nyāha
ndōlēa na ta gōhūne lo
- Ndōle, *n.*, trick, play. *Also*
ndōli
- Ndōle-mo, *n.*, one that plays
tricks
- Ndole wē, to clear the bush
- Ndōli, *n.*, fish-hook
- Ndōlinyō, *n.*, playmate
- Ndolo, *also* ndōē = ndoi =
ļoi = ļoilo = ndolai, world,
country, kingdom; earth,
ground
- Ndolo = ļolo, *tr. v.*, to seek
for
- Ndōlo, *tr. v.*, to hate
- Ndōlohū = ļōļohū, *tr. v.*, to
lose
- Ndōloli, *n.*, inhabitant of
the land
- Ndōma, *n.*, love, charity,
affection
- Ndōma, *n.*, shirt, a loose
gown, upper garment.
Ikpēkpēi
- Ndōma, *n.*, friend. Ndōma
hōu, to hold together as
friends
- Ndombu = lombu, *intr. v.*,
to dive, to dip in or
under, to sink. Ma
ndombu njē hū, over-
throw, to sink, to fail to
support a cause; to dis-
regard counsel, to dis-
respect another, to with-
draw into concealment
- Ndōmbu-mo, *n.*, diver.
Ndōmbu hū, in the deep
- Ndōmē, *n.*, ground, earth.
I idōmē bo susuņgo,
- He digs deep into the
ground
- Ndōmi, *n.*, a plant
- Ndōmo, plu. ndōbēlā, *n.*, the
owner of palm wine
- Ndōmo = lōmo = tōmo, *n.*,
messenger
- Ndōnde, plu. ndōndea,
ndōndēnga, ndōndēngēsia;
def. st. formed from the
plural form, ndōndēnga :
n., swine, hog; *and* ndō-
ndō. Ndōndea lāgo va
- Ndōnde-dīye, *n.*, abstinence
from swine's flesh
- Ndōndo, *n.*, multipede,
fortifoot
- Ndōndo, *tr. v.*, to trust with,
to sell to on credit. Nya
ļondo a bā yēla
- Ndōndō, *n.*, silence
- Ndōndō, *n.*, an excrescence,
as a wart or tumour
- Ndōndō, *n.*, a dance in a line
when the Poro yāfē visits
the town
- Ndōndō-hā, *n.*, saw
- Ndōndō-hīna, *n.*, boar
- Ndōndō-hūa, *n.*, swine's
flesh, pork
- Ndōndōkō, *n.*, a vine grow-
ing from a tuberous root
- Ndōndovo, *intr. v.*, to
shrink as meat or fish
- Ndōndō-yīa, *n.*, whisper
- Ndō-nyāha, *n.*, daughter by
marriage
- Ndōpa, *n.*, deer
- Ndōpō, *n.*, child, boy or girl;
one inferior in rank or
power
- Ndōpoi nyandēngo nyōko

- gbi, a girl uncommonly beautiful
- Ndōpōya, *n.*, childhood
- Ndōsi, *n.*, a long-handled, deep net
- Ndōsō-lōli, *n.*, a magical play
- Ndōsō-yēya, *n.*, a black leafless vine growing from decayed wood
- Ndōū, *n.*, Hades, region of the dead, supposed to be in the interior of the earth
- Ndōūmo, *n.*, one who has departed this life
- Ndōvō, *n.*, toad
- Ndovo, *adj.*, unlucky, unsuccessful; ill-success
- Ndōvō kpolea, *n.*, poison of asps
- Ndōwa, *n.*, hole
- Ndōwō, *n.*, horn. Nikē i ŋgi hījai lo a ŋgi lōwōi. Ndōwō lo i ye namēi yēya
- Ndowo, *n.*, a yellow ant that makes its nest in folded leaves
- Ndōwō-hūa, *n.*, a horned animal
- Ndowu *and* ndōū, *tr. v.*, to hide, to conceal, to secrete
- Ndowu-hīnda, *n.*, mystery, secret
- Ndowujuju, *n.*, valley of death
- Ndowuma, *n.*, hiding-place. Ndowu-hū, in secret
- Ndowūngo, to be hid
- Ndō-wūru, *n.*, palm tree
- Ndū = lū
- Ndū *and* ndūē, *n.*, flesh
- Ndūahū = lūahū, *n.*, difference, variance. Ti lūahū i lāni, space between, interval; relation between
- Ndūahū, *prep.*, between. Gbēhēi lo mu lūahū. Bī mu lūahū go? nya ndēwē mīa. I ndūahu golea fōlō wēkēsia ma
- Ndūahū bombo, *n.*, the remainder which is undivided
- Ndūa hugole vōi, *n.*, referring to purification after childbirth
- Ndūahū-la, *n.*, reconciliation
- Ndūahū-la-mo, *n.*, mediator
- Ndūahū nyāni, *n.*, discord, quarrel, variance, divisions
- Ndūba, ndūbanga, *adj.*, favoured
- Ndūēdūē *and* ndūēndūē, *n.*, heat, sensation of heat
- Ndūēdūēngo, it is warm or hot
- Ndūfē, *tr. and intr. v.*, to extinguish, to end, to wipe out. Ti ŋgi lūfēa, to quench, to put out; to go out, as a fire
- Ndūfu-lōi, *n.*, palm wine
- Ndūhū-hā, *n.*, weakness
- Ndūhū hāngo, to be or to feel weak, weary. Hīnda hōula, to be weak in faith
- Ndūine, *n.*, a bird
- Ndukpu, *tr. v.*, to muddle, to be muddy; muddy, dirty, foul

- Ndūla, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to decay, to rot, to perish; decayed, rotten
- Ndūla-hīnda, *n.*, rottenness
- Ndūli, *n.* and *v.*, smoke; to smoke; smoky
- Ndūli-kpūli, *n.*, soot
- Ndūli-lēndē, *n.*, steamship
- Ndūlu = wūlu, *n.*, tree
- Ndūlu, *tr. v.*, to steam; *n.*, steam
- Ndūlu, *n.*, a bird with brown neck and white breast, that cries morning and evening
- Ndūma, *n.*, skin
- Ndūma-molo?
- Ndūmbu, *n.*, an earthen pot with small mouth, mug
- Ndūwa = lūva, to continue, to stay the whole of the day
- Ndūvu, *n.*, ashes
- Ndūvu, *tr. v.*, to burn to ashes, burned into ashes
- Ndūvu, *n.*, a species of palm tree, also the fibres of its leaf; or bamboo tree
- Ndūvu-gba, *n.*, a forest of ndūvu trees
- Ndūvu-lq, *n.*, fermented sap of ndūvu, palm wine
- Ndūwa, *n.*, fear, veneration; *adj.*, fearful, afraid
- Ndūwa, *adj.*, cooked soft, tender from boiling. Ta-ŋgē ndūwāngo fūkē
- Ndūwa-wq, *n.*, description of a person given for his apprehension
- Ndūwē and ndōwē, *tr. v.*, to clear away the undergrowth
- Ndūwo, *n.*, slave
- Ndūwoya, *n.*, slavery, servitude
- Ndūwu, *n.* and *adj.*, flesh, living body; fleshy. Ndūwu i dea ŋi ma
- Ndūwu-mo, *plu.* ndūwubelā, carnally minded person
- Ne, *def. st.* nei; *plu.* nea, *def. st.* neisia; *n.*, tongue. Ti ne fēlē hītia, They exhibited two tongues = were double-tongued, dissembled. Ne fēlē, *n.*, dissimulation
- Ne and nei, *n.*, pleasure; *tr. v.*, to please, to be sweet, agreeable. I neni lo Ngēwo wq. Nya li a gōhu ne, ke nya yafēi a gōhu ne. A ne lo wu ke we, It is the pleasure of your father
- Ne or nene, *tr. v.*, to spy out, to watch; to aim at, to seek for. Pēlē neŋgo, look for the road, *i.e.* seek an occasion. Nemo, *n.*, parasite
- Ne, *tr. v.*, to boil, to emit sparks. Njē ta nema. Fēi lo nema
- Nehe, *tr. v.*, to search for food, to shift about in search of food
- Neku, *adj.*, smooth, shining, glassy
- Nemahū, *plu.* nemahūisia,

- n.*, mind, sense, thought, intellect, judgment, opinion, determination, advice, conscience, consciousness; cleverness, wisdom, memory, occupation, science, skill. Nemahũ dēwē gegeisia, various kinds of trades. Nemahũ dēwēi gbōtōngo lē ndōēi hũ
- Nemahũ bā, *tr. v.*, to temporarily deprive of the use of mental faculties, to astonish; *adj.*, unwise, imbecile, foolish. Nemahũ hēingo, being settled, at rest
- Nemahũ dēwē, to be clever. Nemahũ lēwē, to give instruction, direction; direct, order
- Nemahũ dēwē-mo, plu. dēwē bēlā, one who is wise, clever, etc., to do a thing. Nemahũ dēwēngo. Nemahũ lē-mo, a wise person. Nemahũ lēwēyia, wisdom of words. Ti nemahũ vāya ti va, They doubted of them. Nemahũ wu, to trust, have confidence in. Nemahũ lēwē, to forewarn
- Nemakoli, *tr. v.*, to attempt to do, to make trial, to acquire skill
- Nemo, *also* nenemo, *n.*, spy, watcher
- Nemu, *tr. v.*, to injure, to wound, to hurt, to make or cause to be lame
- Nemuma, *n.*, wounds, bruises, injuries
- Nemu-mo, a person injured, bruised, lamed
- Nemungo, to be hurt, injured, wounded
- Nendī, *n.*, toothless gum
- Nene, *n.*, shadow, shade, likeness, spirit, ghost
- Neñgbe, *n.*, a fresh-water lily
- Neñgbu, *adv.*, very. Kōlēngo neñgbu
- Neni and ne, *tr. v.*, to sweeten, to make palatable, to make pleasant, agreeable; *n.*, taste, savour, sweetness
- Nepo, *tr. v.*, to appease, to pacify, to coax, to induce, to comfort, to console, to caress, to fondle
- Nepo-mo, *n.*, comforter. Nepo-hinda, *n.*, consolation
- Nepo-yia, *n.*, enticing words
- Nesī, *n.*, pine-apple
- Nete, *n.*, door of bamboo or of boards
- Neye, *adj.*, smooth
- Ne and Nene, *adj.*, sharp. Mbōwa ngā nene
- Ŋga, *pers. pron.*, 1 per., I, connected with the future tense and conditional sentences. Ŋga wa lo, I shall come; Ŋga li, I may go, or may I go?
- Ŋgā, negative of the preceding, I not, shall not, may not. Ŋgā la mone, I not yet = before I suffer

Ngā, suffix. (1) To form the plural number of nouns denoting animated beings, as, mahaṅgā, kings; kōndōnga, locusts; ndēngā, brethren. (2) Connected with verbs it forms the definite present tense, as, ndēnga, to have told; deṅga, to have climbed, mounted; tōnga, to have followed

Ngā, *adv.*, off. **Tēwē ngā**
Ngā, *n.*, edge, point. **Ngā bēngo**, vigorously, to the utmost

Ngā, *intr. v.*, to sing
Ngāfa, plu. **ngafēsia**, **ngāfa-nga**, **ngafāngēsia**, *n.*, idol
Ngāfa = **yāfa**, plu. **ngāfa-ngēisia**, spirit, soul, ghost, idol

Ngāfa, *tr. v.*, to slander, to backbite, to make known one's misdeeds or bad qualities

Ngāfagē, *n.*, the spiritual
Ngāfa-gotu, *n.*, a stone representing a spirit

Ngāfama, *adv.*, finally
Ngāfa-mo, plu. **ngāfa-bēlā**, *n.*, spiritual person, spiritually minded

Ngāfa-mo, *n.*, accuser, slanderer

Ngāfa vungo, living soul
Ngāfe, *tr. v.*, to fan, to winnow, as rice

Ngāfo, *tr. v.*, to go through, to reach to the other side

Ngāfō, *tr. v.*, to fan for cooling a person

Ngāfōmo, *n.*, one who fans another

Ngāfōna, *tr. v.*, to sharpen to a point; *adj.*, pointed

Ngā-gūhēi, *adj.*, high

Ngāhā, *tr. v.*, to make dull, blunt. **Mbōmēi ya haṅgo**. Applied to persons, lazy.

Mbōwē ngāhaṅgo

Ngāha, *n.*, a small animal
Ngāheu, *adj.*, equal. Used of similar surfaces

Ngāho, *tr. v.*, to draw out, as an axe bit by striking

Ngāhōu, *tr. v.*, to braid loosely, as the hair; to restrain

Ngāhū, *n.*, sole of the foot

Ngāhū-gole, *n.*, favour

Ngāhūma, *tr. v.*, to steal from

Ngai-gotu, blacksmith's stone = anvil

Ngai-mo, plu. **ngai-bēlā**, *n.*, blacksmith

Ngākpā, *tr. v.*, to complete, to finish. Used with **ngē-ngē**

Ngākpa, *tr. v.*, to give the balance, to make equitable

Ngākpa, *tr. v.*, to sharpen.

Ta kōnui yākpa kōtui ma
Ngākpa gotu, *n.*, stone for sharpening, grind or whetstone

Ngākpē, *intr. v.*, to spring, as a trap

Ngākpe, *tr. v.*, to pursue, as an enemy. **Ngākpe nyānia**, persecution

Ngākpīa, *tr. v.*, to persevere

- to the end; to finish or complete any work; to conclude, draw an inference; to infer, reckon;
- Ŋgākpo, *tr. v.*, to end, to finish, as the work of destruction or of robbing
- Ŋgāku, *n.*, crab; tartar incrustation upon the teeth
- Ŋgāku, *plu.* ŋgākuisia = yaku, crab
- Ŋgāla, *n.*, mat. I ŋgālēi vōmbōa
- Ŋgālē = yālē, to break, as a stick; to wink the eye as is usual; to split
- Ŋgālēngo, to be broken; broken
- Ŋgālī, *n.*, thorn, prickle; sharply pointed sticks set in a ditch for defence. I ŋgālī bembē ma, He hedged it round about
- Ŋgālī, *n.*, sharpness, harshness
- Ŋgālī-mo = ŋgāi-mo, *n.*, blacksmith
- Ŋgālu = ŋgāu, *n.*, egg; moon and month. Ŋgi ŋgāufēlē mea
- Ŋgālu i hījia, the moon has risen. Ŋgālu yēla ke ku pū, one month and ten days
- Ŋgālu i ye dēwēa, the month that is past = last month
- Ŋgālu la vēngo, the moon is full
- Ŋgālu na ipēkēi wōma, the month after next
- Ŋgālu nā i ye dēwēni ipēkēi wōma, the month before last
- Ŋgālu nīna, a new egg, a new moon
- Ŋgālu wēkēi, next month
- Ŋgāma, *n.*, eye, face, countenance. Ŋgāma tā ŋgāma, face to face. Ŋgi ŋgāma lo, I am present. Post position, before, in the presence or remembrance of
- Ŋgāma gbēka, *n.*, eyelash
- Ŋgāma yōmba, *n.*, eyebrow; and ŋgāma binje
- Ŋgāma-gōlē, *n.*, clear sightedness, good fortune. Ŋgā gōlē i nya hōua, hā
- Ŋgāma lēkpe, *n.*, cross eye
- Ŋgāma-lo, to be present. Kō be pē ŋgāma lē, though it be done in pretext
- Ŋgāmane, *adj.*, pleased with new surroundings
- Ŋgāma wanda wa, *n.*, great grace
- Ŋgāma wō, large-eyed, *i.e.* covetous
- Ŋgāma wō-mo, one that has large eyes, *i.e.* is very covetous
- Ŋgāma wōngo, *n.*, open face
- Ŋgāma = yāma, to return, to carry or send back
- Ŋgāmo, *tr. v.*, to twist hard, as a cord; to braid evenly, as hair; to dye the third time
- Ŋgāmo-lō, *n.*, apple of the eye

- Ngāndaŋgē, *n.*, top, as of a tree or hill
- Ngānde, *tr. v.*, to frighten, to scare, to terrify; to break a promise, to beguile
- Ngānde, *n.*, deception, hypocrisy
- Ngānde-mó, *n.*, deceiver, hypocrite
- Ngāndi, *tr. v.*, to aid in escaping, to shun, to sharpen
- Ngāndiŋgo, to be sharp. Mbōwē ngāndiŋgo
- Ngāndi, *adj.*, sharp, severe, rigorous, distressing
- Ngāndo, *tr. v.*, to gather, to assemble, to collect
- Ngāndo-mo, one who gathers, etc.
- Ngānga, *tr. v.*, to thresh with the feet, as rice. I mbēi yaŋgama
- Ngāngalē, *intens. v.*, to break repeatedly
- Ngānga-lēngōi, *n.*, broken pieces
- Ngāngē, *tr. and intr. v.*, to itch, to scratch
- Ngāngoli, *tr. v.*, to fine; to oblige to pay, as damages
- Ngāpōlaŋgo, *n.*, odd number. Kolo sāwa ti ngāpōlaŋgo
- Ngāra, *n.*, a coarse grass. Ngāra bebea, *n.*, couches
- Ngāsa, *adv.*, hastily. Mu hiēa ngāsa
- Ngāsa, *tr. v.*, to seize, to catch after pursuit
- Ngāta, *intr. v.*, to turn upon the back, to lie upon the back
- Ngāte, *tr. v.*, to kindle, to set a trap, to cut finely; to commence a settlement. Ngi hēimē ji yātea
- Ngātēwē, *tr. v.*, to cut open, to make an incision
- Ngāti, *n.*, passion
- Ngātigo, *tr. v.*, to feel, to be affected by. Used of evil events, unless otherwise indicated. Njiē ji ŋgi ngātigoi lo hā (Luke xxiv. 32)
- Ngato, to think
- Ngāu, *n.*, favour. A ngau lēwē, with boldness or confidence
- Ngāu wanda, *n.*, grace. Ngāu wō wē, to covet. Ngāu lēwē wa, great plainness of speech
- Ngāwō, *adj.*, bold, insolent. Ngāwōŋgo, to be proud. Ngawōngo, great
- Ngāwōtē, *tr. v.*, to turn over, to overthrow, to interpret
- Ngāwu, *n.*, wild yam, egg
- Ngāya, *n.*, tear. Ta ngāyama, They are shedding tears
- Ngāyili, *tr. v.*, to agree, to covenant. Ti ngayilia, it was determined
- Ngē = yē = nge = ye
- Ngē, *pers. pron.*, I per. sing., neg., I not, not I, I cannot or will not; but also affirm., as, ngē sāgō I said "no." Ngē pē ti

- yāma a ndole, I will not make them go back with hunger = hungering. *Object. pron.*, me, always preceded by a, as, ti pēa a ngē
- Ŋge, *pers. pron.*, 1 per. sing., I, neg., I can or will not; generally followed by lā, as, nge lā pē gboma, I will (certainly) not do it again
- Ŋge, I say, *imper. v.* Ŋge, I say, be, thou sayest, etc.; also Ŋgee. It regularly follows verba sentiendi et declarandi, and, like ɔ̀mɔ̀, may be translated by the participial form "saying," or the conjunction "that," as, I ndē ye ti fē ŋgi wē, He said saying = that they should give it to her
- Ŋgē, *tr. v.*, to take up. Used only imperatively in the present tense
- Ŋgēa = yēya = ngēya, *n.*, line, rope, string. Ŋgēa gūtu, short, gūha lūla, long, rotten rope. Ŋgi wa a ngēya
- Ŋgēa = ngēya = yēya, *tr. v.*, to buy, to sell, to obtain. I kōle yēyaa hā. I kpā yēyai lo, He bought a field
- Ŋgēbu, plu. ŋgēbuā, the same as ŋgēlē-bu, plu. ŋgēlēbuā, the sky, under the sky, in the world, that is seen. Ŋgēbu wogi gbēlē, Behold the greatness of the sky.
- Ŋgēbu gbi, all nations; plu. ŋgēlēbuā gbi, all people or all things under heaven, all mankind. Ŋgēlē bu hīnda be, Even nature itself. E lembe tūnu ngēbu, He would not remain long in the world = on earth
- Ŋgee (I), saying
- Ŋgēi gotu, *n.*, anvil
- Ŋgēla, *tr. v.*, to sweep, to wipe, to brush, to clean, to move. Ŋgēlaŋgo, swept
- Ŋgēla-mo, *n.*, individual, single person
- Ŋgēlānda, *n.*, squirrel
- Ŋgēla-ngēla, *n.*, every one, each one
- Ŋgēlaya, *n.*, state of being alone
- Ŋgēlē, *n.*, a large chronic ulcer
- Ŋgēlē, *tr. v.*, to fry, to parch, to make crisp by drying
- Ŋgele, *intr. v.*, to laugh, to deride; *n.*, laughter, derision
- Ŋgēlē, *n.*, a play in which the dancers form into two parallel lines and dance towards each other, calling out the opposite ones
- Ŋgēlē, *n.*, sky, heaven, cloud, lightning
- Ŋgēlē-gōhū, *n.*, within the sky, heaven. Ŋgēlē-gōhūmo, one who is in heaven
- Ŋgēlē-gōhūgē, the heavenly one

Ngēlē mahū, *n.*, used in the sense of unhidden by death, land of the living
 Ngēlē-vō *or* ngēvō, *n.*, dry season lasting from November to April
 Ngēlē wō *or* wōhū, *n.*, early dawn, day-break. Ngēlē wēka wai lo, *or* contracted, ngē wēkēi wōni, lit. when another sky opened = the next morning. Ngēlē wō gbē, the time of day-dawning
 Ngēlēya, *n.*, on high, in the space above our heads, chamber, etc.
 Ngēlēya, *adv.*, loud, loudly; high, on high
 Ngēli, *tr. v.*, to abuse with words, to revile; *n.*, abusive language, abuse. Ke i tatōnga a ngēli wilia a jēndu
 Ngēli, *n.*, oath
 Ngēli, *tr. v.*, to play a musical instrument with the hand
 Ngēli-kpūwa, *n.*, blacksmith's shop
 Ngēli-mo, one that uses abusive language; the same as ngēli-wīli-mo
 Ngēlimo, the same as ngēi mo, *n.*, blacksmith
 Ngēloba, *n.* (Tuelde), camel
 Ngēnda, *n.*, morning. Ngēnda vōlō, morning sun, *i.e.* forenoon; the time between the ngēnda tete and the fōlō ngūndia, *i.e.* between the early

morning and noon. A mu ngēnda, Let us bid farewell, good-bye. I ngēnda vēi lo mu we ke i ya
 Ngēnga = gēnga
 Ngēngalu, *n.*, finger or toe nail, claw, talon
 Ngēngalu hūa, *n.*, any animal with claws
 Ngēngē, plu. ngēngēa, *n.*, work, labour. Yēngē, *tr. v.*, to work, to labour. Ngēngē waisia, great, wonderful works
 Ngēngē, *n.*, pieces
 Ngēngēla, *tr. v.*, the act of picking up the scattered sticks one by one from a burnt field
 Ngēngēlē, *n.*, a plant much used in vegetable sauce; crinere
 Ngēngē mo, *n.*, labourer, workman
 Ngēngēnyo, plu. ngēngēnyo, *n.*, workers together, fellow-labourer
 Ngētē, *n.*, pestle. Nya yētēi
 Ngētē-gbūlo, *n.*, a hard callous upon the hand by beating with a pestle
 Ngē-vō, *n.*, dry season, summer
 Ngēwo, *n.*, God, the Creator
 Ngēwo-bōnda, *n.*, mother's mark
 Ngēwo-dā hū, *n.*, God's dwelling-place
 Ngēwo gēi, godly manner. Ngēwo i bi lēmbi

- Ngēwō-gōlō, *n.*, God's curse
or vengeance
 Ngēwō-hīnda, God's affairs,
i.e. what God does, re-
quires, accepts; what has
reference to God
 Ngēwō hīnda yēkpē, *n.*,
God's favour
 Ngēwō i nyoni, God has
given me. Ngēwō longō
lūvu
 Ngēwō longō, *n.*, nature.
Ngēwō longōgē, the
natural man
 Ngēwō-mo, plu. Ngēwo-
bēlā, *n.*, godly person
 Ngēwō wele, plu. ngēwō
wea, *n.*, God's house,
church, *i.e.* the building.
Ti ngēwō wea do, they
build churches
 Ngēwoya, *n.*, Godhead
 Ngēwō-yia-lē-mo, *n.*, preach-
er of God's word
 Ngēya = ngēa, *n.*, rope,
boundary
 Ngēya = yēya, *n.*, hand,
possession, keeping. A
ngēya jukululo jō
 Ngēya, *tr. v.*, to buy, to
obtain, to sell
 Ngēya = ngēlēya, *prep.*, up,
above us. Pū ngēya, Put
it up
 Ngēya baka, *n.*, sharp
 Ngēya-gondo, *adj.*, close-
handed, stingy, illiberal
 Ngēya-hāka, *adj.*, empty-
handed. Kīna i lini ke i
yāmaa a ngēya hāka
 Ngēyakō, *n.*, vine, creeper,
climber, runner, winder
- Ngēyakō la, *adv.*, henceforth
 Ngēya-mo, *n.*, buyer or
seller
 Ngēyē, to be near to, to
approach; as, bi levui i
ngēyē a gele lo
 Ngēyēma, *n.*, the place
where any thing is
bought or sold
 Ngī, *pers. pron.*, 1 per.,
neg., I not, not I, I must
not
 Ngī, *pers. pron.*, I
 Ngīē, *obj. pron.*, 3 per.,
him, her, it. In use
always with "a"
 Ngila = yila, *n.*, dog. Ngili-
hā, *n.*, bitch
 Ngīlī, *tr. v.*, to cook
 Ngīlī, *tr. v.*, to tie, to bind,
to gird, to clothe. Bi
gōlē yīlī, to wear, to
put on
 Ngīlīmo, *n.*, cook
 Ngīnda, *pron.*, his own, her
own, its own. Nya-nda,
my part
 Ngītī, *n.*, the open space
near the house
 Ngītīya, plu. ngītīsia yītīsia,
n., the outside, street;
whatever is without, out
of doors, abroad. Opposed
to within. Yā, the sur-
face, outside of the
street
 Ngī vūli, *pron.*, himself,
herself, itself
 Ngī we, ngīē, *pron.*, for
him, for her, for it
 Ngīyē, *n.*, hill, land opposed
to water; plu. ngīyēsia,

- bank, shore. Ngīyē lolo, mountainous country
- Ngīye, *conj.*, unless, except. It is often used with ke, as, nga waa lo ngīye ke njē i waa
- Ng = y, ngo = yo
- Ngō = wō, *n.*, cry, lamentation, warning; *intr. v.*, to cry. Ndōi ji a wō
- Ngō, *n.*, sound, voice, word, report, advice. I ngō wīlia ngi ma. Ngīye nga wa gboma hi wē a ngō. Ngō yēla la, one word, mouth = conspiracy, plot. I ngōi ji ge a tiē, He revealed to them the plot; bargain. Ti wa ngō yēla hū, They enter upon a bargain
- Ngō = wō, *tr. v.*, to break, to open forcibly. Ngī nya la wō; but lawō is frequently used merely to open, to put. I ngōa ngi gun dōi hū. Nya tōmbui wōnga. Yē lo ngōni? Ngō meni, to hear one's word, to obey
- Ngō, *n.*, an elderly person; any grown-up person whose name his younger brothers or sisters are afraid to mention
- Ngō, *n.*, a message. Ngō will, to send a message, a verbal message. I ngō will dēwēa ngi we
- Ngō, *n.*, destruction
- Ngōgbe, *n.*, Sasa wood
- Ngōgbe, to search for by the use of magic
- Ngohū, *adv.*, abstractedly; with inattention, absorbed. Bā lēma ngohū
- Ngohū-gbōnda-mo, *n.*, a deaf person, disobedient person
- Ngōi, *tr. v.*, to take, to agree
- Ngōka, *n.*, a fish called mangrove page
- Ngoko, *n.*, a hollow stump or body of a tree in the water
- Ngōla, *n.*, forest, wilderness, desert
- Ngōla, *n.*, a scoop-shaped knife, used for hollowing wooden vessels
- Ngōla-wōma, *n.*, a rod or switch for correction
- Ngōlē, *tr. v.*, to shave. Ta nū-gbele wōlē
- Ngōle = lō = lōni, *tr. v.*, to love, to like, to be pleased with. Nya lōngo lē a biē. Ngī lōni a biē. Nya dōlōngo a biē, dislike
- Ngō-leli, *n.*, pleasant voice, encouraging words
- Ngōli, *n.*, urine. Ngōli-tā, *n.*, urinary bladder. Ngōli bō
- Ngōli, *plu.* ngōlia, ngōliisia, *n.*, ear, tail, mane. Ngōli-hū gbīndi, *n.*, deafness. Ngōli-hū gbōnda-mo, deaf person; deafened, deaf, stunned, stubborn
- Ngōli, *tr. v.*, to fine for misdemeanor or crime to pay a fine

- Ngõlî hũ vŭlê, *n.*, earring
 Ngõlô, *tr. v.*, to break, as
 a dish; to crack, as a
 nut
 Ngolo, *ngo, adj.*, great,
 large. Ngũru ji ngoloŋgo
 Ngolo, *n.*, bush-cow
 Ngõlo, *tr. v.*, to dissolve
 Ngoloŋgo, woloŋgo, wõngo,
 to be great, large. Ngî
 wui ngo loŋgo
 Ngoma, *verb. n.*, weeping,
 crying; place of weeping
 Ngoma wõ-võlõi ma, to the
 day of redemption
 Ngomba, *n.*, a tree
 Ngombe, *n.*, undeveloped
 palm nuts; a seed formed
 into a necklace and worn
 by Sande girls
 Ngõmbi = wõmbi, *n.*, knee.
 Bi wõmbi gbakpa
 Ngombu, *n.*, fire. Wa bi
 ngomhu yãte, conflagra-
 tion
 Ngombu, *n.*, picked up
 beneath. Used of palm
 nuts gathered under the
 tree
 Ngombu-lama, *n.*, fireplace
 Ngombu-võ, *n.*, light
 Ngombu-wũlu, *n.*, firewood
 Ngõmo, *n.*, one who breaks
 something
 Ngona = ñona, *adj.*, bitter.
 I kpëkpëni me va, It is
 not nice to eat
 Ngõ-ne, *n.*, sweet sound;
adj., melodious
 Ngõngo, *tr. v.*, to give oil
 and salt to a twin in
 worship. Ta ngî wõngo
- Ngõngãya, *n.*, umbilical
 cord
 Ngõngo = wõngo, to be
 large, great; *n.*, size,
 greatness. Ndende ngî
 ngõngo yelê tẽwẽngo pele
 ma
 Ngõngolu, *plu. ngõngolua,*
n., tooth
 Ngõngolu yajia, *n.*, grind-
 ing or gnashing of teeth
 Ngõ nyãmu, *n. and adj.*, an
 unpleasant sound; dis-
 cordant
 Ngopi, *n.*, ague cake with
 enlarged bowels. Ague
 cake is the name given to
 an enlarged spleen
 Ngõrõ, *n.*, an ape, chim-
 panzee
 Ngõrõ-bõnu, *n.*, a plant with
 leaf and pod similar to
 ponu
 Ngõrõ-lõlõ, *n.*, a tree like
 the kõla
 Ngoro, *n.*, a kind of worm,
 small, green, and hairy
 Ngote-gbia, *tr. v.*, to pursue
 and search with energy
 until the truth is ascer-
 tained
 Ngõto, buttock. Gluteus
 magnus
 Ngõtõ miamia, *n.*, an itch-
 ing eruption between
 glutei magni
 Ngõtõkõ, *n.*, the point of
 the conyx
 Ngõtõ pëlê, *n.*, the me-
 dian line between glutei
 magni
 Ngõto, *n.*, a deer-shaped

animal with long spiral horns, yellow in colour, with white stripes
 Ngõva = wõva, *adj.*, old, aged. Māmē ji ñgi wõva-ngo. Ngõvêi, the elder.
 Ngõva ma, in old times, long since
 Ngõvõ, *n.*, cockwood
 Ngowõ, *n.*, waist, loins.
 Used of the back
 Ngõwõ, *n.*, the spring pole to a snare or mouse-trap
 Ngõwõ, *n.*, the beginning and end of the feast of a public mourning
 Ngoyo, *tr. v.*, to pick up with bill, mouth, or fingers. Nwõnsia ti waa ti mbē gbi woyoa
 Ngõ wili = wõwili; as, ngõ-wili yēkpē, good news, the gospel
 Ng = w, ngū = wū, ngu = wu
 Ngū = wū, ngūi = wūi; plu. ngūa = wūa, ngūisia = wūisia; head, leader, top, handle (of a knife), bunch of (plantains), ear of corn; bow, as of a ship.
 Ngū mba, *n.*, head-dress, covering, veil. Ngū dēwēmo, *n.*, executioner, beheader. Ngūi kũndõi hū va, The head of the corner. Ti ngū hitē ñgi wē ñgi va, They put their heads together concerning him = held a consultation. Ngū hū hā hinda lo mu

yāma, It is a head-deadening, confounding matter in our eyes = it is marvellous, etc. Ngūhū wu hinda yā na, It is no marvel. Ngū yēla, one head, man = twenty. Ta ñgi go a nāvõ ñgū yēla
 Ngu, *tr. and intr. v.*, to melt; to awake, to arouse
 Nguā = wuā, *def. st.* ñguēi = wuēi; *plu.* ñguā = wuā, *def. st.* ñguēsia = wuēsia; *n.*, fruit. Ngē yako wuā. Nguā wūru mia. Wā ti go ti wuēsia lo ma. Ngūru yēkpē e wuā ñguā nyāmu, ñgūru nyāmu e wuā a ñguā yēkpē
 Nguā, *tr. v.*, to wash, to put on, as clothes; to thrust in, to lead in; to instal in an office; to subject to. Ti ñgi wuā a mähā
 Nguā, *tr. v.*, to take an oath, to lay a wager, to bet. Ta sēndu wuā
 Nguāla, *verb. n.*, washing
 Nguāma, *verb. n.*, answering.
 Wā gili peñ a kpēmbõi wa ñguama, Do not think first about the question you are answering
 Nguā-ngo-hū, *v.*, to enter the ear, to persuade
 Nguāngo = wuāngo, to be washed
 Ngue, *intens. adv.*, very. Ngī gāhū ye yiboñ ñgue
 Ngūfē = wūfē, *n.*, shame, diffidence, modesty, re-

- proach. *Ngūfē* gbā, to take away reproach
- Ngūfē-bā*, *adj.*, shameless, immodest
- Ngūfele*, *n.*, hair braided or woven. *Ngūfe* li *ngi* wūmba
- Ngūfēngo*, to be ashamed, to make ashamed
- Ngūfulō*, *n.*, hair loosened, unbraided, uncombed
- Ngū-gōkō* hīndēi, *n.*, skull, the place of a skull
- Ngū* hīte, to hang heads together, to deliberate, consult
- Ngū* hītēi hū, *n.*, council, the place of
- Ngū-hū-bā* hīnda, *n.*, wonder; some event that overpowers or confuses the head, or exceeds man's powers of comprehension or understanding
- Ngū-hūgbē* mo, one that looks into his head, *i.e.* considers carefully, looks upon a matter from all sides; is wise, intelligent
- Ngū-hū-hēi* and *ngū* hū dō, expresses determination. *Nya* wūi hūhēiṅgo hīndēi ji wē va
- Ngū* hū-kpākpāō and *ngū* hū-gbonda, expresses obstinacy
- Ngū-hū-nyāmu*, expresses a disposition to resent or revenge every injury
- Ngūko*, *n.*, the part above, *Njē* wūko. The head, *kpukoi* wūko
- Ngūkpē*, *n.*, the stump of a tree or shrub
- Ngūlē*, *n.*, song, hymn, tune. I *ngūlēi* gbā. *Ngūlē* jolē menia
- Ngūlē-mo*, *n.*, singer
- Ngūli*, *n.*, a tree
- Ngūli*, *tr. v.*, to dip up. *Njē* wūli, to dip into; to paddle, to row
- Ngūli-mbu*, *n.*, bottom of a tree
- Ngūlo*, *n.*, oil, fat, marrow
- Ngūlo* gbou, red, *i.e.* palm oil
- Ngūlu*, def. st. *ngūlui*; plu. *ngūluā*, def. st. *ngūluisia*; *n.*, tree, stick. *Ngūlu* lūisia yāndo. *Ngūlu* bēli, to be skilled in wood-work. *Ngūlu* gūtu, the stump of a tree. *Ngūlu* hapē, root of a tree
- Ngūlu-bēli-mo*, one that is clever in wood-work, carver, carpenter, joiner
- Ngūlu* wā, plu. *ngūlu* wēisia, *n.*, fruit of the tree. *Ngūlu* wēi ihālagē, first-fruits
- Ngūlu* wā *ngoli-mo*, one that plucks fruit
- Ngūma*, *n.*, bundle
- Ngūma*, *n.*, headship, pre-eminence
- Ngūmahū*, *n.*, Sande enclosure within the town
- Ngūmāō* or *ngūmau*, *tr. v.*, to redeem. *Kēnē* i ndōpōi ji wūmāō
- Ngūma* wōya, *n.*, redemption
- Ngūmāu* hīnda or *hāni*, *n.*, ransom, redemption fee

- Ngũmāu-mo, *n.*, ransom, redeemer; one that pays the price for setting a slave free
 Ngũmba, *n.*, top, summit
 Ngũndē, *n.*, brick or stone used for supporting a cooking-pot over the fire
 Ngũndia, *n.*, human hair; middle of the head. Fōlō ngũndia, noon
 Ngũndu, *adj.*, green, fresh, raw, uncooked, young
 Ngũndu mbu, *adj.*, used of nŋwo when healed upon the surface, but is painful beneath
 Ngũ-nia, *n.*, short hair
 Ngũru, *i.g.* ngulu
 Ngũru, *n.*, a black snake
 Ngũtō, *v.*, to handle an axe
 Ngũtōka, *tr. v.*, to turn the head downwards; to slay, as in war; to sell as slaves into another country
 Ngũvōlō, *n.*, snake of dark colour
 Ngũwa, *n.*, a kind of monkey with the upper and outer parts black, the inner and under parts red
 Ngũwo, *n.*, cotton tree
 Ngũwo-dānga, *n.*, a kind of bitter cassada; also ngwaṅwa ta mbō, gall = ngonaṅgo, to be bitter
 Ni, suffix forming the plural of some nouns, and the imperfect and pluperfect of the verb: as, meni, to hear; menini, heard
 Ni, *adv.*, so, soon, presently.
 Ta pē lo ŋi
 Nia, *adj.*, short. Mba nia.
 Ngũnia
 Nigile or nīgili, to search with the finger
 Nika, ēi, plu. nikā, nikāni, and nikaṅga, *n.*, cow
 Nika hā, plu. nikā hīnēisia, cow
 Nika-hīna, plu. nika hīnēisia, bull
 Nika-lō, plu. nikā lōisia, calf. Ngī nika-lōi wūlōngo bāni
 Nika-nyēni, *n.*, cow's bag and teats; a vine bearing fruits teat-shaped
 Nika-nyīni-ya, *n.*, cow's milk
 Nikilō, *n.*, ground-nut, peanut
 Nīkpa, *tr. v.*, to press down; to rub on the earth in wrestling or in grief; to prune, to cut off
 Nīkpo, *tr. v.*, to rub with the hand, as in washing clothes
 Nīli, *adj.* and *adv.*, very dark. Kpindi ya nīli, completely. Pēlē hāngo nīli
 Nīmi, *adj.*, a little sweet. Ngũru wuāi ji nīmi
 Nīmisa, *n.*, severe punishment. Nīmisa hū kunafō, everlasting punishment. A ti wēli kunafō nīmisa
 Nīmिसama, *n.*, place of punishment
 Nīmisa nyālīma, *n.*, anguish of heart
 Nīmisaṅgo, to be tormented

- Nimo, *n.*, the trunk of an elephant. Ngi nīmōi lo mālua ma hāni lē
- Nina, *adj.*, new, not old, fresh
- Nina, *plu.* ninaŋga, *n.*, rat. Ngē nina me, I will not eat a rat. *Adv.*, so it is Ti ninaŋga mālea tōgbō
- Ninaŋgo, to be renewed made new. Kolo nina
- Niŋga, *n.*, a tree, perhaps species of aloe
- Niŋgiga, *n.*, dew or rain standing in drops
- Niŋginaŋga, *n.*, rainbow
- Nini, *n.*, weaving harness
- Nini, *n.*, female breast; *adv.*, so it is
- Nja = ya
- Nja (= ya), *def. st.* njēi, water, rain, sap, fluid
- Njāfa, *tr. v.*, to slander, to backslide, to defame; slanderous
- Njā-famo, *n.*, slanderer, deceiver
- Nja-gāta, *n.*, billow, wave
- Njagbē, *n.*, nephew, niece
- Njagbēaŋga, *n.*, sea coast, near the water
- Nja-gbekpe, *n.*, a water insect formed like a cockroach
- Njāgbi, *n.*, son or daughter of a sister. Used by men
- Nja-gbōji, *n.*, white water-lily, the leaves circular and floating; also a lily with lanceolate leaves two feet long
- Nja-gbōlēma, *n.*, watering-place, watering
- Nja-gbōli, *n.*, dark rain-cloud
- Nja-gbūwa, *n.*, rain-shed; a large spreading hat, umbrella
- Njagērē, *n.*, pool, lake
- Nja-golē, cold water
- Nja-goli, *n.*, a kind of leopard that frequents water
- Nja-guara, *n.*, a species of monkey
- Nja-hēlē, *n.*, hippopotamus
- Nja-jilō, *n.*, a kind of spider that frequents the water
- Nja-jokoi hū, *n.*, in the bent of the water, hence a cape
- Njājōla, *n.*, one very short in stature, a dwarf
- Njaka, *n.*, red-headed lizard
- Njala, *n.*, lion
- Njāla, *n.*, indigo plant, and dye from the same
- Njala, *n.*, water's mouth, landing-place, wharf
- Njala-navō, *n.*, custom, duty
- Nja-leli-lopa, *n.*, a kind of deer with dark stripes
- Njalo, *n.*, a fabulous water-spirit with a body like a serpent, and a head like shining silver
- Njalōwa, *n.*, a water-hole, a well
- Njamba, *n.*, a skirt of palm fibres hanging fringe-like
- Nja-mūmui, *n.*, gentle rain
- Nja-nene, *n.*, a small bug that walks upon the water

- Njānja, *n.*, palm leaves placed upright in a line, forming a screen for concealment
- Njānja, *tr. v.*, to separate, to disperse, to remove.
Koloisia yanja mesē ma
- Njasa, *n.*, palm leaf for thatch
- Nja-vē, *n.*, deluge, flood; the swelling of the sea, high tide
- Nja-vei wumbu, *n.*, some kind of sponge
- Nja-vele, *n.*, water-fanner, a large water-turtle
- Nja-vōlō, *n.*, the sky dotted with small dark clouds and the sun hot, as at the beginning of rains
- Nja-wama ŋwoni, *n.*, pelican, great water-bird
- Njayē, *n.*, a society characterized by the worship of a snake
- Njē = yē
- Njē, *def. st. njēi*, master, matron, instructor, leader
In addressing a person yē is used
- Njē, *n.*, mother; also used as a term of respect to any woman. The natural mother is lēnjē; as, nya lēnjēi = njē nya lēni, The mother who gave me birth, from lē, to beget and give birth
- Njē, *def. st. njēi*; *plu. njēa and njēanga*, *def. st. njēngēisia*; *n.*, goat. Njē lō, *n.*, kid
- Njē and njēi = yē or yiē, *tr. v.*, to lower, to lessen, to descend, to take down.
I ŋgi njēni, to journey westward
- Njēgo, *n.*, the part of a river above any given position
- Njēgūli, *n.*, goat-pen
- Njēindowu and njēndowu, *n.*, depth
- Njēko, *n.*, a tree called christmas
- Njēla, *n.*, wharf
- Njēli, *n.*, one who responds by rapping upon a turtle-shell
- Njēmbu, *n.*, the part of a river below any given position
- Njēmo, *n.*, mother-in-law
- Njēmo-hinda, *n.*, characteristic treatment by a mother-in-law
- Njēni, *plu. form*, parents
- Njenje, *tr. v.*, to shake with a sideling motion. Used of separating the coarse grain from the fine
- Njenjeve, *n.*, a corroding disease that destroys the nose and affects the throat
- Njēnyāni, a tree with bitter medicinal bark
- Njēpā, *n.*, a plant poisonous to goats
- Njepe, *n.*, conversation.
Njepe wōva, an old story; njepe lē, to converse
- Njepe-mo = yepe-mo, foolish talker
- Njepe-nyāmu, wicked, evil, bad conversation

- Njē-wūlō, *n.*, aunt
 Nji = yi = nji = yi
 Nji, *n.*, sleep, coagulation ;
adj., sleepy. Nji lōpōi a
 ngiē
 Njia, *def. st. njiēi, n.*, word,
 saying, language, matter,
 affair, concern, quarrel,
 law-suit. Njia gbi, ad-
 verbial, all right. Njia-
 mo, *n.*, antagonist,
 quarrelsome person. Nga
 gīle lo a njiēi ji nga la-
 yfa. Njiēi i wa *and*
 njiēi wa dēma, it comes
 to pass, is fulfilled. Njia
 wūlō lo, it is a little
 affair. I njiēi dēwēa, he
 has cut, *i.e.* he has settled
 the matter. Njia-hinda,
 quarrel, dispute. Njiēi
 gbāte *or* nyege, to com-
 pose or write a history.
 Njia-makjua-mo, one who
 contradicts. Njia lōndō-
 isia, secrets. Njia wōtē-
 mo, one who interprets.
 Njia wōtema hinda, inter-
 pretation. Njia lōndō-
 lēla, whispering. Njia-
 njia, contentions. Njia
 lē-mo, one who pleads
 the cause of another,
 lawyer, advocate. I njiē-
 lēwē nū we
 Njia-nenēi, *n.*, enticing
 language, words
 Nji-gbēlē, sleeping-time.
 Njima, *n.*, sleeping-place.
 Nji-nyo, *n.*, bed-fellow
 Nji-higbe, *n.*, water-sick-
 ness, *i.e.* dropsy
- Njimomo, *n.*, one inclined
 to sleep often ; the name
 of a little bird
 Njio, *adj.*, young, small,
 finger or toe. Tōkō yiō
 Njipi, *n.*, all the sleeping-
 time. Njipi mu yini
 Njiva, *n.*, pocket in a man's
 gown
 Njivo *and* njovo-gāle, *n.*,
 testicle
 Njō, *n.*, a vine used for
 binding, also its fruit
 Njogbo, *tr. v.*, to cause to
 take proper form by
 pressure or other means :
 hence to cause to obey,
 to cause to conform
 Njoko, to be tired
 Njoko, *tr. v.*, to slacken, to
 loosen. Ngēyē yoko
 Njōla, *adj.*, slovenly, untidy
 in habits
 Njōla, *n.*, desolation and
 slaughter, as in war. Ti
 njōla gbīa mu ma
 Njōmbō, *n.*, feathers, hair
 of animals, hair upon the
 human body except that
 of the head
 Njombo, *tr. v.*, to root, to
 knead, to soften by
 squeezing, to work as
 mortar
 Njōmbō wūlu, *n.*, a kind of
 hairy tree
 Njonjo, *tr. v.*, to gather,
 to pucker, to hang
 loosely
 Njopo, *n.*, a field from which
 the rice has been har-
 vested

Njōsō, *n.*, fabulous spirits dwelling in the woods

Njōsō-yēya, *n.*, a black vine used for a neck ornament

Njovo, *n.*, scrotum and contents

Njovo-gāle, *n.*, testicle

Njovo-ta, *n.*, scrotum

Njōwē, *n.*, potato

Njōwē-lā, *n.*, potato leaf

Njōwēle, *tr. v.*, to rub or roll between the hands; to wash, as cloth

Njowolo, *tr. v.*, to rub, as in washing cloth; to mash with a rubbing motion, as food for an infant

Njōyo, *tr. v.*, to send a present to an absent person

Njūfē, *adj.*, soft. Fāndē yūfē, unspun cotton

Njūla, *adj.*, blue

Njūo and njīō, *n.*, finger or toe. Tōkō-yuō. Kōwo-yūō

Nō, *tr. v.*, to continue, to insist upon, to constrain, to stick to, to persevere in, to assert strongly. Nō hīnda yēkpē wēlē ma. I nōa ma ye tonya lē. Ke ji va nō ŋgi ma. Wu nō hīnda yakpēi va lo.

Nof and nof-yāka, north.

Noko, *n.*, elbow

Nōli, *adj.*, chronic, inactive.

Higbe I ye nōli

Nōli, *adj.*, black. Kōlē ke nōli

Nōma, *verb. n.*, continuance, perseverance

Nōmī, *n.*, a fine moss growing in damp places

Nōmo, *adj.*, all. Mu nōmo-ŋgo wu li

Nōmo, *tr. v.*, to name one by one, to designate. Ŋgi wu la nōmoa

Nōmoli, *n.*, a stone rudely carved in the human form, used in the worship of spirits

Nōngba, *n.*, a kind of bag. Nōngba or nōngbe, sickle

Nōngo, to be unclean

Nōngola, *n.*, name of a country in the interior

Nōni, *n.*, a small piece, part, fragment

Nōno, *tr. v.*, to embroider upon cloth

Nono, *n.*, sour or curdled milk

Nōvi, *adj.*, persistent, unflinching

Nōwo, Bondo or Sande devil

Nōwo, *tr. v.*, to dirty, to soil; *adj.*, dirty, unclean

Nōwo, *n.*, a skin disease, crawceraw

Nōwūlō, *n.*, small insect in Nōwo

Nū, *n.*, person; plu. nūnga, people. Nū yēla, one person. Nū yēla gbōyo-ŋgo, one person finished, completed, *i.e.* twenty. Nu fēlē gbōyoŋgo, two persons completed, *i.e.*

- forty. The natives counting fingers and toes
 Nūgōlē, *n.*, deceitfulness
 Nūgōlē-mo, *n.*, tempter
 Nūma, *tr. v.*, to slacken
 Nūmu, *n.*, person. Nūmui na, the person who. Nūmui ji, this, nūmui na, that, person. The indefinite pronouns referring to persons are expressed by nūmu, as, nūmu gbi, every one, any one; nūmui na, the person that = whosoever, plu. nūnga gbi, all who, whosoever. Nūmu gbi i lē be, not every one, lit. every one is not here = no one is here. Nūmu lēnga, some one, somebody. Nūmui nā gbi i lōni i wā a wā lo, Whosoever will come, let him come. Inūmui gbi olōni, He saw no one. Nūmu nyāmu, but ill-disposed man
 Nūmu-hāngo, plu. nūmu haṅgōa, haṅgōisia, *n.*, dead body, corpse
 Nūmu wāla hinda, *n.*, murder
 Nūnga, plu. of nū and nūmu, persons, people
 Nūnga-wā-mo, *n.*, men-killer, murderer
 Nūni, *tr. v.*, to castrate; to make holes in a palm tree into which a large beetle lays eggs; to make eunuchs
 Nūni-mo, plu. nūnibēlā, *n.*, eunuch. Ngi nūniṅgo
 Nūngoko-hū, one cubit
 Nwe, *adv.*, surely, certainly, by all means
 Nwe, *adv.* = weñ
 Nwona, *n.*, strike, stroke. Ndēmoi, ma n̄wona wē lo?
 Nwona, *n.*, gall. Hū pūngo a hāni n̄wona, mixed with something bitter
 Nwona, *tr. v.*, to cut, to wound with any sharp instrument. Ti ŋi wona a sāki
 Nwona, *adj.*, bitter. Tifē ji n̄wonaṅgo
 Nwōni, *n.*, bird
 Nwōni, *n.*, bird, oyster. Njā-yēma-n̄wōni, oyster upon mangrove
 Nwōni-gā, *n.*, oyster-shell
 Nwōni-yōmbō, *adj.*, bird feather
 Nwonyo-n̄wonyo, *adj.*, pitted, indented, as by scars of small-pox
 Nya, *verb. pron.*, I per. sing., I; *poss.*, my; *obj.*, me. Bi wa nya yē? Nya ke, my father. Nya ndā, my own
 Nyā, *per syncope* for nyāha, woman
 Nyābu, plu. nyābua, *n.*, a young woman
 Nyāfa, *n.*, accusation
 Nyāha, *def. st.* nyāhēi; plu. nyāhāa = nyāhā and nyāhaṅga, nyāhangēi, nyāhangēisia; woman, wife, female

- Nyāha-boilōpō, *n.*, female servant
- Nyāha gbōtō jola, *n.*, polygamy
- Nyāha gbōtō-jo-mo, *n.*, polygamist
- Nyāha jō, *v.*, to get a wife, to acquire a wife, to marry a wife
- Nyāha joma, *n.*, the place where the marriage-feast is kept
- Nyāha-jo-mo, the person who takes a wife, bridegroom
- Nyāha-lō, *n.*, daughter
- Nyāha-lōpō, *n.*, girl; plu. nyaha-lōpōnga
- Nyāha-lūwq, *n.*, female slave
- Nyāha mähēi, *n.*, king's wife, queen
- Nyāhapō, plu. nyāhapōnga, *n.*, girl, young woman, young lady; *intr. v.*, to grow up to womanhood, to reach puberty, to mature
- Nyāha nyāha-mo, *n.*, adulterer
- Nyāha-woli, *n.*, name of the moon corresponding with March
- Nyala, *n.*, dog's flea
- Nyala, *n.*, a kind of tick
- Nyāma = nyayāma, *n.*, eye, my eye; face, countenance. Nyama bēngo e lūwa, His eye is dry, he is not afraid = brave
- Nyāma, plu. nyamānga, *n.*, judge. Nyāma hēwuru lābu, before the judgment-seat. Nyāma yīēi, a judicial sentence
- Nyāmbē, *pron.*, my own, my thing
- Nyāngbē, *n.*, a wild cat, bush cat
- Nyāmu, *adj.*, ugly, uncomely; as, nyāmuṃo, bad, evil, wicked. Ngī hīnda nyāmuṃgo. Hīndō nyāmu, bad man. Hīnda nyāmu, *n.*, sin. Hīnda nyāmu wē, to commit sin
- Nyāmu, *intr. v.*, to fade in beauty, to become ugly, to deteriorate in manners or character
- Nyānda, *pron.*, my own, mine
- Nyāndē, *adj.*, pretty, beautiful, handsome, fine, valuable, good
- Nyandē, *tr. v.*, to adorn, to beautify, to improve
- Nyandēgi, *n.*, beauty, and nyandēma
- Nyandēngo, to be fine, good, nice. Nya li i nyandēni nya gōhū, lit. My heart is not at ease in my inside = I am sad, sorrowful, dejected. Nyandē nya va = good for me = to be cheap
- Nyāngbē, plu. nyāngbēisia, *n.*, bush goat, fox (?), spotted wild cat
- Nyāngōma and nyaṅōbā, *n.*, eclipse. Nyāngōmē i ngalui hōua

- Nyāni, *tr. v.*, to spoil, to decay, to break, to destroy, to become impoverished. Nyāniŋgo i lē, incorruptible
- Nyanya, *n.*, small sticks gathered from the burnt field or broken by hand for fuel
- Nyāpō, *n.*, girl, young woman, young lady
- Nyāpō, *v.*, to reach puberty, to become womanly, to mature
- Nyāpōya, *n.*, state of being a young woman
- Nyavūli, *pron.*, myself
- Nya-wō, *pron.*, my own
- Nye, *plu.* nyeŋga, *n.*, a fish. I nyēi gegeŋsia gbi hōu. Gbe nye mīa?
- Nye-bōma, *n.*, fishing-net
- Nye-gā, *n.*, fish-scale
- Nyegbe hīndō or nyegbe-mo, *n.*, fisher
- Nyegi, *tr. v.*, to mark, to stripe, to write, to draw, to print, to carve. Nye-ŋiŋgo, it is written
- Nyegi, *adj.*, marked, drawn, painted in colours. Kōla nyegi, speckled, dotted
- Nyemegolu, *n.*, Mende iron; a magic charm or fetish
- Nyene, *n.*, liver
- Nyēngbe, *tr. v.*, to lop the branches of fallen trees
- Nyenyē, *adj.*, little, small. Nya lōkōi nyenyē bo gbi hū?
- Nyenyē, *n.*, measles
- Nyepēle, *adv.*, a little while. Hēi nyepēle
- Nyī, *tr. v.*, to bite. Bā nya nyī; and nyī wē. Nja-hēlē a ndende nyī
- Nyīko. See Nyōko
- Nyīma, *verb. n.*, bite
- Nyīmi, *tr. v.*, to step or tread upon; to injure, to wrong. Ti nyāmia ŋi ma, to resist. Ti nyī-mima a gowo
- Nyīmima, *n.*, the place where something is trodden upon; and *adj.*, injured, wronged
- Nyī-mo, one who treads upon something
- Nyīna, *n.*, rat
- Nyīna, *with* nyāmu, *n.*, evil spirits
- Nyīni, *n.*, udder, bag, teats, breast, nipple
- Nyīniya, *n.*, breast-water = milk; *def. st.* nyīni-yēi. Nyīniya nyāniŋgo. Nāsia ta nyīni vē ndēnga wē
- Nyō, *tr. v.*, to give, to recompense, to bestow upon, to present with. Nyō a kōloi nā. Ngēwo i bi nyōni hā
- Nyō, *n.*, corn
- Nyō, *suffix*, associate, companion. Jiānyō
- Nyōgbēle or gbēliŋgo, *n.*, kuskus. Vai, wōnyē nyōro
- Nyōgēi, *n.*, husk of corn; sugar cane
- Nyōgo, *n.*, stalk of corn

Nyogomē, *n.*, camel. A Woru word

Nyohū, *n.*, seed corn

Nyoko, plu. nyokoisia, *n.*, kind, sort, manner; such things, such of like kind. De nyoko i pēni wu hū? What carefulness has it wrought in you?

Nyoleñ, *inten. adv.*, very. Njē kōlengo nyoleñ

Nyomoi, *n.*, the present year. Njē i waa nyomoi kpōtōngo

Nyonyo, *recip. pron.*, each other, one another, one equal

Nyūke, *adj.*, shaking, trembling. Ngi lē i ye nyūke

Nyūma, *tr. v.*, to chew, to ruminate. Nēgisia ta tawēi nyūma, Americans chew tobacco. Bā nyūma, to move the jaw. Nīkēi a ŋgi bā hūnyūma. Nyūmaŋgo lē

O

Ō! *interj.*, an exclamation of surprise

Ō, *conj.*, if. Ō ŋga pēlē. Used in betting

Ō, *interrog. adv.*, where? Ō bi ke? Where (is) thy father?

Ō *conj. or* Ō . . . Ō, correlative, neither . . . nor. Hīndō ji o na, this or that

Ō! *interj.* of strong disapprobation or dissuasion. Sāa, no, by no means,

on no account. Bā wa o, do not come

Ōhō! exclam. of pleasure at sudden remembrance or knowledge obtained

Ōmbo! exclam., reproof, rebuke

Ōya! *or* ōya maiyē! exclam., alas, sorrow, pity, grief, woe

P

P = b = w, pa = ba = wa, po = wo, etc.

Pā = bā = wā, *tr. v.*, to kill. Halēi i pā, The charm killed her. I ŋya bā, He killed me. Ngi wā va, to kill him; to kill by capturing, as game; to destroy by cutting, as tāmbē; to win, as in a game; to cut, as of tools; to spend, as time. Mu ngālu fēlē wāni na

Pā, *tr. v.*, to tell, to state, to narrate

Pa, *adv.*, describes dropping; as, a hite pa pa pa

Pa, coming

Pā, *tr. v.*, to form, to organize, as a society, party

Pāga, *tr. v.*, to pay; *n.*, wages, compensation

Pāli, *n.*, channel, the deeper part of a river; *n.*, depth. I pāli hū

Pāli, *n.*, pearl. I pāli yēk-pēa wokōli

Pama, *n.*, a large spotted amphibious lizard

Pama, *n.*, iguana
 Pāmba, *n.*, screw pine
 Pamo, *comer*
 Pāmo, *n.*, destroyer
 Panda, *adv.*, well, properly; reduplicated. Panda-wanda, it is intensive, very well
 Pāngi, *adj.*, long and slender. Tifē ke pāngi pāngi
 Panya, *plu.* panyisia, *n.*, Spaniard
 Papapōli, *n.*, grasshopper
 Papēsia, *n.*, lilies
 Pāpūja, *adj.*, spotted
 Pāra, *in* gbowa para, filled with madness
 Pāta, *n.*, silver, pieces of silver. I wā a pāta nū gboyōngo mahū pui. Pāta navōisia, pieces of money. Ti pāta navōisia wumbu
 Pāti, *tr. v.*, to make a stew of meat and vegetables. Tāngo bāti
 Pāwa, *n.*, mud, mire
 Pāwa, *n.*, reward, pay, payment; and *tr. v.*, to pay. A nya pāwa lo. Ngē ŋgi pāwa. Bi ti pāwa, and pāwa wē
 Pe = we
 Pē, *adv.*, quickly, suddenly. I gbīa pē, at once
 Pē and pēlē = wē and wēlē, *tr. v.*, to do, to make, to fulfil, to cause; to be done, made. I pē, he has done = he is guilty of it. I pēi lo ŋi, he has done so. Pē kaka, make haste

Pē-a-li, *n.*, the stick supporting the bait in a fall trap
 Pee, *tr. v.*, to patch
 Pegba, *n.*, the name of the moon corresponding with January
 Pēgbia, *n.*, a shrub
 Pegele, *n.*, a herb used medicinally
 Pēgi, *ina* pēgi lo na, if it were possible
 Pē-hīnda = wē-hīnda, doing, conduct, character, behaviour, custom, habit, manner of doing. Pē hīnda nyāmu, *n.*, offence. Pē hīnda sansan, *n.*, sincerity, pureness
 Pēi = pēn, *adv.*, before, first. Pēi-la, before, then
 Pēka = wēka, *def. st.* pēkēi = wēkēi; *plu.* ipēkaŋga = wēkaŋga, pēkāa = wēkā = wēkā, pēkēisia = wēkēisia; other, others; the one, the other; the remainder, the rest
 Pēla, *tr. v.*, to throw as a spear, to fasten by throwing, to kneel; to stick up, to hoist, as kūla wūlima, a flag; to confirm
 Pēla, *tr. v.*, to complete, to finish
 Pēla, *tr. v.*, to flee, to run away
 Pe-la, house-mouth, *i.e.* door
 Pēla-mo, one who flees, fugitive
 Pēlē. See Pē, to do

- Pēlē, *n.*, road, path, way, passage; means, occasion.
Pēlē fēlē hokpēi
- Pele, *n.*, house; a fish white in colour. Pele-bu-mo.
Pele dō-mo
- Pele, *tr. v.*, to cover, to lay upon, to stoop, to kneel. Used of animals. Pele ŋgi ma. Bi wele ndoi ma
- Pēlē-hīnda. See Pē-hīnda
- Pelehū, *n.*, acknowledgment with intercession. I pelehū vēa
- Pelehū, *adj.*, closing up.
Pelehū bōma
- Pēli, *n.*, egg-plant
- Pēlu, *adv.*, a large measure or degree. Nyō a mba pelu. Ti ŋgi wōna pelu
- Pēlu, *intens. adv.*, very. Kōlēngo pēlu-pēlu
- Peñ, *adv.*, before, first in order
- Pēna, *n.*, clay suitable for pottery. Pēna-gbālē, potter's field
- Pēndēgē, *n.*, early rice
- Pene, *n.*, ringworm
- Pengo be, as it were, as though
- Pēni-pēni, *adj.*, pointed, taperingly. Ngāfōna pēni-pēni
- Pēpē, *n.*, small kind of shrimp
- Pepe, *adv.* and *adj.*, all, often, continually
- Pepeje, *adv.*, completely, very much
- Pēpē-jene, *n.*, sauce from partly decayed pēpē
- Pēpēlē, *adj.*, long, pointed, tall. Miji pēpēlēngo. Ngūru ke pēlē-pēlē
- Pēpo, *n.*, the lever stick resting upon kākila and supporting kpōsō in a trap
- Petu, *n.*, a kind of cricket, locust
- Pewe, *n.*, a species of mason wasp
- Pēwūlo, *n.*, a small animal of the musk rat species
- Pi, *adj.*, all through; used with kpindi. I yī lo kpindi pī
- Pi, *adv.*, very much. Fīndaŋgo pi. I nya lēwēa pi
- Pīlī, *tr. v.*, to throw, to shoot, to spirt, to eject
- Pīme, *intr. v.*, to run, running. I ya a pīme. Pīme vōfōi, a race
- Pīnde, *intr. v.*, to leap, to jump, to pass over. I jinji wīnde bēi
- Pīnde mo, *n.*, jumper, leaper
- Pīndōn, *adv.*, steadily. I gbēle pīndōn
- Pīnye, *tr. v.*, to open forcibly (used of the eye, mouth, and hand); to cut away. I ndōgbo wūlo lēkē binyeni
- Pīwi, *n.*, porcupine
- Pīwi kpā, *n.*, porcupine quill
- Pīya, *n.*, small basket, used by fisherwomen to hold fish
- Pō, *adj.*, multiplied by

- natural increase. Njē
pōngo
Po, *adv.*, far away, distant.
Mia po. I ya mia po
po po. I li kenyēi hū
po
Po, *tr. v.*, to cut down with
an axe; used with *nwono*,
denotes repetition of the
act. I ŋgi *nwonaa* po
po. Po i *gūla*, cut it
down, or make it fall
Po = wo = wu, *tr. v.*, to
open
Pōe, *n.* and *adj.*, adultery;
adulterous. Poē - *gbia*
hinda. Pōemo, adulterer
Pōēlō, *n.*, bastard, illegiti-
mate child
Po-kpā, *v.*, a clearing with
trees felled
Pogoi, *n.*, a species of wild
cat larger than *nyāngbē*
Pō-hāni, *n.*, that received by
inheritance, inheritance
Pō-hāni-jo-mo, *n.*, heir
Pōiyāra, *n.*, mat woven with
twisted threads, made by
men
Poju, *adj.*, elastic, tough
Pōka, *n.*, hoof
Pōka hūa, *n.*, hooped
animals
Pōko, *tr. v.*, to imitate, to
copy, to make good; *n.*,
form
Pōkō?
Pōkpa, *def. st.* pokai
Po-kpēlē, *n.*, the time for
cutting trees, preparatory
to sowing grain
Pola? Tenga ti polāi. *See*
- Mende Reading-book, p.
190
Pola, *tr.* and *intr.*, to spring,
as a trap; to mistake, to
miss the mark. O ŋgi
bola, Oh, I have made a
mistake!
Pōlē, *adj.*, dried up, dead.
Used of abortive gains
Pole, *n.*, pus from the
eye
Pōlēwē. . . I ndōi *bōlēwēa*
Pōli, *n.*, a kind of fish
Pōlō, *tr. v.*, to twist slightly
by rolling
Polo = poro, *n.*, earth, soil
Pōlōn, *adv.* far, only. I ya
pōtōn. Ŋgi hitia *bē pō-*
tōn, always, from of old;
altogether; rather
Polovē, *n.*, dust-bin
Pōma, *n.*, corpse, dead body
of any kind. Pōma *gāna*,
n., coffin
Pōma, *prep. adv.*, behind,
after, for, absent, with-
out; *n.*, back, exterior,
outside. Pōma *nyān-*
dēngo kōhu nyāmuŋgo-
ke I yē yīo ti yē *tālē*
wōma. *Hinda* = *nyāmu*
gbi i *gbiani pōmo*
Pōma-mo, follower, dis-
ciple
Pōn (?) to promise. I pōn
nūgboyongo vē, He pro-
mised to give twenty, or
pōn *pēlē pōnei nūgbo-*
yōngo ndenda va, twenty
pōngs for a canoe
Pōn, *intens. adv.* Njōmbo
pōn

- Pona**, *tr. v.*, to straighten ;
adj., straight
- Ponda**, *n.*, the fruit of a tree used in marking the body
- Ponde**, *tr. v.*, to pinch or cut off with the finger-nails
- Pondi**, *n.*, prepuce, foreskin
- Põndõ**, *n.*, the moon corresponding with December
- Põndõ**, *n.*, slave child
- Põndõ-lõ**, *n.*, orphan
- Põndõya**, *n.*, slavery, orphanage
- Po ngũru**, *n.*, a tree cut down
- Põnje**, *tr. v.*, to pull away, to wrest from ; to strip off, as leaves. I põnjea ñgi yëya
- Pono**, *tr. v.*, to suck
- Põnu**, *n.*, a plant with broad leaves and red pods growing from the root containing acid pulp
- Põnyãhã**, *n.*, wife by inheritance, the widow of a deceased relative
- Põpa**, *n.*, pond, pool, puddle, ditch, lake
- Põpa wã**, *n.*, lake, lagoon
- Põpõ**, *tr. v.*, to carry on the back, as a child ; *intr. v.*, to be swift, to be saved. Miniño põpõ va. Ti põ-põngo ñama wu va
- Põpõlë**, *n.*, a skin disease that destroys the pigment in spots
- Põponda**, *n.*, a sweet-scented leaf in which fish are wrapped for roasting
- Põponye**, *tr. v.*, to pulverize by heating, to break in small pieces by falling
- Poro**, *n.*, the great secret society of the men
- Poro** = **põlo**, *n.*, soil, ground, earth, dust. **Põroge**, that which is earthy
- Põro-bili**, *n.*, Põro marks upon the back of members
- Põro-haka**, *n.*, earthen vessel
- Põro-kpũna**, *n.*, lumps of sun-baked earth
- Põro-ve**, *n.*, an African earthen pot
- Põro-yãfa**, *n.*, Põro-devil, impersonation of their ruling spirit
- Põtë**, *tr. v.*, to turn, to change, to translate, to answer. Ti põtëa a ngõ yãkpë, turn round, hence to repent, to reply. Põtë mãni, need of change or repentance
- Põtë**, *n.*, a seed used for food
- Põtë and potĩ**, *intens. adv.*, very. Kũlõngo põtë, very little
- Põtë**, *tr. v.*, to mash by squeezing in the hand
- Põtë-mo**, *n.*, interpreter
- Põtĩ**, *n.*, wine from ndũvu wõva (it flows abundantly, but is not sweet) ; a treacherous woman
- Põtõ**, *tr. v.*, to squeeze and mash with the hand, like põtë

Poto mbē, *adv.*, at all
 Poto-poto, *n.*, soft mud, mire
 Pōva, *intr. v.*, to float
 Pōvē, *intr. v.*, to turn back
 Pōwa, *adj.* and *n.*, grey; flower. Ngūru bōwa.
 Pōwoi, grey hair
 Po wēle, to cut wood
 Pōwi, *n.*, reed
 Pōwō, *n.*, pigeon, dove
 Pōwō, *n.*, sad; light, not heavy, unsubstantial, of little influence, disgraced, adulterous. Pōwō yā lē, blasphemous language
 Pōwō, *adj.* and *n.*, heavily. Ngi yī lo pōwō, anything of unusual size.
 Pōwō wāi ji
 Pōwō, *n.*, drops of dew that fall from the trees
 Pōwō-mo, *n.*, vagabond
 Pōwo, *interj.*, woe!
 Pōwō-bōnda, *n.*, adulterous generation
 Pōwōge, *adj.*, foolish; masterly way, manner
 Pōwō-hinda, *n.*, uncleanness
 Pōwōngo, to be accursed
 Pōya, plu. poyēisia, *n.*, a thick water-turtle, tortoise
 Pōya-bōlō, *n.*, shell of the pōya used in the Poro
 Poyā, *n.*, a word which the people of old left to us, tradition
 Pū, *def. st.* pūi; plu. pūa, pūisia; *num. adj.*, ten.

Pūgē, *ordin.*, the tenth; also pūgēlē
 Pū and pūpū, *intens. adv.*, very; as, kōlēngo pūpū, very white
 Pū = wū = bū, *tr. v.*, to put, to add. Ti pūnga ngi wū-mba, They put it on his head. To throw out = to spit; to pull out.
 Pūa-kpīa lo, shall be rooted out. To lay, as eggs. Ta ngālu wū na lolu, ke ti tengo ta pū sāwa lēkē
 Pū, *n.*, the cavity in an ants' nest underground where they store food
 Pu, *tr. v.*, to put, to pour, to spill, to spit, to sow and cover the seed
 Pū, *n.*, European
 Pu, *adv.*, suddenly, quickly. Used of making egress.
 I gbīa pu
 Pūbū, *intr. v.*, to fly as birds and insects
 Pū-dolu, *n.*, cocoa-nut = white man's nut
 Pū-gbōlo, *n.*, white man's salt = sugar
 Pu-gīpo gale, a grain of mustard seed
 Pūja, *tr. v.*, to dig, to loosen the soil as in tillage, to plough
 Pūje, *n.*, pepper
 Pūje-vofo, *n.*, a small insect that, flying into the eye, causes a smarting pain like that of pepper
 Pūkpiā, *tr. v.*, to uproot, to

pluck up by the roots.
 Ngūru jì wūkpiā
 Pūla, *adv.*, flashingly.
 Ngombui a vō pūla
 Pūle, *intr. v.*, to burst.
 Sāni bulia. Ī būleni, to
 cry suddenly. I būlea a
 ŋgo
 Pū-lō-hū, in white man's
 country
 Pūlu, *n.*, bowels, guts
 Pūlu-wūi, *n.*, pine-apple
 Pūma, plu. pūmēsia, *i.g.* wū-
 ma, wūmēsia, *n.*, storing-
 place. Pūma Ī ti yēya,
 kpūya Ī ti yēya
 Pūmo, *n.*, white man. A
 term applied to all edu-
 cated persons, white or
 black
 Pūmu, *n.*, the place where
 something is put down
 Pūmumo, *n.*, a person whose
 eyes are dim
 Pūndī, *n.*, mosquito
 Pupendē, *n.*, water-lily
 Pūpū, *n.*, small red ants;
intens. adv., very, as,
 kōlēngo pūpū
 Pūpuni, *n.*, pelican
 Pūru dōlu = pū-dōlu
 Pūru-gbūko, *n.*, white
 man's bed
 Pūru-nyenye, *n.*, intestines
 Pūru mo, *n.*, white person
 Pūru wā, *n.*, gut
 Pūru-yia, *n.*, language of
 white people
 Pūū, *adv.*, dimly. A hāni
 do ke pūū
 Pū-yia, *n.*, white man's
 language. Ŋgi lōni bi

na wōte pū yia hū, I want
 you tō translate this into
 English

R

The letter *r* never com-
 mences a word in the
 dialect we have adopted;
 there is, however, a dialect
 in which *l* is heard instead
 of *r*, as ro = lo. The
 custom is very general,
 so that either letter may
 be chosen. In cases
 where *r* is found within
 the word, the word itself
 is adopted from other
 languages, or is dropped
 in Mende; as, Kāra, to
 teach, is more frequently
 contracted into Kā
 Rūma = lūma, to be willing,
 to yield, to consent to
 Rumbe, to be noisy in
 talking, to bawl out, to
 bully

S

S = j, sa = ja
 Sā = jā, sā or jā-hāni, *n.*,
 sacrifice, offering; sacri-
 ficial. Sā gbā, *tr. v.*, to
 offer a sacrifice
 Sa, *adv.*, quickly, at once.
 Hijē sa, got up at once
 Sābu, *n.*, good conduct,
 kindness. Wū sābu go?
 ungrateful (?)
 Sāgbiala, *verb. n.*, sacri-
 ficing

Sāgbiama, *n.*, the place where the sacrifice is offered = altar

Sāgō and Sāō, *adv.*, no, not.

Sāgō ŋi māmani

Sāhā = *sāsā*, *adv.* and *adj.*, clearly, plainly; clear, bright, just, true, righteous

Sāheih, *adv.*, freely, openly; and *sāhai*. Iye *sāhāi*, it may be sure

Sāhū, *n.*, protection, help, assistance. A *pē* lo *Ngēwo jāhū*

Sāja, *n.*, an open basket, either large or small

Sāki, *n.*, dagger; pointed

Sāki-hā-mo, a person killed or dying by a dagger

Sāki-mo, *n.*, a person possessed of a dagger

Sāla, *adv.*, equally to all. A *kōkole wu gbi lā sāla*

Sālē, *n.*, parable, illustration, similitude, proverb. I *sālē hēa*

Sāli, *n.*, fun, sport. I *sāle gūlao*, levity. *Ŋi sāli lo gūlani?*

Sa-lō, *n.*, the name given to the first-born of twins

Sālō and sārō, *n.*, sweet orange

Salon, Sierra Leone

Sāma, *n.*, a person of rank through wealth or power, headman, chief; an agreement by which meat is divided, each purchaser agreeing to pay

a definite sum within a specified time

Sāma-hāni, *n.*, genteel conduct, behaviour

Sāma lākpaō or *sāma lāgba lō*, plu. *sāmalaga lōisia*, young nobleman, prince, person of rank

Sāmba = *jamba*, *tr. v.*, to give or send a present to a friend. Also with *hāni*

Sāmba, *n.*, a broad open basket, lily, a present; a leading Sande member who, dressed in leaves, appears in the town and assembles the girls for initiation

Sambēlē, *n.*, a kind of vegetable sauce, a palaver sauce

Sāmbō, *tr. v.*, to disgrace, to dishonour, to shame, to reproach; shameful

Sāndē, *n.*, the great female society into which nearly all girls are initiated and receive new names; a religious institution in which females are instructed in singing, drawing, and other things, and undergo some kind of circumcision. The *Sāndē* is to females what the *Pō* or *Poro* is to males (see Koelle's *Vai Grammar*, p. 209)

Sāndē-jōwō, *n.*, the Sande member of highest rank

Sāndē-yūō, *n.*, one whose

K

- Sande initiation is just complete
- Sāngama, *n.*, tripod used in supporting a weaver's harness
- Sāngba, *n.*, bunch, as of beads in the market
- Sāngbā, *n.*, a conical drum beat with the hand
- Sānge, *adv.*, lately
- Sāngi, *adv.*, quickly, soon.
Nga pē lo sāngi
- Sāni, *n.*, bottle, vial, jar, decanter, lamp chimney
- Sansanbēlā, those that are perfect or sanctified
- Sansangē, *n.*, sincerity
- Sansango lē, to be sanctified
- Sāōfyakā, *n.*, south
- Sapēlē, *n.*, the space between the two upper front teeth
- Sapinda, an English word, carpenter
- Sasā (*see* Koello's Vai Grammar, p. 210), a musical instrument in which large beads are fastened; also called yāsa
- Sāsālo, *n.*, a kind of bush fowl like kōkoye, but having red legs
- Sāsī, *tr. v.*, to treat contemptuously, to ridicule
- Satō, *n.*, a plant used for greens
- Sāwa, *n.*, law, rule of action, commandment. Sawaisia
- Sāwa, *num. adj.*, three.
Sawagēlē, the third
- Sāwa, ēi, *n.*, great man
- Sāwē, to be lawful. I sawē ma lo. I sawē ma
- Sāwo, *neg. adv.*, no
- Se = je
- Sē, *adv.*, very much. Ŋgi ŋgi māneni lo sē. Sē, *n.*, a while
- Sē, *indef. pron.*, same; as, ta sē, the same
- Se, *n.*, thanks. I se-gbīa ŋgi ma mehei va. To congratulate, ŋgi se-gbīa bi ma kā. Ke mahēi i se-gbīa ndē nyā-lōi ma ndēngo va, Then the king congratulated his brother concerning his daughter and her children
- Segbūla, *n.*, a rattle formed of a calabash with a loose netting of beads
- Sege, sewe, *adj.*, clean, pure, just, upright. Ŋgi lī ya sege
- Segeŋgo, to be pure
- Seini, *n.*, calloo
- Seje, *tr. v.*, to slice thinly
- Seje, *n.*, a small kind of porcupine having long spines or quills upon his tail
- Sejīa, *tr. v.*, to shake. Fefei i tifēsia jejīa
- Sekenda, ēi, *n.*, graveyard, burial-place
- Sekpende, *n.*, a greyish hawk
- Sekūlō, *n.*, a fleet speckled hawk
- Sēlē, sē, *adj.* and *adv.*, the same; surely, well, some time

- Sēli, *n.*, witness; witnessing.
 Sēli hōu, to bear witness
 Seli, *n.*, Mahomedan
 prayer
 Seli, *n.*, banana
 Sēlimo, *n.*, a witness. Sēli
 hēi wūli, *n.*, judgment-
 seat. Sēli hīnda, *n.*, judg-
 ment. Sēli hīnda pē, to
 judge
 Selī-yāla, *n.*, a mat upon
 which a Mahomedan
 always kneels in prayer
 Sēma, *n.*, a tree
 Sēmalē, *n.*, fresh, clean palm
 oil
 Sembe, *adj.*, of medium
 size, neither large nor
 small; more, most
 Sembeŋgo, *n.*, to be grown
 up
 Seme, *n.*, a house with open
 sides for public assem-
 blies; barrie, in Mampa
 Semela, *n.*, bench
 Sēmomo, *n.*, brother of the
 husband, or sister of the
 wife or husband
 Sēh, *adv.*, completely. Fāndē
 i gboyoa sēh; certainly
 Sēndē, *intr. v.*, to run in
 streams, to pour
 Sēndu or Sōndu, *tr. v.*, to im-
 precate evil from a fetish
 or other representative
 of spirits, to curse
 Sene, *n.*, food from fish or
 meat caused to partly
 decay before being used
 Sene or seneu, *v.*, expresses
 desire to greet by shaking
 hands
- Seŋbe, *n.*, cock's comb
 Seŋbe, *n.*, aside, askance
 and with a frown. Bā
 nya gbēle a jeŋbe
 Seŋbele, *adv.*, reluctantly,
 with dragging footsteps
 Sēŋgē, *adv.*, loudly. Ndōpōi
 a gbāō sēŋgē
 Seŋge-seŋge, *adj.*, collected.
 Moneisia ti nya ya seŋge-
 seŋge
 Sewe, *n.*, Mahomedan amu-
 let usually consisting of
 extracts from the Koran
 Sewūlō, *n.*, a small animal
 Sī, *n.*, the palm nut or ivory
 top spun in the game of
 Sigo
 Sīa, *tr. v.*, to rub over, to
 anoint, to paint, to amuse;
n., ointment
 Sīa-wūlo, *n.*, ointment
 Sīhā, *tr. v.*, to lend, to bor-
 row. Nya jīhā a hāni
 ji. Bi hāni ji jīhā nya
 a yēya
 Sikili, *adj.* and *adv.*, many,
 numerously, thickly. Mbē
 wu sikili. Kōŋga yāndo
 sikili
 Sikōudē, *n.*, a small bird
 having a varied plumage
 and pleasing song
 Sīkpē, *n.*, testicle greatly
 enlarged by elephantiasis
 Sila, *adv.*, entirely, com-
 pletely, fully
 Silō, *n.*, spider
 Silō-bete, *n.*, a staging built
 against the inside of the
 barricade for workmen
 Silō-bōma, *n.*, spider's net

Silō-lando (ndando) spider's web
 Silō lo gbā-mo, the spider burns his farm; the name given to the whirlwind
 Silō-tā, *n.*, spider's town, nest
 Simongāma, *n.*, incest
 Sīna, *n.*, to-morrow; but also used for an indefinite future time
 Sīna ndamhuai, *n.*, the day after to-morrow
 Sīnī, *n.*, a small insect that causes certain cutaneous eruption
 Sinji and tsintsi, *n.*, plate, platter
 Sīpa, *n.*, a stick used to raise and move forward long grass or shrubs as they are cut, lever
 Sīpe, *adj.*, large, heavy
 Sīō, exclam. of slight, contempt = never mind, do not care
 So = jo
 Sō = jo, *tr. v.*, to receive, to get, to obtain
 Sō, *n.*, horse. See Mende Vocabulary (1874)
 Sō, *n.*, small cicatrices made in lines or patterns upon the body for beauty
 Sō, *adv.*, quite to, all the way, as far as. Bi hīti lo tē hū sō?
 Sō, *n.*, spirit, temper, disposition, heart
 Sō, *def. st. sōe and sōēi.* Ke ti wa a sōi ngi yē, Then they came with the horse

to him = they brought, etc.; and i hē sōēi mahū
 Sogbe, *tr. v.*, to examine closely by looking, to observe
 Sōgbō, *adj.*, plenty, many.
 Ti nīnaŋga mālēa sōgbō
 Sō-hā, *n.*, mare
 Sō-hāni, what is obtained, possessions, goods, treasures
 Sō-hīna, *n.*, stallion
 Sōi, *adv.*, whole. I ti dōni fō yēla sōi
 Sōi-sōi, *as, wu jīa a soisoī,* walk circumspectly
 Sōjō, *n.*, hiccough
 Sōjo, *tr. v.*, to force in, to stuff, to calk, to charge
 Sōkēlē, *n.*, a small sparrow-like bird, several of which seem to dwell in the same nest
 Sōki, *adv.*, high, loftily. Ndavēngo sōki. gi wūndiē feleŋga sōki
 Sōko, *tr. v.*, to sew with long stitches, to baste
 Sōkōlē-gūlu, *n.*, a flock of sōkōlē; the seven stars called Pleiades
 Sōkō, *n.*, Mahommedan charm, amulet or fetish worn upon the neck
 Sōku, *adj.*, crooked, winding, bent. Pēlēi jokuŋgo
 Sōkui hū, nja-jokui, *n.*, cape
 Sōle, *n.*, tar, the odour of fish and other water animals
 Sōle, *n. and v.*, noise, sound, shout; to sing loudly, to shout over

- Solema**, *n.*, loudly advertising the wickedness or reputed character of a person. *Ta solema wē ngi ma*
- Solema-mo**, *n.*, one who loudly sings or foolishly plays
- Sōli**, *n.*, prepuce, foreskin
- Sōlimo**, *n.*, a man not circumcised
- Sō-lō**, *n.*, young horse; *and sō-yiō*, *n.*, colt
- Sōlō**, *adj.*, young, immature. *Nwoni jōlōisia*
- Sōlō**, *n.*, the style of shaving the head except a small portion upon the crown
- Solo**, *adv.*, by the side of, touching the next one
- Solo**, *tr. v.*, to get, to obtain, to receive, to marry. *I nyāha jōa*
- Solo**, *n.*, getting, obtaining, possessing, reception, marriage
- Solo-hāni**, *n.*, possessions, property
- Sōlō-kpōndī**, *n.*, small red glass beads
- Solo nyāmu**, *adj.*, evil, dishonest, treacherous
- Solo-wānda**, *adj.*, good, honest, upright
- Sombo**, *tr. v.*, to assemble, to meet together; convened. *Mu jomboha hīndē ji*
- Sombu**, *n.*, a small animal whose bones are highly valued as amulets or fetishes
- Somo**, *n.*, stomach or crop of birds
- Sōn**, *adv.*, entirely
- Sōndē**, *n.*, Sunday, sabbath
- Sōnde**, *n.*, an expression of contempt, made by drawing air through the teeth
- Sōndō**, *n.*, noose made with sliding knot; to shut with a noose; to tie, as the mouth of a bag, to gather
- Sōndō-bolo**, *n.*, bag closed with a sliding string
- Sōndō-higbe** or **sōndō gōhū ghāle**, *n.*, dysentery
- Sōndu**, *n.* and *v.*, imprecation, curse; to imprecate, to curse by a fetish
- Sōndu**, *tr. v.*, to pluck fruit with a pole, to thrust, to pierce with a spear
- Sōndu-gbā**, *tr. v.*, to recall, to curse; the curse imprecated
- Sōndu gōnu**, *n.*, a native axe inserted as a chisel into a long handle for cutting palm nuts
- Sōndu-wuā**, *tr. v.*, to swear upon a fetish, to curse by a fetish, to imprecate evil upon through the power of a fetish
- Sōngba**, *n.* and *v.*, bill, beak; to pick, to eat as a bird, to snatch
- Sōngba**, *ngā gūla*, *n.*, an ejaculatory supplication to the spirits, used by members of the Poro when in danger of falling

- Songo**, *prep.*, instead of; thing of equal value, just return, recompense. Nga isongoi yāma lo. Ti songo yāma wu we
- Sonyā**, *adv.*, slowly, heavily.
A hijē sonya
- Sonya**, *v.* and *n.*, to mildew; mildew
- Sō-nyānu**, *adj.*, bad, evil, ugly, vicious
- Sōwī**, *adv.*, too near. I lōi la sōwī
- Sōwī**, *tr. v.*, to fear. I jōwīa ngi ma
- Sōwō** = **sōō** = **sōwa**, *n.*, the chief ruler in a society, as the Sande
- Sōwō** or Sande ngā gūla, *n.*, an ejaculatory supplication to the spirits, used by members of the Sande when in danger of falling; the same as sōngba, ngā gūla, above
- Sō-yēkpē**, *adj.*, good, kind, favourable, trustworthy
- Su** = **ju**
- Sū**, *n.*, fast, as held by Mahomedans, who abstain from food by day, but eat at night
- Sūa**, *n.* and *adj.*, lasciviousness; lascivious. Sūa hēnga
- Subu**, *def. st.* sūbui; plu. sūbuā and sūbuānga, sūbuisia; (tiger) lion. Nūmu gbī ē gūa kpīa la ngiye ma na subu ngi mākēni, No one is able to take it down except such
- a one as a lion has brought up
- Sūbu-hā**, *def. st.* subu hēi, *n.*, lioness
- Sūbu-hīna**, *def. st.* hīnēi, *n.*, lion
- Sūesūe**, *adj.*, upright, virtuous, chaste, circumspect
- Sūgbe** (not Mende), *n.*, camel
- Sūgbu**, *n.*, tiger
- Sūgbu**, *n.*, a cutaneous disease appearing in a whitish, itching corruption
- Suhi**, *masc.* suha, *n. fem.*, horse. Suhīna; sūhinānga
- Sū-hōu**, *tr. v.*, to fast, observe a fast
- Sūi**, *adv.*, completely, nothing omitted. I kpoyoa a njiē lē la sūi
- Sūka**, *n.*, a kind of fetish used for obtaining wealth
- Sūkulu** = **jūkulu**, *tr. v.*, to squander, to spend foolishly, to waste
- Sūle**, *n.*, waterfall, rapids; to run noisily
- Sūle**, *tr. v.*, to smart, as the pain from pepper applied to the skin
- Sūsū**, *adj.*, deep. Njē sūsūngo, secretive. Ngi gōhui sūsūngo
- Sūwa**, *n.*, an ambushade. A sūwa hēi pēlē hū
- Sūwa-wā**, *n.*, one supposed to possess so powerful a fetish that he dares with impunity the power of other fetishes

T

Tā, *pron.*, 3 per., neg., he, she, it not; they not, they must not. Kō tā ndē nū gbi ma, That they should not tell any one

Ta, *pron.*, 3 per., he, she, it; they. Ta lo a, he it is who. Ta lo a nyāha jō lo, he it is = the same, shall have the woman. Ta lo, expressive of design or consequence, that he may; so that

Tā, *conj.*, and. Tamo yēla tā boilōpōi, a certain man and (his) servant

Tā, contraction for ta tā, also for ta yā. Kōloi tā ji

Ta, *def. st.* tēi = da, dēi, *n.*, town, nest, burrow, honeycomb, skull, bladder, scabbard. Tēisia and tateisia, towns, coasts, regions. Ta jisia ta tēisia, They went from town to town. Generally with wa, great. Ta lōni, they built. Ta-wāi-mo, plu. bēlā, *n.*, citizen. Tadē, *n.* citizen; plu., tadēisia. Ke tadisia ngi dēi hū, But the citizens of his town

Ta, *prep.*, with

Ta, *def. st.* tai = da, dai, *n.*, calabash; also tāga, *n.*, calabash

Tabāō, *conj.*, neither

Tādī, *n.*, citizen

Tāgba, *adj.*, fermented, sour from fermentation, sour

Tagbālē, *n.*, town's broom, loafer

Tāgbaŋgo, it is sour

Tagbāsa, *n.*, an unbarri-
caded town

Tagōkō, *n.*, a desolated town with the houses standing

Tājā, *n.*, a bat intermediate in size between ndeve and toka

Tākē, *adv.*, describes the dropping of water. A hīte tākē-tākē

Tākpā, *adv.*, continually. Njē a vē lo tākpā

Tāla, *adj.*, green, unripe, unmellow

Tāla, *intr. v.*, to creep as a child. Ndōlai a lāla

Tālō *n.*, grandchild

Tāma, *adj.*, foolish, prodigal, vain

Tāma, *n.*, disappointment, deception. Wā tāma de nya ma

Tāma-hīnda, *n.*, foolishness, prodigality, vanity

Tāma-mo, *n.*, a person who acts foolishly, prodigally

Tāmbē, *n.*, thorny ratten, a species of palm

Tāmbō, *tr. v.*, to stretch, to straighten. Bi lōkōi lāmbō, ke i tāmbōŋga

Ta-mīa, that is it, so it is; *conj.*, therefore

- Tando-wūlu, *n.*, cotton tree
- Taŋga, *n.*, cassada
- Tānī, *intens. adv.*, completely. Njē a ye kpiti ma tānī
- Tāō, *adj.*, describes the taste not quite pleasant
- Tāra, *adj.*, slow in accepting, unwilling to believe
- Tāra-hānia, *n.*, creeping things
- Tāsō, *n.*, the chief of the Poro
- Tā-ta, he and he = together
- Tātō, *tr. v.*, to praise, commend
- Tātō, *tr. v.*, to begin, to commence
- Tātōma, *n.*, beginning, commencement, origin
- Tau, *def. st. tāui*, *plu. tāuā*, *tauisia*, *num. adj.*, nine
- Taugēlē, *ordin. num.*, the ninth
- Tāva, *adj.*, shrivelled, tough, emaciated. Nūmui ke tāva
- Tāvē, *n.*, tobacco pipe
- Tāwa, *n.*, tobacco. Tāwa-vūka, tobacco ground = snuff
- Tāwa, *n.*, forehead, gable, brow of a hill
- Tāya tayeisia, *n.*, tares
- Te, *pron.*, 3 *per. plu.*, *neg.* (?), they not, they can or will not
- Te = de, *def. st. lei = dei*; *plu. teā = deā*, and teŋga, tengeisia; domestic fowl
- Tē, *pers. pron.*, *neg.*, they; *affirm.*, te
- Te, *tr. v.*, to raise up, to elevate, to go up, to climb, to leap upon, lift up
- Tē, *adv.*, almost, nearly; *intens.*, tē tē tē, indicating continued action
- Tē, *n.*, game of skill played with seeds upon the tēgōkō
- Tē, *adj.*, little; as, lō tē, leave a little, a little is wanting
- Tebē, *n.*, a leathern girdle of oval form
- Tee, they saying, saying
- Tēgāle, *n.*, seed used in playing tē
- Tegbō, *n.*, a kind of sore that affects the toe
- Tēgō, *tr. v.*, to play tē
- Tēgōkō, *n.*, a piece of wood with twelve cup-shaped hollows in two parallel rows, upon which tē is played
- Tēguli, (John viii. 3)
- Te-hā, *n.*, hen
- Te-hina, *plu. hīnaŋga*, *n.*, cock. Te hīnēi gōkōlēa, The cock is crowing
- Tehū, *adj.*, disobedient, insubordinate
- Tehū gbā, *tr. v.*, to disobey, to transgress
- Tehū wē, *tr. v.*, to disobey
- Tēina, *n.*, a grown-up girl, a young woman. Tēina and tēnina, *n.*, a virgin
- Tēinaya, *n.*, virginity

- Te-*jingbe*, *n.*, comb of a cock
- Tēka, *n.*, coal of fire; a whitish film over the pupil of the eye, darkening the sight; coal
- Tēka, *tr. v.*, to burn. Kpūnye a dēka
- Tekōmē-tēnjama, *n.*, worship of the spirit at the grave a few days after interment
- Tekpe, *n.*, basket with cover
- Tekpe-wō-mo, contracted from tekpe-wōpō-mo, one who carries a basket
- Teli, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to blacken; black
- Teli ndūwu, *n.*, black skin
- Teliŋgo, to be black. Teli-mo, *n.*, black person. Teliŋgo kpī, very black
- Tema, temba, *tr. v.*, to heap up. Pōwi demba. Mbē fāyaŋgo dema, to collect. Nāvō demba
- Temba, *n.*, sharpened sticks or *frise* set in a ditch for defence
- Tēmu, *tr. v.*, to decide in favour, to allow the claim, to acquit, to justify in court. Ti bi demuni. Ti bia lo lemuni
- Temu, *n.*, imaginary small beings in human form, supposed to dwell in the bush
- Tēmu-gāle, *n.*, an article given in acknowledging the accusation and soliciting pardon. Tēmu lē, to be in the right
- Tendē, *n.*, long red stone bead made in the interior
- Tende, *n.*, banana
- Tene, *n.*, Sunday as observed in the interior of the country
- Tēnga, *adj.*, some; *part.*, correl. some . . . some. Lēnga . . . lēnga
- Tēnga, *adv.*, perhaps; it may be. Tēnga a li lo. Nga lēnga wē fōlōi gbi, I do some every day
- Tēnga, *prep.*, towards. Wa nya dēnga
- Tēnga, *adj.* and *adv.*, an equal; peer; opposite. Ngūru i te tēnga. Tēngē lo, over against
- Tēnga, plu. of te, fowl
- Tēnga-joa, *n.*, partakers. Tēngo jo, to partake
- Tēngoma, *n.*, lump, mass
- Tenīna-pū, *n.*, the ten virgins
- Tēnjama, *n.*, worship of the spirit with an offering of food on the third day after the interment of a female, and on the fourth day after the interment of a male
- Tete, *tr. v.*, to hatch, as eggs; to crack with light strokes, as nuts
- Tete, *n.*, vulva
- Tetele, *adj.*, shallow, simple. Ngī nemahū ye tetele
- Teteni, contracted from

- teteweni, *intens.* of tēwē, cut up into small pieces
- Teve, *adj.*, thin
- Teve-leve, very thin
- Tevi, *tr. v.*, to burn to blackness
- Tevi, *n.*, medicine from spiders' webs blackened by smoke
- Tevijō, *n.*, painting upon the skin in black by cutting and rubbing with a certain leaf
- Tēwē and tēē, *n.*, forbidden food. Menei ji tēwē mu va. I njiē lēwē nū ive
- Tēwē, *tr. v.*, to cut, to cut off, to circumcise; to cross over, to pass by, to live through, to decide, to judge, to overcome. Mu lēwēma ejo, we overcame, we triumphed. Tēwēma gbayēi, the excellency of the power
- Tewe, *n.*, bush-goat
- Tēwēma, *tr. v.*, to surpass, to excel. I dēwēa ngi ma ji
- Tēwē-mo, *n.*, cutter, reaper
- Tēwē ndia, *tr. v.*, to cut asunder or in the midst; to cut, severing the body at a stroke
- Tēwēngo, *conj.*, moreover. Ke tēwēngo ji ma, but besides this. Mē yē nyāmu tēwēngo, we are not the worse; more especially. Followed by ma, it expresses the comparative
- Tēwē-tēwē, *intens. v.*, to cut repeatedly
- Tēwē-wēlē, *n.*, access. Mu tēwē wēlē jōa
- Tēwu, *n.*, palm nuts
- Tēwu yombe, *n.*, immature, undeveloped palm nuts
- Tēwui, *n.*, wild cow, large black and red
- Ti, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., neg., they not, did not
- Ti, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., affirm., they, theirs, them
- Ti, *n.*, island; chief of a town or country. Tē ji i ti lo mi? Ti-hū, on an island
- Tia, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., they. Tia lo yima
- Tiē, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., used with a preceding, a tiē, them
- Tifa, plu. tifaŋga, *n.*, leaf, grass, shrub, gourd. Olea riei, the castor-oil plant
- Tigbē, *n.*, steel
- Tigbi, *tr. v.*, to lean upon; to bring to the shore, as a canoe; to land
- Tigbima, *n.*, landing-place
- Tijo, *n.*, a hard wood tree
- Tika-tika, *adv.*, softly, softly; staggeringly. A jia tika-tika
- Tikpo, *n.*, cane, staff of authority, reed
- Tikpo, *tr. v.*, to debate, to dismiss
- Tila, *n.*, hālē wāi, made from the end of an elephant's trunk
- Tili, *adj.*, describes the taste

- of certain unripe fruits. *Seli ke tili. Tilitilingo,* sour, unripe fruits
- Timi-timi**, *adj.*, numb. *Ŋgi lōkoi i ye timi-timi*
- Tiñ**, *adv.*, closely, steadily, earnestly. *A nya gbēle tiñ*
- Tinda**, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., their own
- Tindō**, *n.*, a bird
- Tiñgō**, *n.*, a spirit represented to be in the form of a woman with long hair and dwelling in the water; mermaid
- Tiñgōñ**, *adv.*, attentively. *Ta wōlō tiñgōñ*
- Tiso** = *diso*, *intr. v.*, to sneeze
- Titili**, *adj.*, speechless; to be of a heavy heart; tough and yielding. *Bogbo ye titili*
- Titimi**, *n.*, cramp
- Ti-ti-ti**, *intens. adv.*, used with "hugbindi," represents the deafening sensation produced by a loud voice
- Tiva**, *adj.*, describes the shaking of a leaf. *A gbeli tiva-tiva*
- Tivo**, *tr. v.*, to dent; turned in, as the flesh cut by a dull knife
- Tiwi**, *tr. v.*, to close the hand or eye; to wrap in a parcel. *Ti yāmeisia ti tiwīa*, Their eyes have they closed
- Tiwi**, *n.* and *adj.*, parcel, package, bundle; tied up, enclosed
- Tiwi**, some kind of fruit; as, *tā tiwi me*
- Tiwo**, *n.*, the terminal growing leaf yet unrolled. *Mana liwo*
- Tiye** = *tēwē*, *n.*, abstinence, and the articles of food deemed forbidden
- To**, *tr. v.*, to increase acuteness of smell by applying stimulants to a dog's nose
- To**, *tr. v.*, to see, to perceive, to feel, to suffer. *Mōne i nya doa. To = do; toni = doni. Ŋgi toंगा, I have seen. I nya doंगा, He has seen me. Wa bi to va. Nā mu toa a mu yāmēisia. Nā lēkē mīa le ni tonga, that only it is = that is all I have seen*
- Tō**, *tr. v.*, to send. *Ŋgi bi dōंगा, I have sent thee. Ŋgi ŋgi tōma lo tēi hū. To follow with wōma, as it were to see one's back. Tō nya wōma, follow me. To point, to aim, to point out. To put in, to give, as the breast to a child. Bi nyōni dō ŋgi la. To stand, to make to stand, hence to erect, to build, to edify. To light a torch, to bring up as a goat, ta nje dō. To mould from clay, ta fe dō. To raise upon the skin, sōi dō nya ma*

- Tō or tōwele, *n.*, house built over the grave in worship of the dead
- Togbe, *n.*, young, immature: as, nika dogbe. I togbēi, the younger. Applied to living beings
- Togbo, *tr. v.*, to soak, to boil till very soft
- Tōgbūi, *n.*, persons called by the same name; men whose wives are sisters
- Tōhāni, *n.*, domestic animals, creatures. Nūngata, tāhū dōhāni me lo
- Tōhāni mahū-gbē-mo, *n.*, keeper of cattle, etc.
- Tōhāni-mo, *n.*, owner of cattle
- Tōhāni wāma, *n.*, the place where creatures are slaughtered
- Tohe, tohee, and tohene, *intr. v.*, to cough; *n.*, cough. I dohenea
- Tohe-gāle, *n.*, mucus ejected by coughing
- Tohe ma, coughing. Nya nyāha lōi lo doheni
- Tohū, *n.*, corner, hip-joint
- Tōjē, *adv.*, forcibly. I nya hēia tōjē
- Tōka, *n.*, a large bat measuring across the wings about eighteen inches
- Tōkē, *adv.*, softly, noiselessly, quietly, secretly
- Tōkō, *n.*, hand, paw, fore-foot, arm
- Tōkō-hīna, *lit.* male finger, *i.e.* thumb
- Tōkō hū hōu, closed = illiberal hand
- Tōkō la, *n.*, wrist
- Tōkō ma vūli, *n.*, finger-ring
- Tōkō-wōma, outer or back of the hand
- Tōkō wōngo, an open = liberal hand
- Tōkō-yīo, *n.*, finger, thumb
- Tōkpo, *n.*, palm tree producing the oil and kernels of commerce
- Tōkpo-lō, *n.*, palm wine, the sap of the tree drawn out and fermented, leaven
- Tōkpo-vālē, *n.*, mushroom growing upon the roots of the palm tree
- Tōkpūla, *n.*, stern, bottom, anus
- Tōla, *n.*, bean
- Tola, *n.*, tunnel, funnel
- Tōlā, *n.*, a response used by men to their superiors
- Tō lē-hīgbe, *n.*, a wasting disease of the testis. A hēi nū yovai ma i me
- Tōlī = dōlī, *tr. v.*, to call, to call after, to name. Nū-mui na dōlī mbē, Call that person to me. Tōlī wē or wēle, to raise a cry. *n.*, calling, vocation. Ngī dōlī bēi
- Tōlī, *n.*, kidney
- Tōlō, *n.*, leech; awning in a large canoe
- Tolo, *adj.*, great, large in bulk. Nū mui ji yā tolo-tolo
- Tōlō gēngē, *n.*, water wag-tail

- Tōlō hinda, n.**, variance
Tōlō, tōlōma, n., kola nut; jealousy, hatred
Tōlō-wūlu, n., kola nut tree
Tōlu, n., palm nuts after the oily coating has been removed, palm kernels, cocoa nuts
Tōma, n., envy
Tōma, tr. v., to hate, to despise; *adj.*, quarrelsome, jealous
Tōma, n., bait, meaning, signification, message
Tōma, n., place of standing, building, etc.
Tōma hāni, n., abomination, desolation
Tōma-hinda, n., envy, jealousy, malice
Tōmahūmo, n., overseer of building, etc.
Tōmbē, n., example
Tombe, n., false report of death
Tōmbō, n., ruins of a town
Tōmbo, adj., marked with spots; spots. **Tōmboŋo**, to be deserted
Tombo, n., mullet fish
Tōmbu, n., one being taught to sing
Tōmo, n., builder, etc.
Tōmo, n., messenger
Ton, n., forty bars
Tondo, n., common large house-rat
Tone, tr. v., to tickle
Tōnga, tr. v., to put together, to join together
Tonga and tongo, adv., according to; and tongama
Tōnga-tō, to light, as a torch
Tōngōrō, n., a kind of divination used to search out cannibals
Tōngo, n., brass, brass kettle; *adj.*, brazen. **Tōngo faji; tōngo wōngo**, sounding brass
Tōngoni, n., plant used as tobacco
Tō nya, n., truth; *adj.*, true, just, right, righteous.
Tōnyani, to have been faithful. Tōnya nwe, very certain
Tō nya-hinda, n., righteousness, justice, truthfulness. **Hōu tōnya**, to believe. **Tōnya hinda hōula. Tōnya hinda wē**
Tō nya mo, just, true, righteous person.
Tō nyango, to be true, faithful, justified. Tidōnyaŋo gele Ngēwo yāma
Tōnya-wē-mo, n., justifier
Tōnyo, tr. v., to contract, to curl; to assume a rumpled form, as new cloth
Tōpō, v., to follow, designing to aid; to plead for, to support
Tōpōma-mo = wōma-mo, n., follower, disciple
Totangi, n., a trap to catch birds
Tōte, tr. v., to fasten a cloth about the loins, as men; to gather; to gather up spilt rice
Toto, tāto, tr. v., to begin

- Totogbe, *tr. v.*, to search out by the use of magic art
- Totomo, yibāomo, *n.*, magician, sorcerer
- Totonyo, *n.*, wrinkles
- Tove, *adv.*, very. I waa nya gbēla tove
- Tōwa, *n.*, pumpkin
- Tōwa, *n.*, a kind of monkey
- Tōwa, *n.*, a forked tree or limb; to fork, to branch
- Tōwa-tōwa wūlu, *n.*, a much-branched tree
- Tōwa-wūlō, *n.*, a species of gazelle
- Towo, *n.*, fame, notoriety, report
- Tōwu, *n.*, a palm nut in its perfect state
- Toya, *n.*, a red berry growing in clusters
- Toye, *tr. v.*, to think, to imagine: compound of to and ye. Kpandē wūlu moi a to ye ndīnga mia. Kīna kōli me nīni a toye hūa mia a kpawō. Ta to-te ti kūla ho-moi wā. Ņgi ye to gbēkpōngo, I thought it good
- Tūa-wūlō, plu. tūa weleisia, *n.*, bush goat
- Tūe-tūe, *adv.*, slowly. A jā tūe-tūe
- Tūgba, *tr. v.*, to strike heavily against, to stub, to ring, to bite a hook, to stumble. Tūgba wūkpe, *n.*, stumbling-block
- Tūgo and tūwo, *adv.*, before. I wāi lo nya lūgo
- Tūhāni, *n.*, seed for sowing or planting; plant
- Tūhāni hi-mo, *n.*, sower
- Tūkpā, *tr. v.*, to push, to shove, to move along; to drive to
- Tūkpo, *v.*, to have a palaver, to quarrel
- Tūli, *n.*, a species of mole with long nose and strong scent; guat with a long snout
- Tūmā, *n.*, a response of Sande members to each other
- Tūma yēla, *n.*, one will, consent
- Tūmbē, *intr. v.*, to talk loudly, to scold. I ti molia a tūmbē yia, He asked them by an interpreter
- Tūmbu, *n.*, a person of very short stature, dwarf
- Tūmu, *n.*, shark
- Tūpu, *adv.*, too, too much. Ņgē li la minīngo lūnu, I cannot carry it, it is too heavy
- Tūpu, *n.*, snake, a species of viper
- Tūpu-nye, *n.*, a fish resembling the tūpu
- Tūtu, *n.*, messenger between lovers
- Tūva, *intr. v.*, to remain through the day, to tarry a long while
- Tūwō and tūo, to see before one; and tūwō ma, hereafter. Ke i lēwēa tūwō a pimē, and he run before.

Ī tūwō hinda hūgēa, He showed forth future events = prophesied
 Tūwōma yīa lēla, prophesying. I dēwēa lūgo, He passed before. Tūwōma yīa lē-mo, prophet, foreteller
 Tūwōmo, *n.*, guide

V

V = f, va = fa

Va = fa, *prep.* and *conj.*, of, for, on account of, about, concerning, against, for the sake of, to, in order to

Va, *tr. v.*, to make obeisance, to prostrate, to worship, to salute, to welcome, to visit, to call upon, to shake hands, to send regards, to show respect by presents

Va, *tr. v.*, to dispute, to quarrel

Vābai, *adv.*, large and shapeless. Ņgi wūi vā-baiŅgo

Vahā, *n.*, herd, flock. Mbāla vahei ti vāya hū, The flock of sheep shall be scattered

VahaŅgo, to flock together

VākaŅgo, to be strong or strengthened

Vala, *tr. v.*, to trust in, to rely upon. I vālai lo Ņgi mbāi ma. Kō mu vāla Ņgi ma

Vālē, *intr. v.*, to grow, to spring up; *n.*, mushroom; hence mavalē, uprising, uproar. Nja vālia, to water

Vālē, plu. valēisia, *n.*, dart
 Vāli, *tr. v.*, to throw out, to sow, to spit upon. Ke ti ndaya vālia. Bi gowo vāli ngalisia ya, kick against thorns

Vāli-mo, *n.*, sower

Vālō, *n.*, a red-coloured stinging ant that makes its nest in leaves

VāŅga, *n.*, a war-drum in the shape of an hour-glass

Vanja, *n.*, fringe, tassel. Va njesia, borders

Vāō vāōŅ, *adv.*, at once. I tēwēa vāōŅ

Vara with ma = vāla, *tr. v.*, to rely on, to depend on. Kō wu vāra, That ye may be made strong

Vawōli, *tr. v.*, to trouble, to tease. Nya li i vawōlia, My heart is troubled

Vāya, *tr. v.*, to scatter, to disperse. Nya lo nya gonyōisia kina pōlō na. Fōnu fēlē gboyōngo mahū pū a fōlōi ji ngesisia ti Fenjisia vāyani, This day fifty years the English scattered, conquered, dispersed the French. Koi vāya. A babēi ji vāya

Ve = fe, *n.*, pot, jar, bowl, pipe. Kōlu-ve. Poro ve Tāwa-ve, Wā a nye-vei,

- come with, *i.e.* bring, the fish-pot
- Ve**, *tr. v.*, to blow, to clear by blowing, to play a wind instrument. I ndōwōi veŋga
- Vẹ**, *tr. v.*, to give
- Ve**, *adv.*, completely, entirely. Nda-ve = la ve, brimful. I mea ve
- Velaŋgo**, to be conscious
- Vele**, *n.*, fan. Ngi velei ŋgi yeya lo. Kolu vele
- Vẹli**, *tr. v.*, to bid good-bye, to take leave of, to dismiss with compensation. I velia ŋgi hōtaŋgēsia ma. Ngẹwo i velia nya ma. Kina ŋgi velini ti ma
- Veli**, *intr. v.*, to become impoverished, to ask for. Ti ŋgāfẹi veli ti ma. Kọ ti tẹwẹ. Pūru lọloi hiō
- Veli** ma, *verb. n.*, poverty
- Vendō**, *intens. adv.*, completely. Ti ŋgūrui gōhu gbīaa vendō-vendō
- Veŋgo**, *adj.*, both; the same as venjo. I he venjo ma, he prayed for both. Ti venjo ta gūla ndōwa hū lo. I gbala ti venjo wẹ
- Vẹngẹlẹ**, *n.*, sticks used to strengthen the lower part of kpāsẹ
- Veŋgọlọ**, *adj.*, depressed, sunken, as from hunger. Ngi gọi ya veŋgọlọ
- Vivi**, *tr. v.*, to shake. Ta ti wūisia vivi
- Vō**, *tr. v.*, to shine, give light; to flame. Gbẹ hinda yẹkpẹ
- lọ ŋgālui a pẹlẹ mu va? Ngālui a vō ke fōlọi a gbīa. A vō a kpindi hū, *n.*, flame, blaze, shining
- Vō** = fōlọ, *n.*, sun, day. Bi hā vō, nya hā vō
- Vōla**, *verb. n.*, resisting; resist. Ti gūni a ŋgi vōla. Vō = fō, plu. vōō, age. Ngi vōōi i ye nū yẹla gboyōngo mahu pū, He was thirty years old
- Vọ**, *intr. v.*, to enter, to pass through
- Vōfō**, *adv.*, through, throughout (?)
- Vọfo**, *intr. v.*, to suck. Nya lōngo a ngulu vọfoi kále hū
- Vōgi**, *n.*, brightness
- Vọko**, *n.*, a thick waxed ring used by magicians to ascertain secret things. Being rubbed on a board it is said to adhere if the answer is "yes"
- Vọle**, *intr. v.*, to whistle
- Vọli**, *adv.*, contemptuously, affrontingly. I jiao nya yāma vọli. Vọliŋgo, to be sad, sorrowful
- Vọli**, *n.*, purse
- Vọlọ** = fōlọ, day. Several plural forms are in use: as vọlọisia and vọlēsia and vọisia. Bi vọisia ta lẹmbi ndọlai hū
- Vọlọ**, *n.*, a large rat with white hair
- Vọlo**, *n.*, a wild animal of the cat kind
- Vọmbọ**, *tr. v.*, to stretch out,

- to stretch, to unfold, to stand in a line. I ŋgi lōkōi vōmbōa. Ti ti goloisia vōmbōa pēlēi bu. I ŋgālei vōmbōa
- Vōmbu, the same as vōmbō; also current of water
- Vōmī, *n.*, plot, conspiracy
- Vōmī wuā, *tr. v.*, to plan against, to conspire
- Vōñ, *adv.*, hummingly. Kpāndi i dēwēa vōñ
- Vōndē, *tr. v.*, to pant, to breathe with difficulty
- Vōnde, *n.*, a plant used as tobacco: the juice of the leaves is drawn into the nostrils like snuff
- Vōndo, *intr. v.*, to perspire, to sweat
- Vōndo, *n.*, sweat
- Vōni, *n.*, isle (Acts xiii. 6); and = fōni, to pinch. Ti līma vōningo, being grieved
- Vōñō, *adj.*, big. Ndōpōi ke vōñō
- Vōñu, *n.*, the last year
- Vōro, *n.*, a kind of large field-rat
- Vōte ngēwō, *n.*, a curse
- Vōvo, *n.*, lungs
- Vū, *tr. v.*, to live, to breathe. Nūnga vū, living people. Wu pē habēbēla ti vū, make the dead to live = raise the dead
- Vū, *adv.*, describes the rushing sound of wind. Fetei i waa vū
- Vū, *n.*, the moon corresponding with February
- Vūka, *tr. v.*, to grind. Tāwa vūka, snuff
- Vūkō, *tr. v.*, to coil, to form a ring
- Vūlango, to be strong, violent. Nāsia ti vūlango ti mbumbu a kpāya
- Vūlē, *intr. v.*, to foam, to bubble, to ferment, to heat. A ŋgi lē vūlē
- Vūlī, *pron.*, self. Nya vūlī; ti vūlī, plu. vūlīsia and vūlūisia
- Vūlu, *n.*, a kind of fish
- Vūsē, *adj.*, soft and mealy. Used of boiled roots and dry earth
- Vūuŋgo, to be alive, living

W

- Wa, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. plu. you, ye
- Wā, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. plu., neg., you or you not, not ye, ye must not. Wā lūa ti ma, Fear ye not them
- Wā, *pron.*, you and. Wā fōma wu li, you and; fōma, ye go. Compare § 27 B Mende Grammar, 1882; and page 55, Principles of Mende Grammar, Mende Mission, Sherbro
- Wa, *tr. v.*, to come, to approach. Wai lo, to have come; wa a, to come with = to bring. Ŋgi wai lo a ŋgiē, I have brought him. Ŋgi wa mbē
- Wā, *def. st.* wāi; plu. wāa

- = wā, wāisia, and wāwa, wāwai, wāwāisia; great, large, having influence. Kolo wā mīa. Nū wā a ŋgiē. Wā with adjectives is an adverb, very
- Wā = bā = pā, *tr. v.*, to kill, to destroy. Ti ti wāni a kālia lo. Ta ŋgi wā lo. Nūmu wā wē, to commit murder. Wāi lo mu va, He has been sacrificed for us
- Wāa and wā, *def. st. wēi, n.*, fruit; generally with ŋgūlu, trec, as, ŋgūlu wā, tree fruit: ŋgūlu wēi, of the fruit
- Wāa, *adv.*, describes the smarting of pepper. A jūle wāa
- Wāē, contracted from wala, to call
- Wāēla, contraction of walēla, *n.*, calling; and waēni, contraction of walēni, called
- Wala, *verb. n.*, coming
- Walē, *tr. v.*, to call, to name with a following
- Walēla, *verb. n.*, calling
- Wāli, *tr. v.*, to meet; *n.*, a cleared place in the shade of trees
- Walo, *tr. v.*, to bring
- Wāloŋgo, to be great, large, big
- Wāma, *n.*, slaughtering-place
- Wamondē, *n.*, hour. Wamondē dēwē yēla be, even one hour
- Wanda, only occurs with
- panda, to form the intensive form; as, panda wanda, well, carefully, diligently. Ti mōli panda wanda
- Wandango hinda, to be of a kind disposition
- Wāngo, to be dead, killed. Ke mū wāngo lē, but not killed
- Wāngu, *tr. v.*, to penetrate, to soak. Pū njiēi hū kō a wangua lo. Njē wangua ndōē hū, Water is absorbed by the ground
- Wāōñ, *adv.*, clearly, quite; full of light. Kōlēngo wāōñ
- Wātu, *n.*, magical food prepared by the Mahomedans of rice-flour and nesi, and designed to destroy according to expressed conditions
- Wawōli = vawōli and fawōli, *tr. v.*, to quarrel, trouble, tease, provoke
- Waye, *conj.*, unless, except
- Wayukpa, *num. adj.*, eight
- Wē = pē, wēlē = pēlē
- Wē, *tr. v.*, to do. Nga ji wē lo. Kā wē, to teach. To do, to be done, Kō i wē ni nya we. To become, to happen, to take place, to come to pass. Ti wē be hūbēlā, They became like dead persons. Ji gbi i ye wēi lo, All this was done = came to pass; and i ye wēni. Ngi wēa a hilōpō wā, I be-

came a great boy. To appoint, as, I nya wēnga gogubei ŋgi gobélā mahū, He appointed me his commander over all his soldiers. Wē kakā, make haste. Ke i wēnga, and it was done. Wēnga, to turn or be turned into, with *a*. Ke silō i wēnga a sāma, And the spider was turned into, transformed into, a chief

We, *prep.*, to, for. I kōloi v̄a ŋgi we

We, *pron.*, neg., you, ye not, ye will not. We p̄e?

We = wele, *n.*, house. Ŋgi nda wē-bu or wēlē bu, in his own house

Wegende = wekende

Wē-hīnda, *n.*, doing, conduct, character, disposition, conversation. Ngā d̄ōl̄ōngo ŋgi wē-hīnda. Ŋgi wē-hīnda i gb̄ēgb̄ēni. Ngīnda wē-hīnda, his own order or ordering

W̄ei, *adv.*, shortly, hereafter, by-and-by, long. In order that, that or k̄o w̄ei

W̄ej̄ē, *adv.*, visibly, uncovered. Ŋgi ḡālei i l̄āniw̄ej̄ē

W̄eka = p̄ēka

Wekende *and* wegende, *adj.*, of little value, credulous. Nd̄ōp̄ōi j̄i ŋgi wegendeŋgo

Wēla, *tr. v.*, to finish, to complete, to end, to establish, to confirm. Used

to describe the definite past tense; as, ŋgi wēla a menila, I have finished with hearing, *i.e.* I have heard. Kīna i ye wēlani a nūnga yandala. I wēlaa a k̄olo nyegi la. A wē a me. Wēlaŋgo, to be grounded, founded, established

Wēla, *intr. v.*, to run away, to flee, to abscond. Nya kei lūweisia ti wēla, to escape. Ti wēla ŋgi ma

Wēla, *n.*, way. A nā gbi gūla lo ta ye ŋgi wēlēi hū

Wēlē, *i.g.* wē, to do

Wēlē = wē *n.*, house

Wele = pele, *tr. v.*, to stoop, to cover, to trust in, to recline, to put on. I ŋgi l̄ōk̄ōi wele a nyāp̄ōi ma. Nd̄i wele, *n.*, hope

Weleŋgo. Nā ŋgi l̄i weleŋgo ma, That in which he trusted. I nda we, He covered the mouth

Wēh, *conj.*, notwithstanding

Wēngo, to be made, done. I wēngo le be = it is made like = compared

Wete, *tr. v.*, to turn into something

Wili, *intr. v.*, to fall asleep. A wili nji wā hū, to throw, to start, to shoot, to jump, to row, to pull

Wilime, *tr. v.*, to race often with wēle, *i.e.* running to do wulime

Wime = p̄ime, to run. Mua lo wimema

Winde, *intr. v.*, to jump, to leap. Winde = binde mahũ, to jump over

W = ñg, wo = ñgo, w = p
Wō, *pron.*, own, mine. Kōloi nya wō mīa. Chiefly used with possessive pronouns; as, nya wō lē, my own it is; bi wō lē, it is thy own. Neg., bī wō i lē, to belong to, or not to belong to. Ti wō, theirs.

Wō hāni jō, *n.*, heir

Wō = ñgō, *intr. v.*, to cry, to weep, to mourn. Nya lōlōi lo wōma. Ta wō lo

Wō, *n.*, voice, cry. Ngi ñgi wōi meni lo. Wōngo, to be sounding. Tōngo wōngo, sounding brass; *adj.*, sonorous; to sound clearly. Mbīli wōngo. Ti wōngēsia, their own company

Wō, *tr. v.*, to give with a following, *i.e.* to present with. Nya wō a kōloi na

Wō, *tr. v.*, to open, to dawn. I ñgi la wōa. *N.*, opening of any kind. Meji wō, the eye of a needle

Wō, *tr. n.*, to break, to open. Kīna ñgēlēi i tatōni a wōla, When the sky began to dawn = to open = at daybreak. Wōngo, to break in pieces

Wō, *adv.*, once, of old, long ago. Tāmōi yēla mīa wō. In a negative sentence it means "never." Ngī wu

gō wō, I never knew you. Kea lī ñgi lēni wo, If he had never been born

Wōfē, *n.*, a fishing-net with a long handle like a scoop

Wōfēla, *num. adj.*, seven.

Wōfēla wā bōtani yakpē, kill seven with one blow

Wōgba, *adj.*, all past time, formerly; *adv.*, since, long since, long ago. Le wōgba, never before. Kīna wōgba ñgi wēni le

Wōgbe, *tr. v.*, to test with a decoction of sassa-wood bark for witchcraft, theft, etc. Wōghēsia gbēnga, givelots. Ngōgbēi, the lot

Woi, *adv.*, a little while ago, in a little while. A pē lo woi

Wōita, *num. adj.*, six; woita-gēlē, the sixth

Wōjege, *adv.*, numerously. Kpēle sārōisia ta lāni wōjege

Wōjegē, *adj.*, projecting, barely covered—as the bones of one emaciated

Wōji, *adj.*, libidinous, lustful. Wōji, *n.*, fornication.

Wōji-mo, *n.*; wōjigbē mo

Wōka = pōka, *n.*, hoof

Wōkilla, *n.*, opportunity, convenient time

Wōko-bēlā, *n.*, imitators

Wōkōli, *tr. v.*, to seek, to search, to inquire

Wōkpō = wōgbo, *adv.*, afore, before; *v.*, to put off

Wōla, *n.*, mourning, crying, weeping

- Wōlē, *adj.*, wild, careless, heedless
- Wōlē, *tr. v.*, to shave. Wōlē-mo, one who shaves
- Wōle *and* wele, *n. and adj.*, a small portion of food left in the dish for the children; not the smallest, intermediate. Ndōlī wōle-wōle vē ŋgi we
- Wōlī, *n. and adj.*, pewter, pewter basin
- Wōlī, *n.*, tail. I jīa a ŋgi wōlī
- Wōlī = ngōlī, ear
- Wōlo, *tr. v.*, to err, to make a mistake; to offend against, with we
- Wōlō, *tr. v.*, to listen, to hearken, to give attention or heed
- Wōlō, *tr. v.*, to own. Ŋgi wōlō a ŋgiē, I own thee = thou belongest to me
- Wōlo wē, to make great, to enlarge
- Wōlongo, to be great, large; enlarged
- Wōma = pōma, *n.*, back; *adv.*, behind, after. Ji wōma, after this. Na wōma, in the back of = afterwards. Without; wu kei wōma, without your father
- Wōma = pōma, *n.*, corpse, dead body
- Wōma-mo = pōma-mo
- Wōma nāwōi, *n.*, inheritance
- Wōmbi, *n.*, knee. Wōmbi gbakpa, to kneel
- Wōmu, *n.*, wadding, tamping, the soft material used in calking
- Wōna, to be straight; as, pōna, to make straight; to smite
- Wōndō, *n.*, a hollow filled with water in the rainy season, but empty in the dry season
- Wōŋga, wōŋgēisia, *and* wō-ŋgēsia, *n.*, family, relatives, kindred, kinsfolk
- Wōŋgo *and* wōi, *tr. v.*, to worship twins, giving them oil and salt each new moon
- Wōŋgo, great, large; *n.*, size
- Wōnjēn, *adv.*, describes the sharp ringing sound of metals falling upon hard substances. I gūlaa wō-njēn
- Wōnjēnga, plucked
- Wōnjō-la, *n.*, a gate of sticks, used in a barricade
- Wōpō, *tr. v.*, to carry, to flourish
- Wōpō-gūlēi, *n.*, a cloth to carry a child on the back
- Wōponye, *tr. v.*, to bruise with breaking, to grind to powder, or crushing. Wōponyengof lē, not to be distressed or borne down
- Woro baba welei, the earthly house or tent
- Wotale (John xvii. 1 [?])
- Wōtē, *tr. v.*, to turn around, to turn one's self into something, to repent, to return an answer, to

- reply. I njia ghi wõtēne
 ŋgi ma. I wõtē a kua.
 Nū wēkai wõtēi loa mahēi,
 Another man was made
 king
- Wõtē-wõtē, frequentative
 form, to turn much about.
 Ngēwo layiēi e wõtē-wõtē.
 Lī wõtē-wōiē, hesitating,
 doubtful mind
- Wōva = ŋgōva, *intr. v.*, to
 grow old, to be old;
 to float; former. I wu-
 mbia ŋgi nyāha wōvēi;
adj., wōva, plu. wōvāa,
 old, aged. Šani wōvāa,
 old battles. Māmēi ji ŋgi
 wōvaŋgo
- Wōvaŋgo, to be or to grow
 old
- Wōvē, *tr. v.*, to turn the
 back. I mōvēa ŋgi ma,
 to turn the back from
 him
- Wōwō = wō, *intens. form*, to
 make lamentation. Ti
 ŋgi wōwōa ŋgālu yēla
- Wōwō, *urinam reddere*
- Wōya, *adj.*, coarse, rough,
 rash, discourteous, inso-
 lent
- Wōya-hinda, *n.*, violence,
 force, impertinence, ra-
 pacity
- Wōya-mo, *n.*, violent, rude,
 rapacious, reckless per-
 son; plunderer. A wōya,
 by force. Njēpē wōyamo,
n., habbler (Acts xvii. 18)
- W = ŋg, wu = ŋgu
- Wu, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. plu.,
 ye, you, your
- Wū, *pers. pron.*, neg., ye or
 you not
- Wū = ŋgū, *def. st.* wūi =
 ŋgūi; plu. wūa = ŋgūa,
 wūisia = ŋguisia; *n.*, head.
 Ti wū hitēa la ti nyō-
 nyō
- Wu, *intr. and tr. v.*, to awake,
 to stir up, to provoke.
 Ŋgi wu, make him. Wu-
 ŋga nji hū
- Wū, *intr. and tr. v.*, to be
 amazed, to marvel. Ti
 wū hū i wu, to be con-
 founded, confused. Ti
 wū i ye wui lo ji va; *and*
 ŋgi hū nje wui lo ji va ti
 ŋgi hōuni a tonya
- Wu, *tr. v.*, to smelt
- Wu = pu, to put, to place.
 Mu wuae lo
- Wū = wōli, *n.*, tail
- Wu *and* wua, contracted
 into wā, *tr. v.*, to wash;
 wuānga *and* nguānga, to
 be washed
- Wūa, *pers. pron.*, neg., ye,
 you. Wua be, ye also,
 even you, ye
- Wuā, *tr. v.*, to bear fruit,
 to produce seed. I wuā
 a ngūbui wuā, yēkpē.
 Wuāngo, to be fruitful
- Wūa, *tr. v.*, to wash. Hūa-
 ŋgo, to be washed clean,
 sanctified. Wūango i lē,
 It is not clear, distinct =
 indistinct. Wūa fō, to
 cleanse
- Wuā, *def. st.* wuēi, plu.
 wūisia, *n.*, tree-fruit
- Wuē, *pers. pron.*, neg., ye,

you. Used only with *a*. I
 hinda yēkpē wēa a wuē
 Wuēi, *adv.*, by-and-by, soon
 Wuēni, *comp. pron.*, ye, you,
 and I; plu. wu *and* wua.
 A very singular use is
 made of it. Gbamailē
 ma wuēni yē lē, lit. be-
 cause we, ye and I, were
 there, because you and I
 were together = I was
 with you
 Wūfē = ngūfē, *intr. v.*, to
 be ashamed. I wūfēa nya
 ma hinda va i pēni. Wū-
 fēngo, nya wūfēngo wā lē
 gbōn
 Wu-hitē, *tr. v.*, to turn up-
 side down. Kīna i ye
 wūhteni ka
 Wū-hitē mo, *n.*, counsellor
 Wūja, *n.*, Poro messenger
 Wukpē, *n.*, race, stock. Tu-
 gboma wukpē, *n.*, stum-
 bling-block
 Wūkpā, *tr. v.*, to pull up,
 to root up
 Wūlē = ngūlē, to sing
 Wūli, to draw, as water
 Wūli, to row
 Wūlo = ngūlo, *n.*, oil, fat.
 Wūloi hū, of your oil
 Wūlo, *tr. v.*, to fatten, to
 grow fast
 Wūlō, *adv.*, little, small;
 few, short. Kpē wūlō,
 short time
 Wūlōngo, to be little, to be
 young; also wulu, wu-
 lui. Hīgbēa wūlua, a few
 sick persons. I kūloi
 wūlōi, the least

Wūlongo, to be fat, fat-
 tened. Hūēi wo, fat meat.
 Lōhāni wūlongoisia, fat
 creatures
 Wūlu = wūru = ngūru =
 ngūlu, *n.*, tree, stick
 Wūma, *pron.*, own. Nya
 wūma hāni lo a ji
 Wūma, *n.*, the place where
 something is deposited.
 Navōi wumēi, *n.*, treasury
 Wūmagē, *pron.*, myself.
 Nya wūma, of myself.
 Ngī nya wūma hinda gbī
 wēma. Wū = head =
 of my own will, head,
 purpose = wū . Ngī
 wūmagē, of itself. A
 wūme a ngī wūmagē, He
 ran of his own accord.
 Yēla i hā ngī wūmagē,
 one died of herself, *i.e.*
 a natural death
 Wūma magawō, *n.*, stripes
 Wūmawō, *tr. v.*, to redeem.
 Wūmawoi or mūmāoi, *n.*,
 redemption. I ti wumau,
 he saved them. Wūma
 he hū, in self-will wor-
 ship
 Wūmawo, to have yourself
 = to be free. Tōnyēi a
 wu wumawo
 Wūmba, in the head, top,
 uppermost part
 Wumbi. See Wōmbi gba-
 kpa, to kneel
 Wūmbu = mbūmbu, *tr.*
v., to take, take up, lift
 up
 Wūmbula, *verb. n.*, taking
 up

Wündia = ngündia, *n.*, hair of human beings

Wündu = ngündu, *adj.*, fresh, raw

Wünduŋgo, to be fresh, raw. Hūēi wünduŋgo

Wūnga, plu. wūngētsia, *n.*, relatives, including parents. Perhaps wunūnga, your people

Wūngo, to be astonished. Ngi hū wūngo a ji

Wūru. Compare Nyāma hēwūru lābu, *n.*, judgment-seat

Wūru, *n.*, bowels

Wu-vūli, *pron.*, yourselves

Y

Y = nd, ya = nda, yā = lā

Yā = ndā = la, *n.*, mouth, edge. Mbōwēi ya hāngo, The edge of the knife is blunt

Yā, *n.*, outside, surface. The opposite to hū. Njēi yā gbē

Yā, lā, *adv.*, not. Ti yā lini le
Ya, *intr. v.* (to go), have gone. The present tense is wanting. To be about to; as, Ngēlē ya lo wōma, When the day is about to dawn. Mu ya me ya. Ngi ya mahēi ye. Ngi ya pēbu. Bi ya lo ba hāni gbōtōa do lo. To go down, to set, fōlōi i ya nā. Mi lo ti ya nā?

Ya, *defect. subs. v.*, is and

was. Hīndō ya golēngo, The man is calm, meek, cool. Neg., yā, is not, was not

Ya, suffix forming abstract nouns; as, ndōpōya, childhood

Ya, post position, on, upon, in. Ngītiya, plu. ngītsia ya. Ndenēi ta njē ya

Yā = yāka, *n.*, side

Yābele, *tr. v.*, to perceive, to observe, to notice

Yābo, *n.*, member of Himo

Yāde, *tr. v.*, to exalt one's self. Yā yē, to be abased

Yāfa = ngāfa, *n.*, spirit, soul, ghost

Yafa, *tr. v.*, to accuse, persecute; to backbite, slander; to speak ill of

Yafē, plu. yafēsia, *n.*, enemy

Yafēn a, or yafō a? yābo

Yafunē, *adj.*, pointed. Ngū-la yafunēi, pointed stick

Yagba, *def. st.* yagbēi, *n.*, severity; and nga-gba-hīnda

Yagbāēngo = yagbālēngo, to be very painful. Ngi hāi na yagbālēngo yē lē?

Was his death very painful? Fōlē yagbāēngo mīa, It was a sad accident. Fōmēi yagbāēngo, The whip is painful

Yagbē, *n.*, nephew

Yagōmi, *tr. v.*, to lick

Yāha = nyāha, *n.*, wife

Yahite, to dip in

Yāhū, *n.*, sole, bottom of the

- foot; feet, bottom of the feet
- Yahūma, to steal
- Yajia, to gnash
- Yāka, *n.*, side, region, district, heart. I ndō munisia gbōnda ŋgi yāka ma, She pressed the little children to her heart. *V.*, to turn, stray. Ti gbi li yāka pēlēi ma
- Yākē, post position, at, near towards
- Yakpāngo ŋgi nemahū, in his right mind. *See* Ngakpa
- Yakpē, *pron.*, the same; plu. yakpēa, yakpēisia. *Adv.*, ke yakpē, only, singly, alone; forthwith, immediately, at once
- Yakpē, *tr. v.*, to persecute. Mu yakpēngo
- Yakpia, *tr. v.*, to endure, persevere
- Yālē = ngālē, *tr. v.*, to break, to break off. Yālē nga, to split wood. Kowo yālē-mo, *n.*, wood-splitter
- Yāle, *n.*, host, landlord
- Yālēisia, *n.*, mats
- Yālengōhū, as, Ngāma yālengōhū, *adv.*, In the twinkling of an eye
- Yali, *n.*, boat. Ku lēnga ta yali-gbawu gbāte lo
- Yali, *n.*, sting
- Yālila, *verb. n.*, breaking, splitting
- Yalu = ngālu, *n.*, egg, moon
- Yāma = ngāma, *n.*, eye, face; *prep.*, before, in the presence of
- Yāma, *intr. v.*, to go back, to return. Yāma a ha ke ji, to restore, to give back
- Yāma nēingo, to be covetous
- Yāmala, *verb. n.*, returning, coming back
- Yambatu, *n.*, a westerly branch of Kpāngbā
- Yāmbō, *n.*, dress, frock, female apparel
- Yamone, *tr. v.*, to afflict, to trouble, to torment much
- Yamone-mo, one who causes much trouble
- Yandē, *tr. v.*, to frighten; and hūyandē. Ŋgi bi hūyandēa, to scare, to deceive by promises
- Yandiŋgo, to be sharp
- Yandō = ngandō, to gather
- Yandōla, *verb. n.*, gathering, collecting. Yandōbēlā, Those that are assembled, congregation, Church
- Yāne, *tr. v.*, to watch, to spy
- Yangālē, intens. form of gālē, *tr. v.*, to break in pieces. Ingangalingoi, the broken pieces
- Yāngē, *tr. v.*, to itch, to scratch
- Yaŋgo, *n.*, separation, or state of separation; *adv.*, alone, only. Nya gaŋgo i lē, I am not alone
- Yāni, *n.*, a kind of creeping grass

Yānja, *tr. v.*, to separate, to divide, to disperse
 Yānja, *n.*, a hollow iron or triangle which, suspended by a string, is struck by a ring upon the thumb and little finger
 Yanungāisia (Luke iii. 5)
 Yaḍ, come thou, do come
 Yapele, i ndende yapele, He upset the canoe
 Yapḍwḍ, was losed
 Yara, *tr. v.*, to misrepresent, to deceive, to be dishonest; *adj.*, deceptive, dishonest. Yāra gbama, vain deceit
 Yata, *intr. v.*, to lie down flat
 Yati, *tr. v.*, to light, as a fire
 Yatitil, he was very heavy
 Yau, *n.*, boldness
 Yauwandēi, the grave
 Yāwa, *n.*, a small kind of onion called yabes
 Yawḍ, to boast, to vaunt one's self
 Yawḍtē, to pervert, to overthrow
 Yawoyo, to be strait, strict
 Yāyē (*see* Ngē), to take up, take one's self up, *i.e.* to exalt one's self; but the very opposite in Luke xiv. 11, Mende translation
 Yayēma, to continue, to go on; *adv.*, still, yet, again
 Ye, *subst. v.*, to be. Ngī ye lo nā. Ngī ye Bendu lo
 Ye, *impers. v.*, says, he says or said. Ye ti ma
 Yē, *interrog. pron.* and *prep.*,

who? how? Yē mīa, Who is it?
 Yē, *n.* (*from* nḍē, mother). Used in direct address. Yē i nya ḍḍli. Title for our "Mrs."
 Yē, *tr. v.*, thrust down. *See* Nḍē
 Yē, *adv.*, ready. Yē i hā, ready to die
 Yē = yēlē, *n.*, house, home, residence
 Yē, post position = we, to. Ngī ya mahēi yē. Ngī navḍ vēnga māhēi we
 Yē and yēi, *intr. v.*, to descend (to ascend). Kīna ti yēni ngīyē mahū, to pour out, to anoint. Nā i yēni ti gbḍḍḍ ma va. I ngī ngūlo yēini. Tī yēi wu lī nyāni va, Not that ye should be grieved. Nya li yēngo i le, My heart is not cut down = I am not grieved or disheartened
 Yē, contracted from yēle, house, home; as, ngī yē i wa, his house he went = went home. In use with poss. pron. in the signification of reflexive pron.: as, nya yē, I myself; ngī yē, he himself
 Yee, *part.*, saying. Used with the third person. I ndēi lo ti ma yee, He told them, saying
 Yegbe, *n.*, a species of goat-sucker

Yege, yeŋgele, *adv.*, a little.

I hīge yege

Yegele, *adv.*, very. Pīyei
gboungo yegele

Yēi, def. st. of njē, *n.*, goat;
plu. yēisia. Yēlōisia, kids

Yei, def. st. of nja, *n.*, water

Yēi, to be adrift, afloat.
Ndendei lo yēi ma

Yēi. See 1 Cor. i. 26: ti yēi,
they are not, or there are
not. In Gal. i. 14: yei-
nyōisia, traditions

Yēi, contracted from yēkē,
he wanted

Yēja, *adj.* and *n.*, right, as
opposed to left. Yēja
yāmēi, the right eye;
yēja lōkō, the right hand

Yējama, *n.*, east (perhaps
south side)

Yēji, *n.*, word or words

Yēkē = ngēkē, wanting,
wanted; to be about
something. Ke i yēkē
i pā, He was about (=
wanted) to kill him. Yēkē
i hā

Yēkpē, *adj.*, good. Hīnda
yēkpē wē, to do good

Yēkpē, preceded by the
poss. pron., it becomes
reflexive: as, nya yēkpē,
I myself; ti yēkpē, they
themselves

Yēkpēngo, to be good

Yēkpēya, *n.*, goodness,
advantage

Yēla, *num. adj.*, one. Sārō
yēla. Ti yēlagē; plu.
yēloa = yēlā, yēlēsia; one,
the one. Pū mahū yēlēsia,

the eleven. Hāni yēlēi
nā mīa mu ye doni, That
is the one (= only) thing
we saw

Yēla = ngēla, *tr. v.*, to wipe,
to clean, to take away

Yēlākpē, *adv.*, once only.
Hā i yēlākpē, ti bi wā lo
pēka gbī nā gboma ta
pē

Yēlē, *n.*, outcry, scream

Yēlē, *v.* to be, used with
both past and future
signification

Yele, *intr. v.*, to laugh, to
ridicule, to rejoice

Yēlē = yē wēle, house,
place of residence, home

Yele, *adj.*, bold. Yele lo
ngū hū, *tr. v.*, to bind

Yelega, *verb. n.*, laughter,
laughing

Yeleñ, *adv.*, softly, gently,
noiselessly, quietly. A
jfa yeleñ

Yelengo, to be gentle

Yēlī, *intr. v.*, to abuse; yē-
līngo, abused

Yēlo, *tr. v.*, to wish, to hope

Yē-lōhū, *comp. n.*, = home
country, native land

Yēmbē, *n.*, a small drum

Yēnda, *n.*, balance wheel of
stone used in spinning

Yenda-vāla, *n.*, spindle upon
which cotton is spun and
the thread wound

Yēngalu, *n.*, paw, claw

Yēngē, *tr. v.*, to work, to
labour. Yēngēla, *verb.*
n., working, labouring

Yeñge, *n.*, quagmire, bog

Yeñgebelō, *n.*, kōkō with undivided leaf

Yēngēsi, *n.*, English person

Yenjele, *adj.*, protruding lips

Yepe = ngepe = njepe, *intr. v.*, to converse, to talk much. Kina ti yepema

Yepe lē, to dismiss

Yē-pēlē, the house

Yēsē, *adj.*, first, to be first; *prep.*, before

Yeto, thought, intended. Ngi yeto, nga wa a kolo kee ngi lēmaa ma

Yēwe, *from yē*, *intr. v.*, to descend; *n.*, descent

Yēwē, *def. st.* yēwēi, sight; in thy sight = before thee

Yēwō = Ngēwō, *n.*, God

Yēya = ngēya, yēyēisia, *n.*, hand. Nunga yēya, to be in the hand = to possess, to have. I na gbi mājia i ngi yēya, i kpālē na yēya. I na gbi mājia i ye ngi yēya i ngēya

Yēya = ngēya, *tr. v.*, to buy. Kula yēya mbē, buy cloth for me

Yēya = ngēya, *n.*, line, rope, boundary. Ndūwō yēya, slave rope. Nya yēyēi i dēwēa

Yēyē = ngēlē, *adj.*, quarrelsome, disturbing the peace, violent, disorderly.

Yēyē hū, in an uproar, tumult

Yēyē hinda, *n.*, commotion, disturbance, confusion

Yi, *n.*, object, thing, person. Gbo a yi ji?

Yi, *intr. v.*, to sleep. Yialo = yīnga, have slept. To congeal, as oil; to close petals, as flowers; to rest from pain. Kina hū yini nāni, after four days. Yīma, *verb. n.*, sleeping-place

Yia, *intr. v.*, to speak, to speak to. I yia ti yē, to scold to. I yia ti ma, to dispute. Tā tati yīaa. To sound, mbākē i yīaa.

Tonya yia lē

Yia, *n.*, language, word; *plu.* yīeisia

Yia, *plu.* yīānga, *n.*, home

Yiamāngo i lē, *adj.*, un-reprovable

Yianjiaŋgo, to be factious, to be contentious

Yīanyō, *n.*, the opponent of another. Ngi yīanyōi a ŋgie

Yībāōmo, *n.*, magician, to-to mo

Yiboŋ, *adj.*, weak. Ngi gāhū ye yiboŋ ŋgue

Yie, *def. st.* yīēi, *n.*, mother; *plu.*, *irreg.*, ijēnga, of rare occurrence; *reg.*, yīeisia

Yigi, *jiwi*, *n.*, key

Yigili, *adj.* continuously afflictive. Ti nya ya yigili

Yila = ngila, *n.*, dog

Yili, *tr. v.*, to cook

Yili, *tr. v.*, to tie, to bind. Hinda nyāmu yili hū, In the bond of iniquity

- Yio, plu. yioisia, *n.*, finger
 Yioŋgo, to be young, to be
 a child. KIno wọ nya
 yioŋgo
 Yitiya = ŋgitiya, *n.*, street,
 outside
 Yira = yēla, *num. adj.*, one
 Yiva, *adj.*, unclean. Used
 by Mahommedans. Yiva
 hūa mia
 Yō, *adv.*, signifies assent, yes
 Yōla, *adj.*, thick and turned
 back. Used of lips. Ngi
 lā i ye yōla
 Yōlu, *n.*, the very long
 narrow cloth worn by
 young girls about the
 loins
 Yōgba, *n.*, abundant, large
 supply. I nyōā a mba
 yōgba
 Yōgbo, to weaken; strength-
 less
 Yōmbē, *adj.*, large. Ndōpōi
 ke yōmbē
 Yōmbō = njōmbō, *n.*, hair,
 feathers
 Yōmbu, *n.*, fire
 Yōnda, *adj.*, restless, in-
 clined to walk about
 Yonembe, *n.*, cow-bird
 Yōnga and yōnga dēwē, *tr.*
v., to boast. Ba yōnga
 dēwē nya mahū. Mā
 ihōuni hīndō i yōnga
 dēwē. The Sierra Leone
 English "cut younger."
Adj., proud, boasting,
 bragging
 Yōnga, *n.*, pride
 Yōnga dēwē-mo, *n.*, boaster,
 proud person
 Yōngo, *n.*, pebbles used by
 magicians
 Yōngolu, *n.*, tooth
 Yōpō, *n.*, field. Yōpoisia
 Yoro (Acts xxviii. 2)
 Yoto, *adv.*, continually and
 copiously. Njē i waa hā
 yoto
 Yove, *adj.*, small and low.
 Pelei i ye yove
 Yovu, *adj.*, yielding to
 pressure, soft, elastic.
 Kpūkoi ŋga ye yovu
 Yūfē būsē? (Luke xiii. 21)
 Yūfē = njūfē, soft. Njōwē
 yūfē, boiled potatoes
 Yūgba = njūgba, *adj.*, active,
 wild. Yūgba-mo, one
 who is active, wild. Jū-
 gbaŋgo, to be active, wild
 Yūmbu = njūmbu, *tr. v.*, to
 mix. Yūmbua, mixed,
 compounded
 Yūsu = jūju, *adj.*, deep.
 Yūsuŋgo, to be deep

END OF PART I.

PART II.

ENGLISH-MENDE.

A

A, *indef. art.*, is expressed by yēla, one
 Abandon, *tr. v.*, kpē = gbē; abandoned, left, ndō, ndolohu = lolohu, kpēle, gbēlengo
 Abase, *tr. v.*, māye = yāye
 Abasement, *n.*, hīnda māye
 Abash, *tr. v.*, ngūfē = wūfē
 Abbreviate, *tr. v.*, pē-gūtu
 Abdomen, *n.*, kōmbu
 Abdominal pain, *n.*, kōhū gbālē; protruding abdomen, hīka-gō
 Abhor, *tr. v.*, tōma, dōlō
 Abide, *intr. v.*, hēi
 Ability, *n.*, membū-dēwē
 Able to be, kū = gū, kūngo = gūngo
 Abode, *n.*, hēima; abode of troops, heigo yīma, *i.e.* sleeping-place
 Abomination, *n.*, tōma-hāni
 Abound, *v.*, ayēma gbōtō
 About, *prep.* and *adv.*, mbelengo, gbelaŋgo, kinēi kinēi
 Above, *adv.*, ma, mahū, ngēleya
 Abroad, *n.*, ngitiya

Abscond, *tr. v.*, wēla
 Absorb, *tr. v.*, waŋgu, kpolē
 Absorbed, *adj.*, ngohū
 Abstain, *tr. v.*, kpē = gbē; abstain from swine's flesh, ndōnde diyē. A gbēnde hīnda ma
 Abstinence, *n.*, tiye = tēwē
 Abstractedly, *adv.*, ngohū
 Absurd, absurdity, matāma-hīnda, hīnda matāma
 Abundance, abundantly, a ghoŋgē, gboŋ, kpōtōngo
 Abundant, to be, gbōtō, kpōtōngo
 Abundant supply, *n.*, yōgba
 Abuse, *tr. v.*, ngēli, ngāfa, fāsi, yēliŋgo
 Abuser, *n.*, ngēli-mo, ngāfamo
 Abusive, *adj.*, fāsi; abusive word, ngēli-yīa
 Abyss, *n.*, hīnda jūjū
 Accede to, *tr. v.*, mātō
 Accelerate, *tr. v.*, wē kaka, māvūla, hūghāndi, hū-li
 Accept, *tr. v.*, so = jo, kūru = gūru, kū = gū
 Acceptable, *adj.*, ndelele, bōya lo, kūruŋgo; to make acceptable, māne, mānene

Acceptance, *n.*, fiāle
 Accident, *n.*, fōlē, fōna
 Acclamation, *n.*, kpāwo
 Accomplish, *tr. v.*, kpoyo, wēla, māgāō
 Accord, *n.*, wōyākpē
 According to, accordingly, tōnga. Kīna, as, kina ŋgi jāwei na
 Account, *tr. v.*, kounti-gbīa, kpāla; on account of, fa = va; give an account of, ndāhi = lāhi
 Accumulate, *tr. v.*, ŋgāndo = yāndo
 Accursed, *adj.*, nowōngo
 Accuse falsely, bā, hūbū
 Accusation, *n.*, māyīa; accusation against a relative who has neglected to mourn at the death of one, kōtōyīa, mājagbē
 Ache, to, kpāle, gbāē
 Acid, to be, tabāngo
 Acknowledge, *tr. v.*, kŭlua; acknowledge with intercession, pelehū
 Acquaint, *tr. v.*, hūgo, ndāhēi
 Acquire, *tr. v.*, sō = jō
 Acquisitive, *adj.*, hāni-māni
 Acquit, *tr. v.*, bāwō, bāō, tēmu = dēmu, to decide in favour of
 Across, *adv.*, a mu njēi dēwē, mādēwē; across from side to side, kpēkpa; also to lay across
 Act, *tr. v.*, pē, wē, pēlē, wēlē
 Action, *n.*, pē-hīnda, hīnda wē

Active, *adj.*, yugba. Kaka-mo lo a-ŋgiē. To be active, jugbāngo
 Actor, *n.*, pē-mo, pē hīnda-mo
 Acuteness, to increase the, of the smell by applying stimulants to a dog's nose, tō
 Adage, *n.*, dome
 Adamant, *n.*, koṭu nyāndē
 Add, *tr. v.*, mātō, pū, māta
 Adder, *n.*, kāle or kāli, dēle; black and speckled adder, nyegi
 Addict, addicted, sa hīnda wōva; addicted to pleasure, woji
 Addition, *n.*, mātō
 Adept, to be, mahōungo
 Adequate, to be, kŭ = gŭ
 Adhere, *intr. v.*, fēfē, fefele
 Adherent, *n.*, fēfē-mo
 Adjourn, *tr. v.*, ndā fōlō wēka ma
 Adjudicate, *tr. v.*, njia hūla
 Adjust, *tr. v.*, magbāte
 Admiration, *n.*, kpōō
 Admired, *adj.*, māmaniŋgo
 Admonish, *tr. v.*, ndā hi = lāhi
 Admonition, *n.*, ndāhi hīnda
 Adopt, *tr. v.*, yē = gē
 Adopted child, *n.*, mak-lō
 Adoption, *n.*, make-lō hīndēi
 Adoration, *n.*, he-hīnda
 Adore, *tr. v.*, he
 Adorn, *tr. v.*, mayīli, nyandē, magbāte
 Adrift, to be, ndende lo yē-ima

- Adulation, *n.*, tatō
 Adult, *n.*, nūmu jembe
 Adultery, *n.*, pōē-gbīa
 Adulterer, *n.*, pōē-gbīa-mo
 Adulterous generation, *n.*,
 pōwō bōnda gbiala; adul-
 terous companion, lānyo
 Advanced in age, wōvoṅgo
 Advantage, *n.*, hīnda yēkpē,
 yēkpēya, nyandē nya va,
 gbēkpēya
 Adventure, *n.*, hīnda baba-
 isia = wawaīsia
 Adversary, to be, domaṅgo
 Adversity, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu,
 fōfōlo
 Advice, *n.*, ngō, ndāhi, lāhi
 Advocate, *tr. v.*, māvale
 Advocate, *n.*, māvale-mo,
 njīa lē-mo
 Adze, *n.*, kpā
 Affair, *n.*, hīnda
 Affected by, ṅatigo
 Affection, *n.*, ndōma, lōma
 Affirm, *tr. v.*, nō, vēfa
 Afflict, *tr. v.*, yamone, gigili
 Affliction, *n.*, kpekpeli, mō-
 ne, hīnda gbou-gbou
 Afflictive, *adj.*, yīgili. Ti
 nya ya yīgili, They afflict
 me = I am afflicted
 Affright, *tr. v.*, ndūma = lū-
 ma. ṅgi bi hū-lūma
 Affront, *tr. v.* and *n.*, ṅgēli
 Affrontingly, *adv.*, vōli
 Afloat, to be, ndendelō yeima
 Afoot, to be, goma wē
 Aforetime, *adv.*, wō. Time
 past, long since, Hīndēi ji
 i wēni lo wō. Wogba, all
 past time, formerly; as,
 Kīna wogba ṅgi ji wēni le
- Afraid, to be, lūwa, lūa,
 ndūwa
 After, *prep.*, ke, pōma = wō-
 ma; after that, na wōma,
 kpēlēi na wōma
 Afternoon, *n.*, fōlō-legbea,
 fōlō gūla. Kpokponye,
 kpoko-vōi
 Afterwards, *adv.*, na-wōma
 = pōma
 Again, *adv.*, gboma. Gboṅ
 = in future, kūna
 Against, *prep.*, ma, gbēaṅga
 Age, *n.*, fō; year. What is
 thy age? Bi vō dōli?
 Wōvo, old
 Aged person, *n.*, ṅgōvo lo
 a-ṅgiē. Kpō-kōtō
 Agitate, *tr. v.*, hūwa; upset
 Ago, *adv.*, wō
 Agony, *n.*, death-struggle
 = breathing hard. I ha-
 ngiyē dema, He is mount-
 ing the hill of death
 Agree, *tr. v.*, hūla, kūla;
 ngō, ṅgayili, ṅgōi, kanjo
 wuā
 Agreeable, *adv.* and *adj.*,
 ne, nene, neni. It is not
 agreeable to me, I nene
 mbe
 Agreement, *n.*, kā, kānjo,
 sāma
 Agriculture, place of, *n.*,
 kpālama
 Ague, *n.*, kolo-higbe
 Ague cake, *i.e.* enlarge-
 ment of the spleen, ṅgopi
 Ah, *interj.*, ā! ó! gba!
 Aid, *n.*, gbo, gboma. ṅgi
 gboa bi ma, I have helped
 you

- Aim, *n.* and *v.*, ne, nema,
 tō, māne
 Air, *n.*, fēfē; *tr. v.*, hū-be
 Alarm, *n.* and *v.*, njia lela,
 ndūama-hīnda
 Albino, *n.*, jeṅgūlu
 Alder, *n.*, ṅgūlu a poa go-
 gōlia
 Alienate, *tr. v.*, ndāla; to
 draw away, gbīa
 Alienated, *adj.*, ndogba
 Alight, *intr. v.*, hēi
 Alike, *adv.*, kpīawaye, kpī-
 aye
 Alive, to be, vuṅgo
 All, *adj.*, kpi = gbi, kpere,
 kpele, ṅomo; all things,
 hāni gbi, pēpē, hīndēi
 gbi; all through, pī, ṅomo;
 all = every one, kūrūpe;
 all mankind, ṅgēlē bua;
 all past time, wogba; all
 the way, sō; all night,
 gbū
 Allege, *tr. v.*, ṅo
 Alligator, *n.*, ndāmba
 Allow, *tr. v.*, ndūma =
 lūma; allow a claim, tēmu,
 be, kavāi = kavāi
 Allude, *tr. v.*, gole
 Almighty, *n.*, hīnda wēma-
 mo wāi
 Almost, *adv.*, tē, kūlō tē
 Alms, *n.*, mbāō-hāni
 Aloe, *n.*, ṅṅga
 Alone, *adv.*, lēkē, lē, yakpē,
 yāngo
 Along, *adv.*, kūhama
 Aloud, *adv.*, ṅgēlēya, jole
 wa, *i.e.* great noise
 Already, *adv.*, kinēi
 Also, *conj.*, ke, be, ta
 Altar, *n.*, hima, ja-gbīama
 Alteration, *n.*, māvovi
 Altercate, *tr. v.*, māli, ma-
 gāli
 Alternately, *adv.*, ndekpe-
 ndekpe = lekpe-lekpe
 Although, *conj.*, ji be, gba-
 māile be, ke be, pēngo be
 Altogether, *adv.*, tēnga,
 a dēnga pōlōn
 Always, *adv.*, pōlōn, kū
 gbima
 Amass, *tr. v.*, ṅgāndo =
 yāndo
 Amazement, *n.*, wū, ti wū i
 wū; tihū wua
 Ambuscade, *n.*, sūwa
 Amen, nī i ye na, i ye nī
 Amend, *tr. v.*, pē panda, wē
 wanda
 American, *n.*, mēgi; Ameri-
 can cloth, ndawelega
 Amiable, *adj.*, yekpē
 Amiss, to be, le. Bi le lē,
 Thou art in the wrong
 Ammunition, *n.*, ko-haka,
 ko-hāni
 Among, *prep.*, ndīa = lia
 Amount to, gbōtō
 Ample, *adj.*, ṅo, gū
 Amulet, *n.*, sewe, sōkō
 Amuse, *tr. v.*, ndōlī = lōlī
 Ancestor, *n.*, mamada;
 nūnga wōvēisia wō
 Ancestry, *n.*, nūnga wōvē-
 sia ti hīndēi
 Anchor, *n.*, kōli ndendehū;
 lost anchor, gōli gūla
 Ancient, *adj.*, ṅgōvama
 hīnda
 And, *conj.*, ke, ta
 Anecdote, *n.*, dome

- Angel, *n.*, tōmo, plu. tō-béla, *i.e.* messenger
- Anger, *n.*, ndi dēwe = li dēwē. I li dēwēa gboñ, lit. His heart is cut very much
- Anguish, *n.*, kpāle wa, nī-nisa nya-li-ma
- Animal, *n.*, hūa, plu. hūā-nga, sewūlō tōhāni; horned animal, ndōwō-hūa; any animal with claws, ngēngālu; young animal, hūa-lō
- Animatē, *tr. v.*, ndido
- Ankle, *n.*, kpōwo, kōwola
- Annoy, *tr. v.*, mone. He annoys me, A nya mone
- Annual, *adj.*, fōi gbi ma
- Annul, *tr. v.*, hūyande
- Anoint, *tr. v.*, māli, sīa, yē
- Another, *adj.*, pēka = wēka, mbā, mbola; another time, gboma
- Answer, *n.*, ngūama, dūma, pōtē; lūma, kpembō, wōvē. Tā ti wōvē ti we, They did not answer them
- Ant, *n.*, gīli, kōwo, mbe-mboli, pūpū, vīlī, kokō
- Antagonist, *n.*, njia-mo, fanyō
- Ant-eater, *n.*, kanye, kimbo
- Antelope, *n.*, hene
- Ant-hill, *n.*, hēgi, plu. hēgia or hīgia
- Anticipate, *tr. v.*, hūhōu, hūmbu, hūbua
- Antipathy, *n.*, tōlo
- Ant-lion, *n.*, kpūkpunye. Queen of white ants, gīlīnye
- Ant's-nest built in a tree, mō
- Anus, *n.*, kpōma, tōkpūla, mbōti
- Anvil, *n.*, ngai-gotu
- Any, *adj.*, gbi; anything, hāni gbi, haka gbi; anybody, mūmu gbi; any time, hū yēla. Ndōli haka gbi bi yēya
- Apart, *adv.*, ndowu, kakama
- Ape, *n.*, ngolo, ngoro
- Apologize, *tr. v.*, magbātē
- Apostle, *n.*, tō-mo
- Appal, *tr. v.*, hūlua
- Apparel, kūla, kōla; female apparel, yambō
- Apparent, *adj.*, kēngele
- Apparition, *n.*, kāma-hāni
- Appeal, *tr. v.*, li a njia
- Appear, *intr. v.*, ke, ge; appear unexpectedly, gōla. I gōnga a-ngiē, He showed himself
- Appearance, *n.*, gbīa ngūma, kamo-hāni
- Appease, *tr. v.*, li leili, londo, ndelī, nepo. Lileli va, for peace sake
- Applause, *n.*, kpanji, kpaji
- Apple, *n.*, ngūlu wa, *i.e.* tree-fruit
- Apple of the eye, *n.*, ngāma-lō
- Apply, *tr. v.*, molī, gbonda
- Appoint, *tr. v.*, wē
- Approach, *intr. v.*, lā-gbēā-nga. Ngī lāma ngi gbēā-nga wa
- Approbation, *n.*, ndīleli
- Appropriate unlawfully, mo
- Approve, *tr. v.*, lōngo, leke, fiāle! Exclamation expressing approval

- April, *n.*, ngēlē vō, *i.e.* the dry April sun from November to April
- Apron, *n.*, hāma yūla
- Apt, to be, mahōuŋgo
- Archer, *n.*, ndīpa wīli-mo
- Arm, *n.*, mbēkē = bēkē, tōkō = lōkō, yake; arm-hole, armpit, kpumbu, kpōmbu; kpāki; upper arm, shoulder; bone of the arm, kpāki gāle
- Armour, *n.*, ko-hāni, kōtu-loma. Go mayi hakēi
- Aromatic gum, *n.*, kpeje
- Arouse, *tr. v.*, ngu = wu
- Arrange, *tr. v.*, magbātē
- Arrival, *n.*, hite or hīti
- Arrive, *intr. v.*, fō, hīti
- Arrogance, *n.*, ngāma
- Arrow, *n.*, kōtu lipka, kōni lipka. Menye, menye tā, quiver; ndikpa vālē or vāi
- Artful, *adj.*, mbī ji
- Artist (carver), *n.*, ngūlu bēli-mo, *i.e.* in wood; kōtu bēli-mo, in stone, sculpture
- As, *conj.*, be, kīna be, lā = nā; as it were, pēngo be; as far as, sō; even as, as soon as, kinen, kpāō
- Ascend, *tr. v.*, he, de, te; to raise up, elevate
- Ascertain, *tr. v.*, hūgbe, hū vese
- Ashamed, to be, ngūfē, wūfē
- Ashes, *n.*, ndūvu; *tr. v.*, to burn to ashes, turned into ashes
- Aside, to put, ndāma or lāmagbātē. Kakama, se-
ngbe
- Ask, *tr. v.*, mōli, hūveli; ask with a present, as for a wife, mbōya feli
- Askance, *adv.*, sēngbe
- Assemble, *tr. v.*, ngānda, ngāndānga, kōme = gōme; assembled to a feast, sōmbo = jōmbo. Mu jōmboa hindēi ji
- Assembled army, *n.*, sāi
- Assembly, *n.*, kāma, kōme
- Assent, *nīni*; so it is, yō
- Assert, *tr. v.*, nō
- Assist, *tr. v.*, gbo, kponya, gbonya
- Assistance, *n.*, kponya = gbonya, sāhū kpoma
- Associate in fighting, *n.*, ndāpinyō
- Assuming, hūwolo
- Astonished, to be, bu hū, hū-buŋgo bi va, wū, wūngō, hū-bū, hūwū. Ti gbi ti wū hū būnggo yelē, They were all much astonished
- Asunder, *adv.*, ndūabhū gōle; cut asunder, tēwē ndia
- At, *prep.*, ma, gama; at once, ke yakpē; at all, poto mbe, tiŋgōn, fāngūn, fui
- Atmosphere, *n.*, hū
- Atrocity, *n.*, kpūnde hīnda
- Attack, *tr. v.*, kpūnde = gbūnde
- Attain to, *tr. v.*, lōkō hīti; attain to manhood, ndākpa
- Attempt to do, nemakōli
- Attend to, *tr. v.*, hū meni,

ndāli = lāli; mahūgbe,
 to. Ke ti lālini ŋgi ma
 Attentively, *adv.*, tiŋgoŋ
 Attract, *tr. v.*, mālāla
 Auger (bit), *n.*, būmu
 August, *n.*, nano
 Aunt, *n.*, njē-wūlō
 Authority, *n.*, mahā-ya,
 kpāya hinda wē, ŋgū
 Avenge, *tr. v.*, hūnyo
 Avenger, *n.*, hūnyo-mo
 Avoid, *tr. v.*, jōwi; avoid
 to see, gbindi. To deny,
 jōwi
 Awake, *intr. v.*, wu, so, ngu
 Awe, *n.*, mālua, māluāngo
 wā
 Awning, large, *n.*, tōlō
 Axe, *n.*, komi; axe without
 a handle, konu mene,
 sɔndu gɔnu

B

Babbler, *n.*, njēpē wōya-mo
 Babe, *n.*, ndōla
 Bachelor, *n.*, ndāgba lō
 Back, *n.*, pōma = wōma;
 to turn the back, pōvē;
 to carry on the back,
 pōpō; back of the head,
n., konga
 Backbite, *tr. v.*, māyāfa,
 njāfa, ngāfa
 Backbiter, *n.*, ŋgāfa-mo
 Bad, *adj.*, nyāmu; to be or
 become bad, nyāmuŋgo;
 bad-tempered, ndīma
 nyāmu
 Badness, *n.*, hinda nyāmu
 Bag, *n.*, nongba, bōlo; cow's
 bag, nīkanyīni. Sɔndō,

bōwō, jōma, kpāva, a small
 bag carried upon the
 person
 Bail (handle), *n.*, kpāwu
 Bait, *n.*, tomo
 Balance, give the, ŋgākpa;
 balance wheel-stone in
 weaving, yēnda; balance,
 remainder due, ndekpu,
 mālo
 Bald, *adj.*, yēle wū
 Ball, *n.*, kāte; ball of cotton,
 fande-gāte
 Ball (gun), kāle = gāle
 Bamboo-tree, *n.*, ndūvu =
 lūvu; bamboo-tree wine,
 ndūfu, kōnu
 Banana, *n.*, sele, seli, tende
 Band, *n.*, ŋgēya = yēya
 Bandage, *n.*, ŋgēya
 Bank (place of exchange),
n., nāvō maluvēma
 Bank (shore), *n.*, ŋgīyē, ka-
 kū; steep bank, kōmbō
 Bar, *n.*, bā
 Barb, as upon a Kano spear,
 menye
 Barber, *n.*, ŋgū wole mo
 Barely covered, wōjege
 Bark, *n.*, ŋgūlu gōle, njenje,
 yāni, kōkōlō
 Barn, *n.*, kpūwa, gbūē
 Barrel, *n.*, kole, kōlō
 Barren, *adj.*, kpoma, kpēma.
 Ŋgi nyāha gbēmaŋgo lē,
 His wife is barren
 Barricade, *n.*, dadai, tembe,
 kpāsa
 Barter, *tr. v.*, fēlēgo
 Basin, *n.*, kālō, kārō
 Basket, *n.*, tekpe; one who
 carries a basket, lekpe

- wō-mo. Bāla, pīga, sāja, sāmba, pīya
 Bastard, *n.*, hīte-lō, pōē, lō
 Baste, *tr. v.*, soko
 Bat, *n.*, tājā, ndeve, tōka
 Bathe, *tr. v.*, mūa, wūa
 Be, *subs. v.*, lē, yē, bē, mīa, yele. It is true, tonya mīa
 Bead, *n.*, mīni, sōlō, kpōndi, tendē
 Beak, *n.*, sōngba, ndā-bōwa
 Beam, *n.*, ngūlu gūha
 Bean, *n.*, tola
 Bear, *tr. v.*, ndola, ndē = lē, *i.e.* children; bear fruit, wua; bear about, mbē-mbē; bear upon, kponda
 Beard, *n.*, kpele = gbele; bearded and beard of grain, magbiti; beard on the sides of the face, kpakpa = side whiskers; person with a dick beard, kpele vanja; beard of grain, fili
 Beast, *n.*, ndagbo hāni, hūa
 Beat, *tr. v.*, hīja; beating with the mouth, *i.e.* incessant, painful talking, ndāgbāle, mānyo; to beat or grind into flour, fūka
 Beautiful, *adj.*, nyānde; to be beautiful, nyāndengo; beautify, nyāndi
 Beauty, *n.*, nyāndēgi, nyāndima
 Beaver, *n.*, bīve
 Because, *conj.*, gbāmaile, ji va
 Become, *intr. v.*, wē, wēlē, wōtē, pēlē; become independent of labour, jāma
 Becoming (fit), hōuni, ma-houngo; not becoming, ma-i-hōuni, be, bengo
 Bed, *n.*, kpūko; high bed, belī, ndama
 Bed-chamber, *n.*, lāma, *i.e.* a place to lie down
 Bed-fellow, *n.*, nyinyo. To share the bed with another, kpūko makpo
 Bee, *n.*, komi, and honey; *v.*, to lick. Bee's water = honey, kānya
 Beef, *n.*, nika hūa
 Beetle, *n.*, gōndō, beke; larva of the gōndō, ndofo = vofō
 Befall, *intr. v.*, mālē
 Before, *prep.*, la, tūgo, tūwo, lābu, pēi, peñ, lūgo, ge, ndābu
 Beforehand, ikpēlēima, lūgo, ngōva, wogba, yēsē
 Beg, *tr. v.*, feli = veli, feliwei
 Beget, *tr. v.*, ndē = lē; begetter, lē-mo, plu. lēbēla, lēbelēsia, the natural father, parents
 Begin, *tr. v.*, tātō = lātō
 Beginning, *n.*, tātōma; beginning of a play that ends in public mourning, ngowo
 Beguile, *tr. v.*, kōde
 Behaviour, *n.*, wē-hīnda; genteel behaviour, sāma hāni
 Behead, *tr. v.*, ngū tēwē
 Behind, *prep.* and *adv.*, pōma = wōma
 Behold, *tr. v.*, kpē = gbē, kpēle

- Belch, *intr. v.*, kimbō
 Believe, *tr. v.*, hōu a tonya
 Believer, *n.*, tonya hōu-mo
 Bell, *n.*, kpamande, bama-
 nde
 Bellow, *intr. v.*, kpāwo, kpāō.
 A kpāwo kina nika hīna,
 He bellows like a bull
 Bellows, *n.*, kuli boko, fūlē;
 blacksmith's bellows, fūlē,
 gboko
 Belly, *n.*, kō, kōhu. Nya
 gōi fāngo. I ko wūmbua.
 Lower part of the belly,
 kōmbu
 Belonging to, nya wō lē;
i.e. it is my own, bi wō
 lē, ndā
 Beloved, *adj.*, ndīma =
 līma; the beloved, ilī-
 magē
 Below, *prep. and adv.*, mbu,
 bu
 Belt (waistcloth), *n.*, hāma-
 gola
 Bemoan, *tr. v.*, ngo = wo
 Bench, *n.*, gbehē, he-wūli,
 semela
 Bend, *tr. v.*, kōtō, kōtōkōtō,
 poñ, gāwa, ndekpe
 Beneath, mbu, bu; picked
 up beneath, ngoyombu
 Benevolence, *n.*, hīnda
 wanda
 Beniseed and benniseed, *n.*,
 mānde
 Bent, *adj.*, soku = joku
 Bequeath, *tr. v.*, ndō
 Bereave, *tr. v.*, maimo,
 hīnda maimo
 Bereavement, *n.*, hīnda
 mālē
 Beseech (plead for), *tr. v.*,
 manene
 Besides, *prep. and adv.*,
 gboma, gbo-hīnda, ji
 wōma, tēwēngo ji ma
 Besiege, *tr. v.*, kpakpa,
 kpakpa ma
 Besmear, *tr. v.*, kpombo,
 mālē
 Bestow, *tr. v.*, nyo, go, go
 Bet, *tr. v.*, tikpo
 Betray, *tr. v.*, jēli; betray for
 a reward, majīa
 Betroth (a young girl),
tr. v., fālegbia
 Better, it is, fisa, mahōu-
 ngo yelē
 Between, *adv.*, ndūahū =
 lūahū
 Bewail, *tr. v.*, kpāla
 Beware, *intr. v.*, mahūgbē,
 pē panda, kpēlē
 Bewilder, *tr. v.*, hūbu, hūwu
 Bewitch, *tr. v.*, honade.
 Practice witchcraft, ti
 hōna dea hindōi ji ma
 Beyond, *adv.*, pōma = wōma
 Bier, *n.*, hāka
 Big, *adj.*, voño, ndōpōi ke
 voño, bāngo, bilī
 Bigamist, *n.*, nyāha gbōtōa
 jo-mo
 Bigamy, polygamy, *n.*,
 nyāha gbōtōa jōma
 Bill, beak, *n.*, sōngba, ndā-
 bōwa
 Bill of divorcement, *n.*,
 kpēlema golo
 Billhook, *n.*, mbō-gba. Tā
 ndogbo lūwēla
 Billow, *n.*, nja gāta; gatē
 Bind, *tr. v.*, ngli = yīli

- Bird, *n.*, *ńwoni and ńoni*.
Sikōndē, jengbe kŭlō,
mbāka, adōine, membu,
ndūlu. Bird's feather,
ńwoni yōmbō, jākoli.
Flock of birds, kākibo,
kpongūla
- Birdcage, *n.*, kŭlī, jūlu. It
also means fish-trap.
Palingo, ndābo, ndā-
webo. Bird's bill, ndā-
bōwa
- Birth, *n.*, ndē, lē
- Birthday, *n.*, lē-vōlōi; give
a birthday, ndē
- Bitch, *n.*, ngīla hā
- Bite, *tr. v.*, nyī, nyī wē, *n.*,
nyīma; bite a hook, tū-
gba
- Biter, *n.*, nyī-mo. Tifē ji
ńwōnānga
- Bitter, *adj.*, ńona. To be
bitter, ńonāngo
- Bitter cassada, *n.*, ngūwo
dānga
- Bitterness, *n.*, ńwona-hinda
- Rivalve, *n.*, kemi
- Black, *adj.*, telī, delī, dedelī;
noli, as, kōlē ke noli. To
be very black, delīngo
kpi
- Black man, *n.*, telī-mo
- Black skin, *n.*, telī ndūwu
- Blacken, *tr. v.*, telī, mādēlī
- Blacksmith, *n.*, kebī, ngā-
li-mo, ngai-mo
- Blacksmith's shop, *n.*, ngēlī
kpūma
- Bladder, *n.*, ngōlī tēi (tēi,
def. st. of tā)
- Blade, *n.*, ndā = lā
- Blame (fault), *n.*, kāyē
- Blameless, *adv.*, kāyē gbī
ti ma. There is no fault
in them
- Blasphemy, *n.*, njīa nyāmu
= bad language; blas-
phemous words, pōwō
yīa lē
- Blaze, *intr. v.*, vō
- Bless, mbēte, lūba; also to
favour with
- Blessed, to be, bēte, bētengo,
lūbāngo
- Blind and blindness,
mbōle; be or become
blind, pūmu, pūmūngo
- Blind person, mbōle-mo,
ngāma bōle-mo
- Blindness, *n.*, mbōle-hinda
- Blister, *n.*, caused by the
whip, kpēlē, fūfū, and
fūvū
- Blood, *n.*, nāma
- Blot, *n.*, ngo yēla la
- Blow, *n.*, būlo
- Blow (stroke), bōtani
- Blunt, to be, hāngo, ngāha.
Mbāwē ngāhāngo
- Boa-constrictor, *n.*, ndīli,
ndilē
- Boar, *n.*, ndōnde hīna
- Board, *n.*, fanja = vanja,
gbembela, gembela
- Boast, *tr. v.*, yawō, yōnga;
boast over, gōkōlē
- Boaster, *n.*, yōnga dēwē-mo
- Boasting, *n.*, ndāwo hīnda
= lāwō-hīnda
- Boat, *n.*, ndende = lende,
mange, yatī
- Body, *n.*, kpūhā, ndūhā,
ndūwulūwa, lūwu, plu.
lūwuīsia; dead body,

- pōma; within the body
or skin, kāhū
- Bog, *n.*, yeŋge
- Boil, *n.*, ndivō
- Boil, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, nē;
njēi i nēa
- Boisterous, to be, fēfēi hū-
līngo
- Bold, *adj.*, ngāma, njāma
beŋgo yelē, *i.e.* to have
dry, unpitying eyes
- Boldness, *n.*, ngau lēwē,
yau; boldness in speech,
ndāgbā
- Bolt, *n.*, ngūlu, pelei gbōwu
va
- Bone, *n.*, kāle, gāle, seed or
stone of fruits; neck-
bone, mbōlō-gāle; shoul-
der-bone, kpāki gale;
hip-bone, kpōki
- Book, *n.*, kolo = golo
- Boot, *n.*, kōka, kōka
- Booth, *n.*, baba, kpūhe
- Booty, *n.*, kapu-hīnda, hāni
- Border, *n.*, vanja, plu.
vanjēsia
- Bore, *tr. v.*, mbō = bō, and
mbo, bo, bu; borethrough,
fūlo
- Borer (instrument), būma
- Born, lē; born again, lē
wōma gboma
- Borrow, *tr. v.*, sīya = jā
- Borrower, *n.*, sīya-mo, jā-
mo
- Bosom, *n.*, ndīma, yāka; in,
hū
- Both, *n.*, venjo and veŋgo
- Bottle, *n.*, sāni; bottle of
gourd, kpūla
- Bottom, the, imbu, mbu,
ngūle-mbu, tokpū la;
bottom of the foot, yāhu
- Bough, *n.*, mbēkē, bēkē
- Bound, *adj.*, yēya; (line),
ngilīngo
- Boundary, *n.*, ngēya =
yēya
- Bow (crossbow), ndikpa
- Bow (stoop), *intr. v.*, mā-
wele, māwe
- Bowels, *n.*, pūlu, būlu, wurui
- Bowl, *n.*, hāka
- Bowstring, *n.*, ndikpa yēya
- Box (trunk), *n.*, kaŋa, plu.
kaŋānga
- Box (blow), *n.*, bōtani
- Boxer, *n.*, bōtani wīlimo
- Boy, *n.*, ndōpō = lōpō; hi-
lōpō, māhōungo hilōpō-
isia ghi ti golo gā. Boy's
play in imitation of the
Porō, gāmbō
- Bracelet, *n.*, lānye
- Braces, *n.*, kpāma
- Brag, *intr. v.*, mālūwa
- Braid, *tr. v.*, ndewe, nga
hōu, ngāmo, fele, lapa
- Brain, *n.*, kpono, ponō
- Branch, *n.*, mbēkē, bēkē,
tōkō, tōwa. A tree with
many branches, tōwa
wūlu
- Brandishing a sword, kōtō
gbolela
- Brandy, *n.*, ndo; any kind
of ardent spirits
- Brass, *n.*, tōnga, fāji, deme
- Brass kettle, *n.*, tōnga
- Brave, *adj.*, ndīma bē, ndīla
ngāma beŋgo, fūla
- Bravery, *n.*, ndīdō, ndīlō
- Bread, *n.*, kpohū

- Break, *tr. v.*, ngāngalē, ngālē, yāngalē, ngo, wō; break off, yālē, nga; break a promise, ngānde, kpūk-pulu; break into small pieces, pōponye; break out, as an eruption, gbūndo
- Breaker, *n.*, ngālē-mo, ngō-mo; *i.e.* of a dish, ngālo
- Breakfast, *n.*, ngenda mehe
- Breast, *n.*, nīni, nyīni
- Breast-pocket, *n.*, njīva
- Breath, *n.*, ndevu = levu
- Breathe, *intr. v.*, ndevu = levu; breathe with difficulty, vōndē, levui lā
- Breeches, *n.*, bōmbo.
- Breech-cloth, kētālī
- Breed, *tr. v.*, ndē = lē
- Brethren, *n.*, ndēnga
- Brick, *n.*, ngūndē
- Bride, *n.*, tenīna
- Bridegroom, *n.*, nyāha-jō-mo
- Bridge, *n.*, kpāwu
- Bridge-builder, *n.*, kpāwula-mo
- Bridle, *n.*, so-la yēyēi
- Bright, to be, vōngo
- Brightly, *adv.*, gāō, dāōñ, deñe
- Brightness, *n.*, vōgi
- Brim, *n.*, ndājō, kiri, kinēi
- Brimful, *adj.*, lāvēngo
- Bring, *tr. v.*, wā lo a, *i.e.* come with, wālo; bring to see, li, go; bring up, māke; bring a slave child for payment, hōukpambu
- Broil, *tr. v.*, mo
- Broken-hearted, li nyāni, wō, yalingo, ngālingo; broken pieces, ngānga-lē-ngo
- Brook, *n.*, kpēlu
- Broom, *n.*, kpa, kpāngba, ndāvale, ndiwale
- Broth, *n.*, mboya
- Brother, *n.*, ndē, ndēwē, ndē hīndō; plu. forms—ndēa, ndēnga, ndēngēsia. Elder brother, ndē hīndō wā; younger brother, ndē hīndō lōi, and hīndō wūlō
- Brother or father-in-law, dēmīa
- Brother or sister by marriage, semojemo
- Brother of the husband or sister, sēmomo. Mother's brother, kēnya or kenya
- Brother or sister by the same father, but of different mothers, ke-mākpo
- Brow, *n.*, tāwa
- Brow of the eye, ngama yōmba
- Brown, *adj.*, gbōngo
- Bruise, *n.*, bōwa, bōwāngo; wōponye, kpōndō nemuma; mbōwa mābōla, mābōwa
- Brush, *n.*, ndivāle
- Brush off, *tr. v.*, māyēla; brush upon, makpūk-pule, magbūk-pule
- Brushwood, *n.*, ndōka
- Bubble, *n.*, fūlē = vūlē
- Bucket, *n.*, bōgōti
- Bud, *n.*, kpoku, tiwo
- Bug, *n.*, gbegbeyalo, hīta, gbemgbe-yawu, nja-nene

Bugabug, *n.*, gīli
 Build, *tr. v.*, do, doŋgo;
 mbo, bo
 Builder, *n.*, to-mo, pele-do-
 mo
 Building, *n.*, māwele
 Bulk, *n.*, kpuhe, woŋgo
 Bull, *n.*, nika hīna
 Bullet, *n.*, kāle, kpande
 gāle
 Bunch of beads, s̄aŋgba
 Bundle, *n.*, ŋgūma; bundle
 of grass, kpiti-yīli
 Burden, *n.*, hāka
 Burial, *n.*, kpola; burial-
 place, sekenda; burial-
 ground, kpōwuma
 Burn, *tr. v.*, mo; burn to
 blackness, tevi tēka
 Burning, *n.*, mola
 Burnt-offering, sa-hāni mo-
 la. Ta mongoi. Burnt
 field, moṭu
 Burrow, *n.*, ta
 Burst, *tr. and intr.*, bēla,
 pūle, ŋgāle, būli; burst
 out crying, ngo
 Bury, *tr. v.*, kpōwu; bury
 temporarily, geve
 Bush, *n.*, ndogbo, ngole.
 Bush-fowl, kokaye, ku-
 , bēngo, tēwē, nyaŋgbē,
 tua-wūlō. Bush-cow, *n.*,
 heke. Bush-deer, mālu
 Bushel, *n.*, mola
 Business, *n.*, hīnda, wē
 hīnda
 Busy, to be, gbeŋgo
 But, *conj.*, ke
 Butcher, *n.*, to-hāni ba-mo,
 hūa hāwa-mo
 Butter, *n.*, mātiŋga

Butterfly, *n.*, kogōndē, kōndē
 Buttock, *n.*, ŋgōto
 Buy, *tr. v.*, ngēya = yēya,
 ngēa
 Buyer and seller, ngēya-mo
 By-and-by, kūna, wēi, wuēi,
 a kpāle wēka = at another
 time

C

Cabbage (palm), *n.*, mbole,
 kotobo
 Cable, *n.*, ngēa, ngēya wā
 = yēya wā
 Cackle, *intr. v.*, kpekpe
 Cadaver, *n.*, pōma
 Cage (trap), *n.*, kūli
 Calabash, *n.*, ta = da; ta
 ndogbo hū
 Calf, *n.*, nika lō; calf of
 the leg, haka
 Calk, *tr. v.*, sojo
 Call, *tr. v.*, tōli, walē; call
 by name, lāhēi
 Called, waēni, walēni, wa-
 lēngo
 Calling, *verb. n.*, walēla, vā
 Calloo, *n.*, seini
 Calm, *adj.*, ndī lelīngo, lī
 leli; *v.*, nepo
 Calmness, *n.*, ndīla, londono,
 ndondowa
 Calumniate, *tr. v.*, ŋgāfa
 Calumny, *n.*, ŋgāfa
 Camel, *n.*, ngēloba, nyogome,
 kamili. I jīa kūhama sōi
 ma
 Camwood, *n.*, mbundo,
 mbunda
 Can, *tr. v.*, kū, gū

- Candle, *n.*, wūli, hemu
 Candlestick, *n.*, limbo wūli
 Cane, *n.*, rope, mbālu; cane of authority, tikpo
 Cannibal, *n.*, bōni-mo, bōni
 Cannibalism, *n.*, bōni-hīnda, kōli-hīnda
 Cannon, *n.*, dugba
 Canoe, *n.*, mēnge, ndende
 Cap, *n.*, bōlo; cap of skin placed over the lock of a gun to keep it dry, kpane vānja
 Cape, *n.*, sokui hū, nja jōkui nja-jōko
 Capon, *n.*, te hīna nūni
 Capsize, *tr. v.*, yapele
 Captain, *n.*, ko gugbe
 Captive retaken, *n.*, kpā-mo; goods retaken, kpā-hāni; war-captive, kohōu; captive taken while fighting or fleeing, kende-mo
 Captivity, *n.*, kohōu or kohō
 Carcass, *n.*, pōma
 Care, *n.*, kpē, mahū kpē = gbē, meni ma
 Carefully, *adv.*, panda-wanda
 Careless, *adj.*, wōlē
 Caress, *tr. v.*, nepo
 Carnally minded person, ndūwu-mo
 Carnivorous, *adj.*, ndāhā
 Carpenter, *n.*, ngūlu bēli-mo. Sapinda
 Carpenter's shop, ngūlu bēlima
 Carrier, *n.*, pōpō-mo, carrier of a basket, tekpe wōpōmo
 Carry, *yala, lia, pōpō; carry* from place to place, mbēle
 Cart (waggon), *n.*, koṅgōlō gāna
 Carver, *n.*, ngūlu bēli-mo
 Cask, *n.*, kōlō
 Cassada, *n.*, taṅga; bitter cassada, ngūwo daṅga
 Cast, *tr. v.*, pili = wili, kpā = gbā
 Castrate, *tr. v.*, nūni
 Castration, *n.*, nūni-hīnda
 Cat, *n.*, gone, kpawe, maṅ-gato pōgoi, manyala, mōni; wild cat, nda-nda-kūlō; spotted cat, nyaṅ-gbē, kendawī, lōlō
 Catch, *tr. v.*, hōu, kpē = gbē; catch with the hand, kpāvō, ngāsa
 Caterpillar, *n.*, kpēkpēli, kōgondo
 Cattle, *n.*, to-hāni, lo-hāni
 Cattle-owner, *n.*, to-hāni mo, kūpu to-hāni mo
 Cause to cease, kpē; cause to conform, njogbo; cause to show, mayiage, hūgbē-mo
 Causeless, *adv.*, gboma
 Caution, *n.*, ndāhila
 Cautious, to be, lāhīngo, jojoloṅgo
 Cave, *n.*, kpūlu = gbūlu
 Cavity, in an ants' nest, pū. Havinga hūgbūkpū
 Cease, *intr. v.*, ndondo = londo, gele
 Centipede, *n.*, kōnu, ngū
 Centre, *n.*, ndā = lia
 Chaff, *n.*, ka = ga; def. st. kei = kai, gei = gai

Chain, *n.*, jowo
 Chair, *n.*, kpakali
 Chalk, *n.*, hōja, hōjō
 Chameleon, *n.*, ndōkulō
 Change, *tr. v.* and *n.*, māwovi, māluwe, māluve, pōtē
 Changer, *n.*, māwovi-mo
 Channel, *n.*, pātī
 Chapped, *adj.*, ñonyo
 Chapter, *n.*, ñgū
 Charcoal, *n.*, kpūnye
 Charge, *n.*, ndāhi; *v.*, lāhī-ngo
 Charm, *n.*, hāle, hāle-hinda
 Charmed, or possessed of a charm superior to all other charms, sūwa wa
 Charmer, *n.*, hāle-mo, hāle gbātē-mo
 Chaste, *adj.*, sūesūe
 Cheap, *adj.*, bāgbaŋga, nyā-ndēngo
 Cheat, *tr. v.*, kāfa, kāfa wē, haya
 Cheater, *n.*, kāfa-mo
 Cheek, *n.*, bā, gbogbo, bā-ngē
 Cheer, *n.*, lē-leli
 Cheerful, to be, kāhū-ghia
 Cherished feeling of hatred, ndīma gāle
 Chest, *n.*, ndīma
 Chew, *tr. v.*, nyūma, nyūmā-ngo; also mbāhū nyūmā-ngo. To half chew, majoya, majoso
 Chief, *n.*, sama = jama; chief of the Sande, sōwō; chief of the Poro, tāsō; chief of an island or country, tūwo, mbāwa

Chiefly, *adv.*, ngui lo
 Chieftainship, *n.*, sama-hinda
 Child, *n.*, ndō = lō, lē, ndō-pō = lōpō; a child large and strong considering its age, kpākōlō; child able to walk, jīa-lō
 Childhood, *n.*, ndōpōya
 Children, *plu.*, ndēngo = lēnga, ndēngēsia, lēngēsia
 Children's talk, *n.*, ndā-dāla
 Chimney of a lamp, *n.*, sāni, ngombu-lama
 Chin, *n.*, kpokpo = gbogbo, cheek
 Chisel, *n.*, sondu, gōnu, ndō-bōma
 Choice, *n.*, ndīma
 Choke, *tr. v.*, hūgbē
 Choose, *tr. v.*, hūwoya, mbūmbu = wūmbu
 Chop, *tr. v.*, ñonya, yeñoŋyo
 Chronic ulcer, *n.*, ñgēlē
 Church (the building), ñgēwowele; Church (the congregation), Ngāndo-bēla
 Churlish, *n.* and *adj.*, ndīma nyāmu
 Cicatrice, *n.*, sō
 Cinder, *n.*, teka
 Circle, *n.*, kā, kāla
 Circular, *n.*, kere, kikili
 Circulate, *tr. v.*, jia
 Circumcise, *tr. v.*, bīli, bībīlia, hebīliya; ihebīliya; tēwē
 Circumspectly, *adv.*, sōisōi; walk circumspectly, jia sōisōi and sūesūe
 Citizen, *n.*, tā-wāi-mo,

- plu. *tā-wa bēla, tādē,*
tejeṅgbe
 Clamour, *n., sole = jole*
 Clap hands, *panji, kpaji*
 Clarify, *tr. v., ndōkē. Bi*
yamei lōkēṅgo
 Clasp, *tr. v., kāvi*
 Claw, plu. claws, *n., ṅgē-*
ṅgalu, ṅgēṅgalo = yēṅ-
galu; animal with claws,
ṅgēṅgalu-hūā
 Clay, *n., polo, poro, pēna;*
potter's clay, bōwō, bōwō
boro
 Clean, to be or to make,
koḷēṅgo, ṅgēla, kole =
gole, wua fō; to wash
clean, fōfō sahē
 Cleanse, *tr. v., mayēla;*
cleanse and dress well
for show, kpēla-gbia
 Clear, as the ground for
 cultivation, *malū, ndōka*
ndēwē, ndōwē
 Clear and clearly, *kē, sahā,*
sasa, sage, sewe, wāḍḍ;
clear, full of light, dāḍḍ
 Clearing the bush, *n., ndōka,*
ndōkala, ndēwē, ndōwa,
ndōwala
 Clear-sightedness, *n., nga-*
ma-gōlō
 Cleave to, *intr. v., fefe =*
veve
 Clever, to be, become, *ne-*
mahū dēwē, bēlī
 Climb, *tr. v., te = de. Hoop*
for climbing palm trees,
mbālō
 Clumber, *n., ṅgēyāko*
 Clinch, *intr. v., kondo*
 Cloak, *n., tōma*
- Clog (of wood), *n., kpēwo*
 Close (shut), *tr. v., lagbau,*
lagbawa, tiwī, closing up,
pelehū bōma
 Close-handed, *i.e. greedy,*
ṅgēya gondo; to close
the hand tightly, mondo
 Closely, *adv., kēbi*
 Cloth, *n., kūla, gōla, plu.*
kūlani, koḷani, goḷani;
wōpō gūlei, yolu. An
African-made cloth two
fathoms long, ndāwele-
gōla
 Clothe, *tr. v., ṅgīlī = yīlī,*
mayīlī, mayīlīṅgo
 Cloud, *n., ṅgēlē, kpīlī*
 Cloudy, *adv., ligbilī*
 Club, *n., pona*
 Cluck, *intr. v., kpekpe*
 Cluster of houses, *kūgu*
 Coagulate, *intr. v., nji*
 Coal, *n., teka, vūkō*
 Coarse, *adj., wōya*
 Coast, *n., lata*
 Coat, *n., kūmba*
 Coax, *tr. v., nepo, ndāne*
 Cocyx, the point of, *ṅgō-*
lōkō
 Cock, *n., te hīna; shuttle-*
cock, dikpo
 Cock bird's spur, *n., māva*
 Cock-crow, *n., kokoli*
 Cockroach, *n., kpekpe,*
 Cock's comb, *n., seṅgbe*
 Cocoa, *n., paji and bajī, pū,*
dolu
 Cocoa-nut, *n., tolu, pūru*
dolu, i.e. white man's
nut
 Coerce, *tr. v., kponda*
 Coffer, *n., gaṅa*

- Coffin, *n.*, kōma gaña
 Coil, *tr.* and *intr.*, kōtō; coil round and round, kōtō-kōtō; fūko = vūko
 Cola-nut, *n.*, tolo
 Cold, *adj.*, kole; to be or grow cold, kolēngo
 Collect, *tr. v.*, kome, ngāndo, tema = dema, tembe = dembe. Mbē fāyāngo dema nāvō demba
 Collected, saṅge, seṅge
 Collector, *n.*, ngāndo-mo
 Colt, *n.*, sō-lō, sō yīō
 Comb, *n.*, kpegbe = gbegbe; *v.*, wūi hukpīa. Crest of the rock, seṅgebe
 Come, *intr. v.*, wā; come out, kpīa, wa; come forth, hīti; come together, gōme; come to pass, njiēi i wā; come to, kōna
 Comer, *n.*, pā-mo
 Comfort, *n.*, manene, nepo
 Coming, *n.*, wāgi, pā
 Command, *n.* and *v.*, ndāhi = lāhi
 Commander, *n.*, ko-mahū
 Commandment, sāwe = jāwe; sāwa ndāhi = lāhi
 Commence, *tr. v.*, tatō
 Commencement, *n.*, tātōma; the commencement, itatō-mēi
 Commendable act, *n.*, hīnda yēkpē
 Commerce, *n.*, fēlēgo
 Commit, *tr. v.*, ndēma = lēma
 Common, *n.*, muṅga gba-mēsia
 Companion, *n.*, mbā, kuma, mbo, mbāi, ndākpē, nyō; bad companions, nji-nyō
 Companionship, *n.*, mba hīnda
 Compare, *tr. v.*, sālē = jālē
 Compass, *tr. v.*, bōmbē
 Compassion, *n.*, mamāō, mamāu, mānuma
 Compel, *tr. v.*, kpōnda
 Compensation, dismiss with, veli, pāga
 Complain, *tr. v.*, kpōnde
 Complaint, *n.*, mayia, mā-jāgbe, kpōnye
 Complete, *intens. adv.*, kpā; *tr. v.*, ngākpa ngakpo, wēla, pēla, ngakpīa
 Completely, *adv.*, tāni, pejeje, pepeje bēle, dīgbo, mōle, nāti, kebēli, kpe-ṅkpeje, kpotō, kpokporo, fe, feye, fiā, fīno, and fīno, fō, vendō sēn, sila, sūi
 Compartment, *n.*, wē-hīnda
 Composed in mind, ndi leima
 Compound, *tr. v.*, mākpō, hūpu
 Comprehend, *tr. v.*, hūgolo
 Comrade, *n.*, mbā
 Conceal, *tr. v.*, lowu gbōwu, mawele; nearly concealed, kēngēlē
 Conceive, *tr. v.*, ko wūmbu. Ņgi nyāha ko wūmbu
 Conception, *n.*, ko wūmbula
 Concern, *n.*, hīnda, njia, gbē
 Concerning, *part.*, ndālōngo, ndālō. I njia lēni ndālō-ngo Kāre ma

- Conclude, *tr. v.*, kele and ngākpiā
 Conclusion, *n.*, kelema
 Condemn, *tr. v.*, nde = le.
 Hindei jisia lēkē ti ŋgi le pa va
 Condemnation, *n.*, nde-hinda
 Condition (state), *n.*, ya
 Conduct, *n.* and *v.*, pē, wē, wē-hinda; good conduct, sābu
 Confess, *tr. v.*, kāyē = gāyē (also fault, transgression).
 Ta gāyēa ti hinda nyamu-isia
 Confession, *n.*, kāyēma
 Confide in, *tr. v.*, la = nda
 Confidence, nyā li gbi hī-ndiōi na ŋgau
 Confirm, *tr. v.*, ndā, pēla
 Conflagration, *n.*, ngōmbu
 Conflict, *n.*, ndāpi = lāpi
 Conform, *tr. v.*, njogbo; to cause to conform, and to obey
 Confound, *tr. v.*, be confounded, ndihele. Hī-ndēi ji ke i nyā li hele
 Confuse, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, hūbu. Bi nya hūbua
 Confusion, *n.*, fawoli, favoli, yēyē-hinda
 Congeal, *intr. v.*, njī = yī
 Congealed, ndāgulo
 Congratulate, *tr. v.*, sē-gbīa, to thank
 Congregate, *tr. v.*, ngāndo
 Conjugal intercourse, *n.*, sōloi wē
 Conquer (scatter), *tr. v.*, fāya
 Conqueror, *n.*, ko-fāya-mo
- Consent, *n.* and *v.*, kuloi, ndūma = lūma, tuma = dūma, yēla
 Consolation, *n.*, nepo, hinda-ndila
 Console, *tr. v.*, nepo
 Conspiracy, ngō yēla la, vomi, kanjo, kponi
 Conspire, *tr. v.*, ti ngō yēla la, vomi wuā, kånjo-wuā, kponi
 Consternation, *n.*, mūamūa
 Constipate, *intr. v.*, kēmbelē
 Constipation and constellation of Orion, konu ŋgu, lit. the handle of an axe
 Constrain, *tr. v.*, kponda, nō, li nōi ŋgi ma
 Constraint, *n.*, hinda kponda
 Construct, *tr. v.*, gbāte = kpāte
 Consult, *tr. v.*, ŋgū-hite
 Contain, *tr. v.*, sō = jō; containing much, hū
 Contempt, *n.*, bō, sfo, sōnde. To express contempt by sucking the teeth, jōnde
 Contemptuously, to treat, sāsi, vōli
 Content and contentment, *n.*, ndila ndileli. The boy's contentment with everything he had, Ndōpōi ŋgi leliŋgo hāni gbi va ŋgi yēya
 Contention, *n.*, njīa-njīa
 Continually, *adv.*, lei, pepe, takpa, yolo, kunafō
 Continuance, *verb. n.*, noma
 Continue, *tr. v.*, nō, yā, lūva, yayēma, lombi
 Continuously, *adv.*, dīmō

- Contract, *tr.* and *intr. v.*,
 touyo. To assume a
 crumpled form, kũtu
 Contradict, *tr. v.*, magbia,
 magbiãngo
 Contradictor, *n.*, njia ma-
 kpiamo
 Contrary, to be, velongo
 Control, *tr. v.*, mahũgbe
 Controversy, *n.*, mähãli
 Contusedly, *adv.*, kpi
 Convened, *adj.*, sombo
 Convenient (day), hũlãngo
 vō; convenient time, wō-
 koila
 Conversation, *n.*, mähãli,
 njē pē, njepe
 Converse, *intr. v.*, njēpē =
 yēpē
 Convocation, *n.*, kōme
 Convulsion (fit), *n.*, hēga
 Cook, *tr. v.*, ngli = yli
 Cook, *n.*, mahēi yli-mo
 Cooked soft, ndũwa, kondo
 Cooking pot, kove
 Cool, *adj.* and *n.*, lele, nde-
 li; cool heart = peace,
 ndileli
 Copiously, *adv.*, yoto
 Copy, *tr. v.*, pōkō
 Coral, *n.*, kuaji
 Cork wood, *n.*, ngōvō
 Corn, *n.*, mba, ngōhiti, nyō
 Corner, *n.*, kũndo, tohũ
 Corpse, *n.*, nũmu hango,
 pōma = wōma
 Corroding disease, *n.*, nje-
 njeve
 Corruption, *n.*, manyimi
 Cost, costly, kpãngo, bai
 gōlenda
 Costiveness, kōhũ hōu
 Cotton, *n.*, fandē; soft cot-
 ton, fandē yūfē
 Cotton thread, fandē limbĩ-
 ngo
 Cotton tree, fandē wũlu,
 ngũwo. Unspun cotton,
 njōwe yūfē; cotton ball,
 fandē gātē, fandō limba
 Couch-grass, *n.*, ngara be-
 bea
 Cough, *n.* and *v.*, tohe, to-
 hee, tohene
 Coughing, *n.*, tohema
 Council, *n.*, ngũ hite wē,
 temēbu
 Counsel, *tr. v.*, ndãhi =
 lãhi, ngo
 Counsellor, *n.*, wũ hiti mo
 Count, *tr. v.*, kpã, kolonda
 konila
 Courage, courageous, ndido,
 ndilō
 Covenant, *n.*, hũla, ngayili,
 ngōyeleisia
 Covenant-breaker, *n.*, ngō
 yela nyãni-mo
 Cover, *tr. v.*, pēlē, mawēlē,
 wēlē, mawelengo, pu
 Covet, *tr. v.*, mãni
 Covetous, to be, ngãma wō,
 ngawō wē, yãma nēĩngi;
 covetous person, hãni li-
 mo
 Covetousness, *n.*, ngãmawō
 hĩnda, *i.e.* having large
 eyes
 Cow, *n.*, nika hã, plu.
 nikãni; wild cow, tēnui.
 A large breed of cows
 from the Dē country,
 dēnika
 Cow-bird, *n.*, yonembe

- Crab, *n.*, ñgāku
 Crack, as nuts, *tr. v.*, tete;
 cracked, gbōnge, ñgōlō
 Crafty, *adj.*, kāsō
 Cramp, *n.*, titimi
 Crawl, *intr. v.*, ñaṅga
 Crazy, to be or to become,
 kpōwāngo, gbōwa
 Creases upon the neck, *n.*,
 mbōlō genye
 Create, *tr. v.*, kpāte = gbāte
 Creation, *n.*, hāni gbātela
 tōtōma
 Creator, *n.*, kpāle-mo
 Creature, *n.*, tōhāni, kpāte-
 hāni
 Credit, *n.*, kpa, kpagba
 Creditor, *n.*, kpa-wilī-mo
 Credulous, *adj.*, wekende;
 ndōpōi ji ñgi wekindegno
 Creep, *intr. v.*, dāla, tāro
 Creeper (vine), *n.*, ngē yako
 Creeping grass, *n.*, yāni
 Creeping things, *n.*, tāro
 hānia
 Crest of a cock, *n.*, te jeṅgbe
 Cricket, *n.*, petu; large
 cricket, maneku, kembō
 Crinerine, or crinere, a
 vegetable, ngēngēlē
 Cripple, to be or turn into,
 gborōngo
 Crisp, to make, *v.*, ñgēlē
 Crocodile, *n.*, ndāmba; a
 small kind of crocodile,
 kūgbē. I ngālu wū na
 nū nāni gbōyōngo, It lays
 about eighty eggs
 Crooked, *adj.*, soku, kānu.
 Pēlēi jokuṅgo
 Cross, *n.*, kpekpa; *v.*, tēwē
 Cross, *adj.* = ugly, kpēngba
 Cross-bow, *n.*, ndikpawa
 Cross-eye, *n.*, ngāma lēkpe
 Crow, *n.*, gōma
 Crow-crow, *n.*, nōwo
 Crowd of persons, *n.*, kūlu.
 faña = fāhā; crowd
 against, kije; to crowd, *v.*,
 hugbehē
 Crowing of the cock, kōkōlō
 Crown, *n.*, hēimbe
 Crucify, *tr. v.*, kpakpa ñgū-
 lui ma
 Cruel, *adj.*, ndīma bēngo,
 kpekpele
 Crumb, *n.*, kpukpuli
 Crush, *tr. v.*, woponye
 Cry, *intr. v.*, ngo = wō,
 kpau, kpāō, kpawo, gbāō,
 gūla, pūle = būle; i būlea
 a ngo
 Cubit, *n.*, nunoko
 Cud, *n.*, bā-nyūma
 Cunning, *adj.* and *adv.*,
 kāsō, mbiji; cunning
 cheat, kosōlō
 Cunningness, *n.*, kāsō-hīnda
 Cup, *n.*, mbola, bola
 Cupboard, *n.*, kāna, gāna
 Curdled milk, *n.*, nono,
 mātiṅgo
 Cure, *n.*, mbāō, bāwō
 Curious, *adj.*, kāndē
 Curl, *intr. v.*, tonyo
 Current of water, vōmbu;
 swift current, māgbēnde
 Curse, *n.*, sōndu; *v.*, sōndu
 gbā ñgēli = yeli, yeliṅgo;
 vōte. Curse of God,
 kpēkpē
 Cursing, sōndu-sōndu
 Curtail, *tr. v.*, mādēwē,
 mālēwē

Custom, *n.*, wē-hīnda;
habit, pē hīnda; tax, njala
nāvō
Cut, *tr. v.*, tēwē; cut to
pieces, tetewe; cut down
with an axe, n̄wona, pā;
cut away, pīnye; cut off
with the finger, ponde;
cut open, m̄nwona; cut
closely, mahaga; cut off,
malēwē; cut into small
pieces, kpūka
Cuticle of grain, *n.*, gīma-
gbohū
Cutlass, *n.*, kpātō
Cutlass-fish, *n.*, ndanye
Cutter, *n.*, tēwē-mo

D

Dagger, *n.*, sāki = jāki;
one possessed of a dag-
ger, sāki-mo; one killed
by a dagger, sāki-hā-mo
Daily, *adv.*, every day, fōlōi
gbi
Dainty, daintily, kese-kese
Dale, *n.*, hīndēi ngīyē filē
lūa hū
Dam, of persons and animals,
n., kōima
Damage, *n.*, nyāni hīnda;
v., nyāni
Damn, *v.*, ngāmone jō
Damnation, *n.*, ndema,
mone
Damp, *adj.* and *n.*, ndēli =
lēli; to be damp, lēlīngo
Damsel, *n.*, nyāpō, ndāpō
Dance, *n.* and *v.*, kū kūa
= gū gūa, gbūa, majū,

māya, jenjen, ka, koa
war-dance, kōto gbole,
kōboi, gbōnjō, gbengu
Dancer, *n.*, gbūa-mo, gbū-
aga-mo
Dancing-place, *n.*, gbūama
Danger, *n.*, ndihele
Daringly, *adv.*, kūnjahū
Dark, *adj.*, kpindi; very
dark night, kpindi nili
Darken, *tr. v.*, kpindi. Fō-
lōi a gbindi lo magbindi.
Darkened by a cloud,
gbili
Darkness, *n.*, kpindi, kpindi
hīnda
Darn, *tr. v.*, jōndō
Dart, *n.*, vālē
Dash, *v.*, hō
Daughter, *n.*, nyāha lō, plu.
nyāha lōisio; daughter by
marriage, ndō nyāha
Dawn, *n.*, ngēlē-wō. Kīna
ngēlē tātōni a wōla
Day, *n.*, fōlō = vōlō, kū; to-
day, hā; all day, hā kpēn;
some day, on a certain
day, ku tēnga ma; the
second, third, and fourth
day future, fēyāō bēi;
the second, third, and
fourth day past, fēyāō mē;
day before yesterday, gege
Daylight, *n.*, kēwō = kēvō;
daybreak, ngēlē wō
Dazzle, dazzled, miamia
Dead, death, *n.*, hā; dead
body of any kind, pōma
= wōma; to be dead,
hāngo; dead person, hā-
mo; the place of a dead
person, hāma

- Deaf, *adj.*, ñgōli hū gbonda
 Deaf person, ñgōli hū gbonda-mo; stubborn
- Deafened, ñgōli hū gbindi; I am deaf, nya wōhu gbendīngo. Ngohū gbonda-mo. Deafening sensation produced by loud noise, ti-ti-ti
- Death, *n.*, hā, def. st. hēi; hāla, hālēi. Death in an unusual form, māmihā
- Death-bed, *n.*, hā gbūko
- Debate, *intr. v.*, tikpo; *n.*, njia-njia hīnda
- Debt, *n.*, kpa = gba, kpagba, kūlē; to be in or to incur a debt, kpei hōu; to pay a debt, kpa gbiala
- Debtor, *n.*, kpā = gbā, kpa hōu-mo
- Decanter, *n.*, sāni
- Decay, *intr. v.*, nyāni; decayed, ndūla
- Deceit, *n.*, mbāya = bāyahīnda nugole, kafa-hīnda, kpowa, hūyānde, pēni hīnda
- Deceitfulness, nugole
- Deceive, *tr. v.*, nugole hūyānde, kafa yande; deceive by promises, uanja, kōde
- Deceiver, *n.*, bāya-mo, nyānde-mo
- December, the moon of, pōndō
- Deception, *n.*, tōma-hīnda, hūyānde-hīnda, ñgānde
- Deceptive person, kāsō peni
- Deceptive talk, *n.*, bāndē-bāndē, yara
- Decide, *tr. v.*, tēwē; decide in favour, tēmu; decide against, le, nde
- Decrease, *tr. v.*, beli, gonge
- Decree, *tr. v.*, pelu
- Deep, *adj.*, sūsū = jūjū, yūsū; to be deep, sūsūngo, yūsūngo, huyūsūngo
- Deeply, *adv.*, dū
- Deer (black), *n.*, hēkē = hēgē, ndopa = lopa, tuowūlo, ndagba; water-deer, kpēma
- Defame, *tr. v.*, ñgāfa
- Defend pleasantly, hū-ne
- Defile, *tr. v.*, nyāni, ngōtō
- Defraud, *tr. v.*, kāfa
- Dejected, to be, become, lī nyandiingo
- Dejection, *n.*, lī nyāni, lī-hele
- Delay, *tr. and intr. v.*, ndembi = lembi, kpende, le-ñge, magbeli
- Delicious, *adj.*, nenī
- Delinquent, *n.*, kpende
- Deliver, *tr. v.*, kpīa vē gūla; deliver a message or thing sent, māgōna; deliver, *i.e.* redeem, ñgūmāō = wūmāō
- Demand for payment, kpāyīa; urgent demand for payment, kponda
- Den, *n.*, kpūlu, būli; hollow of a tree
- Denial, intentional, *n.*, kege, māli
- Dent, *v.*, tivo; turned in
- Deny, *tr. v.*, magbāli, magāli mahali, kōma
- Depart, *intr. v.*, kpīa hū;

- one that departs this life,
ndou-mo
- Depend on, *tr. v.*, vāra-lā
- Depopulate, *tr. v.*, gbōvō
- Depressed, *adj.*, veṅgōlō
- Deprivation, *n.*, hīnda mālē
- Depth, *n.*, pāli hū, njēi
ndowu
- Deranged, *adj.*, gbōwa, gbōā.
I gbōani
- Deride, *tr. v.*, ngele = yele
- Descend, *te* = de, yē, hite,
yēwē
- Describe, *tr. v.*, māhāga
- Desert, *n.*, ṅgōlo
- Design, *n.*, kēge
- Desire, lō, māni
- Desirous of gain, hāni
māni
- Desolate, *tr. v.*, tōmbōlo,
gbōvō, njōla
- Despise, *tr. v.*, tō = dō,
tōma-dōlo, mindi gbēlē
- Despiteful, *adj.*, nu ; de-
spiteful person, nemumo
- Despond, *intr. v.*, veṅgōlō
- Destitute of sense, bāngo
nemahū
- Destitution, *n.*, feli
- Destroy, *tr. v.*, pā, wā, nyāni
- Destroyer, *n.*, pā-mo
- Destruction, *n.*, hā, pā-
hīnda, ngō
- Destructive power of witch-
craft, mātō
- Detain, *tr. v.*, mādēwē,
kpende
- Deteriorate, *v.*, nyāmu
- Determine, *tr. v.*, ṅgayli
- Determination, *n.*, ṅgūhū
hēi. Nya wūi hūhēiṅgo
hīndēi ji wē
- Develop, *tr. v.*, gbēgbē, gbē-
kpē
- Devil, *n.*, poro yāfa, *i.e.*
the impersonation of the
ruling spirit of the Poro
institution
- Devour, *tr. v.*, kapu, nyoyo,
me
- Dew, *n.*, lugbu, niṅgiya
- Diarrhoea, *n.*, kōhū-gbīa,
kōhu lēwē ; to cause
diarrhoea, kpūkpula
- Die, *intr. v.*, hā, hāla,
hāngo
- Differ, *intr. v.*, kpa = gba
- Difference, *n.*, hūwoya
- Different kinds, kege, ke-
wele
- Difficult, *adj.*, kpakpāō
- Diffidence, *n.*, ṅgūfe
- Dig, *tr. v.*, mbō, bō, and bō,
jeūja
- Digger, *n.*, mbō-mo
- Digging, *verb. n.*, mbōla
- Dilatoriness, *n.*, mbenje,
benje
- Diligent, *adj.*, panda-wanda
- Disease, *n.*, hīgbe ; various
kinds of disease, hīgbe
gegeisia. A disease which
destroys the sensibility
of the nerves, kesi hīgbe
- Disgrace, *tr. v.*, sāmbo =
jāmbō
- Dish, *n.*, kālo
- Dishearten, *tr. v.*, li nyānia
- Dishonest, solo nyāmu
- Dishonour, *tr. v.*, ta pōwōlē,
sāmbo, bele nyāmi
- Dislike, *tr. v.*, dōlo, lōlōngo
- Dismiss, *tr. v.*, kpēlē, gbē,
gbēlē

- Dismount, *tr. v.*, hīte, i hītea
 ŋgi joi mahū
- Disobedience, *n.*, wōhū
 gbonda, tehū
- Disobedient person, *n.*,
 ngōhū gbonda-mo; plu.
 ngōli hū gbonda-belēsia
- Disobey, *tr. v.*, tehū .gbīa,
 tehū wē
- Disorderly, *adv.*, yēyē; dis-
 order, *n.*, yēyē-hīnda,
 būjō; disorderly in work,
 fūyu, ngēlē
- Disperse, *tr. v.*, fāya, njanja,
 yanja
- Display, fond of, māla,
 ndakpāō ŋgi mataŋgo
- Displease, *intr. v.*, kpale,
 tōma, dōlo
- Dispose, ndī tō = li dō. I
 was not disposed to go,
 Nya li i dōni li va
- Disposition, *n.*, hīnda; good
 disposition, hīnda yēk-
 pēŋgo; bad disposition,
 hīnda nyāmūngo. Good,
 sō yēkpē; bad, sō nyāmu.
 Disposition to avenge
 every injury, ŋgū hū nyā-
 mu
- Disputation, to hold, mā-
 hale hōu
- Dispute, *tr. v.*, māli, mā-
 hali, va, fa. Disputative,
 la-gbaŋga, ndikpo = ti-
 kpo
- Disregard counsel, ndombu
- Disrespect to another,
 ndombu
- Dissatisfied, to be, ndī wolo
- Dissolve, *tr. v.*, ngōlo
- Distance, *n.*, kūhama
- Distant, *adv.*, po hū gūhā-
 ŋgo, kūha, fēfēn, fāfōn
- Distilled liquor of any kind,
 ndo
- Distinguish, *tr. v.*, ke, ge,
i.e. show; i ŋgi genga
- Distressing event, *n.*, hīnda
 gbougbou
- District, *n.*, lātā
- Disturb, *tr. v.*, fawoli, vawoli
 yēyē, ngēlē
- Disturbance, *n.*, yēyē-hīnda
- Ditch, *n.*, pōpa, pōla
- Dive, *tr. v.*, ndombu =
 lombu
- Diver, *n.*, ndombu-mo =
 lombu-mo
- Diverse, *adj.*, kege = gege;
 diverse things, hīnda
 gegea
- Divest of clothing, gambi
- Divide, *tr. v.*, kole = gole,
 koleŋgo; divide among,
 lūahū, yanga; divide
 equally, hūhēi
- Divination to find out can-
 nibals, toŋgōrō
- Division, *n.*, kekele
- Divorce, *n.*, kpēle, *i.e.* to
 leave; a bill of divorce-
 ment, kpelema gole nye-
 gīŋgo
- Do, *tr. v.*, pē, pēlē, wē, wēlē,
 pēla, wēla, doing, to be
 done, wēŋgo, pēŋgo; do
 now = if you please, kone.
 Pēlē-hīnda
- Doctor, *n.*, halē-mo, hālē
 gbāte-mo. Hālē moi i
 waa hīgbe-moi hālema,
 The doctor has come to
 cure the sick man

- Doctrine, *n.*, *kā*, *kāra* = *gā gāra*; *def. st. gai* and *gaēi plu. gaēsia, garēi*
 Dog, *n.*, *ngīla* = *yīla*; *bitch, ngīla hā*
 Doing, *verb. n.*, *wēla, wē-hīnda*
 Done, *past. part.*, *wēa, wēnga, wēngo, kpoyōngo*
 Door, *n.*, *ndāla* = *lā, pela*, *i.e. the mouth or opening. The door itself is nēte*; *doorway, ndāwē*
 Dotted, *adj.*, *nyegi*
 Double, *adj.* and *v.*, *koto*; *reduplicated, kotokoto*
 Double-minded, *ndifēlē*
 Double-tongued, *ne fēlē*
 Doubt, *n.*, *gbendela*
 Down, *adv.*, *mbu, bu, gege*
 Downcast, *lī nyāni. Ngī lī nyānia*
 Drag, *tr. v.*, *ndāla, ndā* = *lā. A mu ndendei lā. Kpōndō, drag heavily*
 Dragon-fly, *n.*, *kpakpani*
 Drain, *tr. v.*, *belī*; *drain from, mājēndē*
 Draught, *n.*, *gāwama*
 Draw an inference, *v.*, *ngā-kpīa*; *draw out, mālala, ngāhō*; *draw heavily, kpōndō*; *draw back, as the hand, gāwa. Ndā = lā. I ye lāma kpūlu wā, He was drawing near to a large cave*
 Dread, *fear, ndūwa = lūwa*
 Dream, *n.*, *heṅga*
 Dreamer, *n.*, *heṅga-mo*
 Dregs, *n.*, *kpō*
- Dress, *n.* and *v.*, *ngīli = yīli, yāmbō, magbāte*
 Dried up, *pōtē*; *dried meat, hūa bē*
 Drink, *tr. v.*, *kpōle = gbōle, n., hāni gbōle*
 Drinker, *n.*, *kpōle-mo*; *drinker of wine, ndo-mo*
 Drip, *fall in drops, hīte*
 Drive, *tr. v.*, *kpīa*; *drive out, gbīala, kpēgbema, tukpē, māgbe*
 Driver, *n.*, *kpīa-mo*; *driver-ant, kōwō*
 Drop, *tr. v.*, *kūla*; *intr. v.*, *hīte*; *n.*, *drop of dew, pōwō, tākē*
 Dipsical person, *n.*, *nānga hīgbe-mo, nji hīgbe-mo*
 Dropsy, *n.*, *nānga hīgbe*; *palsy, fēfē hīgbe*
 Drowsy, *adv.*, *boṅgi*
 Drum, *n.*, *gbōndo*, *said to be covered with a human skin*; *war-drum, vānga yēmbē, mbīli, plu. bīleisia, mbīli wōngo, sāngba*
 Drummer, *n.*, *mbīli yēli-mo. Kēlē yēli-mo*
 Drumstick, *n.*, *kēlē-kpāō*
 Drunk, *to be, ndo-hōu-hū*
 Drunkard, *n.*, *ndo-hōu-mo. Ndo i ngi hōua, lit. Wine holds him, i.e. he is drunk*
 Drunkenness, *n.*, *ndo-hōu-hīnda*
 Dry, *adj.*, *bē*; *to be dry, bē-ngo, belī, mbē, gālī, govu, hūbē*; *to dry the surface, mābē*
 Dry-eye, *n.*, *nyāma bēngo, i.e. to be brave*

Dry season, *n.*, ngõvõ or ngẽvõ, ngẽlẽ-võ, from November to April

Duck, *n.*, lolo, plu. loloisia

Dull, *adj.*, ngãhã, haŋgo

Dullness, *n.*, ngãha; dullness of hearing. Ti wolisia ti hugbondoa njia meni va, lit. They have squeezed their ears not to hear the word

Dumb, *adj.*, mûmu, ndãmûmu, mûmûngo

Dumbness, *n.*, ndãmûmu

Dumb person, *n.*, ñdãmûmu mo, mûmu-mo, ndãnûmu-mo

Dunce, *n.*, kpõwa-mo. It also denotes a person not connected with any society as the Poro or Sande

Dung, *n.*, kpõ or kpõ, ndõhu

Durable, *adj.*, ndembi = lembi (tarrying)

Durst, *imp.* of dare, lâ = to have the heart

Dust, *n.*, polo polovẽ

Dust-bin, *n.*, fũfulẽ, kpũkpũlu

Duty, *n.*, hinda wẽ. Tax, njala-nãvõ

Dwarf, *n.*, tumbu, njajõla, tamu

Dwell, *intr. v.*, hẽ, hẽi

Dwelling, *n.*, yima, *i.e.* sleeping-place

Dye, for the second time, fise; for the third time, ñgãmo

Dysentery, *n.*, Sõndõ higbe

E

Each, *adj.*, gbi; each person, nûmu gbi. "When gbi is used with the definite form of nouns, it means all, every one—wa a kolo-isiagbi bẽindo; when used with the indefinite form of the noun, it means, no, no one, not any—bã wa a kolo gbi bẽindo." (?) But frequently gbi is found negated by the lengthening of the vowel into gbi.

Each other, *reflec. pron.*, nyonyo

Eagle, *n.*, kowõ, kõwe; also used for hawk

Ear, *n.*, ñgõli = wõli; ear of corn, nyõ hõkpo

Early, *adv.*, tete; very early, tetetete; early in the morning, tete a ñgẽnda; to be early, hũmbu, bi hũmbua; early rice, *n.*, pẽndẽgẽ

Earnestly, *adv.*, tĩh, li gbi. I hea a (ndi) li gbi, He prays with all his heart

Earring, *n.*, ngõli hovule; vũlẽ = fũlẽ. Finger-ring, tõkõ ma vũlẽ

Earth, *n.*, ndõlo = lo; ndõẽ, def. st. ndõẽi; polo = poro

Earthen vessel, *n.*, poro hãka, poro-ve

Earthquake, *n.*, kpolini ndõloi. Ndõ gbãlĩngo

- Earthy house, n.,** wɔro baba welēi-pɔrage
Easily, without effort, mete
East, n., kɔ; eastern region kɔ yaka yē yama
Easy, adj., bebe; to be easy, bebeŋgo, bewe
Eat, tr. v., me, mehe me; eat fruit, wā me; eating much, meheli, meheliŋgo; eat through as worms, kpūta
Eater, n., meli-mo, meheli-mo
Eaves, window, n., jende
Ebb, n., belī
Eclipse, n., ŋaŋgoma, ŋa-ŋgoba, nyaŋgoba
Edge, n., ndā = la = ya. The edge of the knife is blunt, Mbōwēi ya hāngo
Eel, n., tūpu, tūpūnye, kōtōnye
Egg, n., ŋgālu, ŋgāru = yālu, plu. ŋgāluisia
Egg-plant, n., pēli, kōjō
Eight, num. adj., wayakpa, woyakpa
Eighty, num. adj., nū nāni gbɔyōngo
Ejaculatory prayer, n., so-ŋba ŋga gūla. Used by members of the Poro
Eject, tr. v., pīlī
Elastic, adj., poju, yovu, nāvi
Elbow, n., noko
Elder persons, ndēbēla, nde-belēsia = lebelēsia; elder persons of both sexes, māma
Elect, tr. v., hūwoya; the elect, hūwoya goisia
Election of grace, n., mahōu; mahōu-yau-wanda
Elephant, n., hēlē. Also the tusk-ivory top in a play
Elephant-hunter, n., kāmaso
Elevate, tr. v., te = de
Eleven, num. adj., pū mahū yēla, plu. yēlaisia
Emaciated, tāva, wōjējē, kōvō, kāle, wōjē; to be or become emaciated, gānya
Embrace, tr. v., kūru = gūru
Embroider upon cloth, nono
Emigration, n., kpūlē, i.e. remove from
Emit, tr. v., pīlī; emit sparks, ne; emit wind, ndoku, ndokū wūlu
Empty, adj., haka; empty-handed, ŋgēya haka; tr. v., hūwō, hugbīa. Kanai hugbīa
Encampment, n., ko yilima
Encircle, tr. v., māgāta, kavī, kūru
Enclosed place, n., kāta; also fence
End, n. and v., ŋgākpo, kelema, kēkē gbēi; wēla. To have ended, finished, kēma. The end of the world, ikelema, ndo gelema. To end, tr. v., kele
Endure, tr. v., ŋgākpiā, lembi
Enemy, n., konyo, yafē
Energetic, adj., fūla; without energy, fāka lēwē
Engage, i.e. hire, hūveli
English man or thing, yēngēsi

Engrave, *tr. v.*, nyegi
 Engulph, *v.*, magbole = swallow up
 Enlarge, *tr. v.*, wolo wē, kōmbō
 Enough, *adv.*, kūngo = gūngo, kurungo; it is enough, i gūni
 Enrich, *tr. v.*, kpāte
 Ensnared, to become, kō
 Entangle, *tr. v.*, hūyili
 Enter (a ship), *tr. v.*, fo hū, wili
 Entice, *tr. v.*, kōde, gōle; enticing words, njia menai, nepo yia
 Entirely, *adv.*, soñ, sita, fe, fō, fū, ve, kpokporo
 Entrapped, to become, kō
 Nyei i goa a bōmō, The fish is caught in the net
 Entreat, *tr. v.*, manene, kōne
 Envious, *adj.*, tōma; envious word, tōma yiēi
 Envy, *n.*, tōma; an evil eye, ngāmanyāmu, tōmahinda
 Epilepsy, *n.*, kpongbōni
 Equal, *adj.*, ngāheu, jongo, mahewu; *v.*, to make equal, ndakpāō; an equal, tēnga; one equal, nyonyo
 Equally, *adv.*, sāla
 Erect, *tr. v.*, tō
 Err, *intr. v.*, bōla = wola = pola wē
 Error, *n.*, bāya, gaka hinda
 Eructate, *intr. v.*, kimbō
 Escape, *tr. v.*, bēla, wēla, fō
 Espoused, *adj.*, boyani
 Establish, *tr. v.*, wēla

Eternal, *adj.*, kūnafō
 Eunuch, *n.*, mbuhama, nūni-mo; to make eunuch, nūni
 European, *n.*, pū, pūmo, pūru-mo; European language, pūru-yia
 Even, *adv.*, be; even so, ni kineñ. Just now he is dying, I hā na be. Even as, be, ke
 Evening, *n.*, kpoko, kpoko vō
 Event, *sad. n.*, mānima hinda; event causing grief, ndima-voni; event causing great excitement and leading to bloodshed, kpunde
 Ever, *adv.*, kūnafō, le
 Everlasting, *adj.*, kūnafō; everlasting life, kūnafō levui
 Every, *adj.*, gbi; everything, hāni gbi; every person, nūmu gbi; every one, ngēla-ngēla
 Evil, *adj. and n.*, nyāmu; evil spirit, ngāfa nyāmu and nyina nyāmu; evil thing, hinda nyāmu; evil desires, māni nyāmuisia
 Ewe, *n.*, mbāla hā
 Exactly, *adv.*, kinēi
 Exaggerate, *tr. v.*, mālūwa
 Exalt, *tr. v.*, mbete, bete, de, yāde
 Examine, *tr. v.*, sogbē or sogbe; examine carefully, majogbe; examine by questioning, hū-mōli, hūgbēle, hūkpekpe

Example, *n.*, tōmbē; *v.*, to make an example, kpia fōfō hū

Exceeding, gboñ; exceedingly, ti li nyānia gboñ, *i.e.* they were exceedingly sorrowful: nyoko gbi

Excel, *tr. v.*, tēwē = dēwē

Excellency of power, tēwēma gboyēi

Except, *conj.*, ngiye, wayo, ngiye ke

Exchange, *tr. v.*, maluve

Exchanger, *n.*, maluve-mo

Excitable, *adj.*, fūla

Excrement, *n.*, kpō

Excrescence, *n.*, ndōndō

Excuse, *n.*, mawē, kāvālē

Execute, *tr. v.*, nū-wū dēwē

Executioner, *n.*, ngūdēwēmo

Exercise, *tr. v.*, maha hīnda wē; ko-hīnda, war-drill

Expand, *tr. v.*, fōmbō = vōmbō

Expect, *tr. v.*, tūgogbē

Expert, to be, bebe, kāsō

Explain, *tr. v.*, hūgo, ndā-hēi, kpia, hūne; explained away, hūno

Expose, *tr. v.*, fōfō-gbia; hūgōnga, ndāwō; expose for sale, mage

Extend, *tr. v.*, fōmbō

Exterior, *adj.*, pōma = wōma

Extinguish, *tr. v.*, ngūfo = lūfo, lūfe, neg. e lūfe

Extract, as teeth, *tr. v.*, ndole

Extravagant, *adj.*, mbona

Eye, *n.*, ngāma = yāma = nyayāma

Eyebrow, *n.*, ngāma yōmba, tinje

Eyelash, *n.*, ngāma kpēka

Eye of a needle, *n.*, mijipēlē

F

Fable, *n.*, dome, njepe wōva

Fable-teller, *n.*, domei gbiamo

Face, *n.*, ngāma = yāma; open face, ngāma wōngo

Fact, as, but in fact, ke mbo

Fade, *intr. v.*, nyāmu; fade in beauty, lōgbō = ndōgbō. Tifēsia ti lōgbōa, The leaves are faded

Fail, *tr. v.*, bā, ma; fail to support a cause, ndombu = lombu; fail in an attempt, kpūla, fēla

Faint, *intr. v.*, gēlu, kēlu, fēlee, ti gēlūngo

Fair, *adj.*, nyāndē

Faith, *n.*, tonya hōu, tonya hīnda; to keep faith, hīnda hōu a tonya

Faithful, to be, tonyaŋo

Faithful person, *n.*, tonyamo

Faithless, *adj.*, ngōli hū gbonda bondei ji

Fall, *intr. v.*, kūla = gūla; fallen tree, kowe, koē

False, *adj.*, nde, le; false witness, nde-sēli; false report of death, tombe

Falsehood, *n.*, nde-hīnda

Fame, *n.*, tōwo = dōwo; to be famous, dōwoŋo

Family, *n.*, mbōnda; family relatives, wōnga

- Famine, *n.*, ndole
 Fan, *n.*, fele = vele, ngāfe;
v., winnow: fan a person,
 ngāfō
 Fanner, *n.*, ngāfō-mo;
 fanner (the instrument),
 fele
 Far, *adj.* and *adv.*, po, kū-
 hama; very far away,
 po-po-po, pōlōh
 Farewell, to bid, veli; to bid
 farewell in the morning,
 ngēnda
 Farm, *n.*, kpā, kpāle; farm-
 house, kpu
 Farmer, *n.*, ngbalara-mo,
 kpāle-mo
 Farming season, *n.*, gbāla,
 gbēlei
 Fast, quick, kaka, kakaka
 Fast, *tr. v.*, sū hōu, hōula;
n., sū
 Fasten, *tr. v.*, kpakpa, pēla,
 tōte
 Fat, to be, wūloŋgo; *n.*, ngū-
 lu, ngūla, ngūlo
 Father, *n.*, ke, name of
 respect addressed to any
 man; the natural father
 is lē, nyalē, ke, ke-mo
 Father-in-law, *n.*, mbara,
 plu. mba-raŋga
 Fathom, *n.*, hōu; half a
 fathom, kponda
 Fatten, *tr. v.*, wūlo
 Fault, *n.*, kāye
 Favour, *n.* and *v.*, ngāhū
 gole, ngau; favour with
 goods lūba; ngau lēwē
 Favourable, to be, so yēkpē
 Favourite wife or friend,
 mandīma
- Fear, *n.*, mūamūa, mūamū-
 aŋgo, mūamūa i dea a-ngē
 ndūwa, lūwa = lūa, ma-
 lūwa; to fear cause to
 avoid, jōwī sōwī
 Fearful, *adj.*, ndūwa = lūa,
 sōwī. Ijowia ŋgi ma,
 ŋgi layīē mūamūaŋgo;
 malūwa
 Feast, *n.*, kōma = gōma;
 feast day, kōma vōlōi.
 To keep a feast, kōma hōu
 Feather, *n.*, njōmbō
 February, *i.e.* the moon
 corresponding with Feb-
 ruary, vū
 Feeble, *adj.*, biyo, beyo
 Feed, *tr. v.*, lago, māke,
 meli. Ndagōli, *n.*, a
 present of food
 Feeding, *verb. n.*, mela
 Feeding-place, *n.*, melima,
 mākema, mālīma
 Feel, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, kōlo,
 to, ngātigo; feel pain,
 bālē = gbālē = kpālē
 Feeling of hatred, ndīma-
 gāle; lit. a bone in the
 heart
 Fellow, *n.*, mbā; fellow-
 servant, mbā-bōilōpō,
 ndākpa; fellow-labourer,
 ngēngēnyo
 Fellowship, *n.*, wē mbā hī-
 nda
 Female, *n.*, hā, nyāha; nī-
 ka hā, cow; femaleservant,
 nyāha bōilōpō, nūmu-
 nyāha
 Fence, *n.*, kāta
 Ferment, *n.*, vūlē
 Fermented, sāgba, tāgba

- ndo; fermented liquors of any kind, ndo; fermented sap of the nduvu, palm wine, nduvu lo
Ferrule, kolu ngūma
Fertile, *adj.*, ndole yēkpē
Fervent in spirit, ndi gāfa hū
Festival, kōma = gōma
Fetch, *tr. v.*, li bi wa a; go thou, come with = bring
Fever, *n.*, māvula hīgbe
Few, *adj.*, wūlo, wūlu
Fibre, *n.*, ndāndo; fibre of the palm leaf, māni; fibre of cotton, fande-yūfē
Field, *n.*, kpāle, kpā; kpāle ndolēi mīa. Kāle, njopō = yopō. Field burnt before clearing, kpānga
Fiend, *n.*, konyo
Fife, *n.*, kōlē
Fifteen, *num. adj.*, pū mahū lolu
Fifteenth, *num. adj.*, ipū mahū lolugē
Fiftieth, i nū fēlē mahū pū gboyōngo lē
Fifty, nū fēlē mahū pū gboyōngo
Fig tree and its fruit, *n.*, ndāha
Fig tree, *n.*, ndāha wūlo, wūlu, wūli
Fight, *n. and v.*, ndāpi = lāpi, kowā
Fighter, associate in fighting, *n.*, ndāpinyo
Fill, *tr. v.*, fe = ve, fēnda = vēnda, ndā ve = lave; fill with food, kōvē, hū-vē
Film of the eye, *n.*, tēka
Filter, *tr. v.*, mājēndē, mahōula, hōla
Filter (instrument), hōla hāni
Filth, *n.*, mānyimi
Filthy, *adj.*, māno, mānyimi
Finally, *adv.*, ngāfa ma
Find, *v.*, koko, to, ndo
Fine (penalty), ngāndē = yāndē; to be fined, ngāndēngo
Finger or toe, *n.*, njiō, njūō, lōkō-yūō, kowō-yūō, yio, lōkō-yio, tōkō-yio
Finger-nail, *n.*, ngēngalu = yēngalu
Finger-ring, *n.*, tōkō mavūli
Finish, *tr. v.*, kpoyo = gboyo, wēla, pēla, ngākpo, ngākpa; it is finished, londa
Fire, *n.*, ngōmbu = yōmbu; fire a gun, wili, bili, pili
Firefly (star), *n.*, dūmbēlēka
Firm, *adv.*, kpā
First, *adj.*, hāla; the first, ihalagē, plu. ihālagēsia; firstborn child, kpīa-lō; first in order, pēn, pēi, yēsē
First, *adv.*, nwe
Firstfruits, *n.*, ngūru wēi ihā-lagē
Fish, *tr. v.*, nye kpe. Ti ya nyekpema, They go fishing
Fish, *n.*, nye, plu. nyēnga, nyēngēisia, nyēngēsia; fish of a white colour, pele; fish-basket, pīya, pīga; some kind of fish,

- pólê; a fish that eats grass, bñani, bñlu; mullet-fish, toambo, tñpu-nye; electric fish, dñni; eel-like fish, jñwa; scaleless fish, manamu-nye; species of catfish, makondo, mbñmbñ, mbñla; large catfish, ndñgbñ; cutlass-fish, ndñnye; mangrove fish, ngoka; very large catfish, kñtñ; a fish called grooper, kñlñ-nye; fishing-wire, kñle; eel-shaped fish with jointed shell, kñtñ nye; crawfish, kpa, gbende, fñlñma
- Fish-basket, *n.*, pñya
- Fisherman, *n.*, nye gbñma, kpñmo; hunter, used with the name of the animal, bird, fish, etc., as, hñlñ gbñma a-ñgiñ. He is an elephant-hunter
- Fishing, *n.*, nye-gbñ-hñda
- Fishing-net, *n.*, mbñma, mbñmbu.
- Fishing-rod, line, fñgba, vñlu wei, kñle. Eel-shaped, hñla; cutlass-shaped, lñnye
- Fish-scales, *n.*, nye-gñ
- Fist, *n.*, bñtani
- Fit, to be, hñuni; it is fit, mahñu; it is not fit, ma i hñuni and e gbñkpeni; to be fitting, be, mbe.
- Fit of passion, ill temper, ndñ vñla
- Fitness, *n.*, hñda hñuni
- Five, *num. adj.*, lolu, plu. loluñsia
- Flag, *n.*, kñla
- Flagstaff, *n.*, kñlu wñlu
- Flame, *n.*, ngombu vñ = fñ
- Flashingly, *adv.*, pñla, hññ-hññ
- Flatten by beating, ndewe
- Flea, *n.*, nyñla; plu., def. st. nyñlñsia, and nyñ leñsia
- Flee, *intr. v.*, wñla, pñla; one who flees, pñla-mo
- Fleet speckled hawk, *n.*, sekulñ
- Flesh, *n.*, ndñwu, ndñ = lñ
- Fleshy, *adj.*, ndñwu
- Flexible, *adj.*, bebe, nñvi; ngurui nñvi nñvingo
- Flight, *n.*, wñla
- Flint, *i.e.* gun-flint, kpane gotu
- Float, *intr. v.*, pñva = wñva; floating earth or dirt suspended in water, ndñkpu; float for a fish-hook, kpñngbñ; a raft, float, *n.*, kpñhñ
- Flock, *n.*, fñhñ = vñhñ; *v.*, vñhñgo. Flock, as of birds, school, fish, crowd of persons, kñlu = gñlu. Nwñni gñlui i lñwñasñngi, The flock of birds is passing by quickly. Flock of sñkñlñ, small sparrows
- Flog, *tr. v.*, ndñwñ = lñwñ; the person who flogs, ndñwñmo
- Flood, *n.*, nja nei, nja gñta
- Flour, *n.*, kpohñ
- Flower, *n.*, pñwa, plu. pñwñsia
- Flow out, *intr. v.*, kpñia = gbñia
- Fluid, *n.*, nja = ya

- Flute, *n.*, kōlē
Flutter, *intr. v.*, būbu
Fly, *n.*, ndī, plu. ndīnga.
Ndīli; kāla *and* kāra.
Also called fō, *i.e.* a large
biting green and black
mangrove fly
Fly, *intr. v.*, gowo, pūbu =
būbu
Fly-brush, *n.*, ndivāle
Flying report, *n.*, ndanda-
kūlō, gōna, kōwō
Foam, *n.*, fūla, fūle =
vūle. Foam came out of
his mouth, Fūlei a gbīa
ngi la
Fold, *n.*, mbāla gātē hū;
kōtō, magōtō
Fold, thirtyfold, hū nū yēla
gboyōngomahūpū; sixty-
fold, hū nū sāwa gboyo-
ngo
Follow, *tr. v.*, tō *with* wōma
Follower, *n.*, tōpōma-mo =
wōma-mo, plu. tōpōma
bēla = wōma bēla
Following, *n.*, tōpōma
Folly, *n.*, kpōwa hīnda.
Tama hīnda, madama
Foment, *tr. and intr.*, fūla
Fond of display, māta
Fondle, *tr. v.*, nepo
Food, *n.*, me-hāni, mehe,
bā = mbā; food of cas-
sada, koto bo; food for the
journey, jīa gondo; food
of rice flour, leve
Fool, *n.*, kpāwa, malama-
mo, mamu-mo, plu.
mamu bēla
Foolish, *adj.*, tāma = dāma;
to be foolish, dāmāngo;
foolish person, tāmo-mo;
foolish way or manner,
pōwōgē; foolish talker,
njepe-mo; foolish, decep-
tive talking, bāndē-
bāndē; to talk foolishly,
sūkulu
Foolishness, *n.*, kpōwa
hīnda, madama hīnda
Foot, *n.*, kō = go, kowo =
gowo
Footstep (track), *n.*, kowo,
go jīa
Footstool (seat), hēi wūlu,
go dowūlu
For, *conj.*, fa = va, for the
sake of, va; for this rea-
son, because of, jiva; for
that reason, mīa va, fāmīa
Forbearance, *n.*, hōu ndīma,
ndīhōula
Forbid, *tr. v.*, bāli, gāli,
mbāli, magāli; forbidden
food, tēwē, tēē
Force, *n.*, kponda, mayia,
kpāya; by force, a kpāya,
a wōya; *v.*, to force in,
toto
For ever, *adv.*, kūnafō
Forefoot, *n.*, tōkō
Forehead, *n.*, tāwa; my
forehead, nya dāwa
Forenoon, *n.*, ngēnda, vōlō
Foreskin, *n.*, bula; to be
cut in the foreskin, bula
dēwēa, pondi, sōli
Forest, *n.*, ndogba, ngōla;
beasts of the forest, ndo-
gba-hānia
Foretell, *tr. v.*, humbu ndē;
one who foretells, tūwo-
ma yīa lē mo

- Forewarn, *tr. v.*, nemahu lēwē. Angeli i ŋgi nje nemahū lēwēni, The angel forewarned his mother
- Forget, *tr. v.*, forgetfulness, ndēma = lēma
- Forgive, *tr. v.*, mānu, mānuŋgo, mānumaŋgo
- Forgiveness, *n.*, mānuma, mānuma-hīnda
- Fork, *tr. v.*, tōwa; forked tree, to fork, to branch
- Form, *v. and n.*, pā, gbambi; form into by beating, ngeli; form a ball, kātē; form a ring, to coil, fūko; form a line, mawovi lōkō hū, lokpe, ngogba
- Former, *n. and adv.*, ŋgōva = wōva ma
- Formerly, aforeside, *adv.*, wogba, wō
- Formidable, *adj.*, malūa, malūwa
- Fornication, *n.*, wojigbē, woji
- Fornicator, *n.*, wojigbē-mo
- Forsake, *tr. v.*, gbēlē
- Forthwith, *adv.*, ke-yakpē, hū-yakpē
- Fortification, *n.*, dāda
- Fortifoot, *n.*, ndondo
- Fortune, good, ngāma-gōlē
- Forty, *num. adj.*, nū fēlē gboyōngo
- Foundation, *n.*, ndambu, varama
- Four, *num. adj.*, nāni
- Fourteen, *num. adj.*, pū mahū nāni
- Fourth, *ord. num. adj.*, nānigē, inānigē
- Fowl, *n.*, te, def. st. plu. tēnga; bush fowl, sāsālo, like the kōkyye; ndo-gbole; a large male fowl, kōka; a kind of guinea-fowl, kponda
- Fox, *n.*, ndanda-kūlō, nyaŋgbē
- Fragile, *adj.*, fūke
- Fragment, *n.*, kpahama = gbāhama, plu. gbahamē-sia
- Fragrance, fragrant, *n.*, kuneni; a fragrant gum,
- Frankincense, *n.*, kpejebonda, mō
- Fraud, *n.*, bāya; by fraud, a bāya
- Free, to be, bāōngo, bāwō-ngo; lit. thou art thy own, thou hast thyself
- Freely, *adv.*, gbāma = gratuitously, without a return; māsa-bōma. I fēa māsa-bōma, He gave him freely, without any return
- Freeman (citizen), maha lō
- Fresh, *adj.*, ŋgūnda = wūnda; fresh meat, hūa wūnda; fresh (= clean) palm oil, sēmālē
- Fretful, *adv.*, mamaya
- Friend, *n.*, mbō, ndakpē, ndakpa, ndīa-mo
- Friendship, *n.*, mbō-hīnda
- Fright, *n.*, ndūwa ndūa = lūwa lūa
- Frighten, *tr. v.*, hūyāndē, yāndē, ŋgandē, hūhele, hūlūma
- Fringe, *n.*, vanja
- Frock, *n.*, yāmbē

Frog, *n.*, gbegebe; a speckled frog used for food, jibeñ
 Frolic, *n.* and *v.*, lōli
 From, *prep.*, hū, ma
 Front, *n.*, lābu, lūgo
 Frost, *n.*, hako
 Frothysaliva, *n.*, gogo, gogoḡ
 Fruit, *n.*, ngū, plu. ngūa; def. st. ngūēi, plu. ngūisia = wū wuā, wuēisia. Fruit of any tree, ngūru wuā; ngēyako wuā
 Fry, *tr. v.*, ngēlē
 Fulfil, *tr. v.*, wē, wēla
 Full, *adj.*, vēnda, ndava; to be full, ndavēngo
 Fuller, *n.*, kūla-gōle-mo
 Fully, *adv.*, sila
 Fulness, *n.*, ndāvē hīnda, lavēi, lāvēngo
 Fun, *n.*, sālē
 Funeral, *n.*, tenjama
 Funnel, *n.*, tōla

G

Gain, as skill, *tr. v.*, mbeli
 Gait, *n.*, jtagi
 Gale, *n.*, fefe
 Gall, *n.*, ngwanḡwa, tambo, ūwona
 Game, *n.*, sigo. The palm nut or ivory top in the game is called si, te
 Garden, *n.*, kātē, kātē hū
 Garment, *n.*, māyī-gola, māyīli-gola, māyīli hāka
 Gate, *n.*, ko; plu. kōisia; a large gate of sticks, wō-njōla, wōnja; door of bamboo, nete
 Gather, *tr. v.*, ngāndo = yā-

ndo, wukpfa, njonjo, ndā-jōnda, kpēvu
 Gatherer, *n.*, ngāndo-mo = yāndo-mo
 Gathering-place, *n.*, ngā-ndōma, ngāndola
 Gazelle, *n.*, tōwa wūlō
 Genealogy, *n.*, mbōnda = bōnda
 Generate, *tr. v.*, ndē = lē
 Generation, *n.*, mbōnda = bōnda
 Generous, *adj.*, ndīma wāni
 Genteel conduct, *n.*, sāma hīnda or hāni
 Gentile, *n.*, kafri-mo
 Gentle, to be, yebīngo
 Germ, *n.*, fālē
 Get, *v.*, jo = so
 Ghost, *n.*, ngāfa = yāfa; nene
 Giant, *n.*, makūli
 Gift, *n.*, mbōya hāni, bōya hāni
 Ginger, *n.*, kije
 Gird, *tr. v.*, mbembe, ngīli
 Girdle, *n.*, tebē
 Girl, *n.*, nyāha lōpō, nyāpō; one initiated into sande, mboghēni
 Give, *tr. v.*, nyo = go, fē = vē, ngo = yo; give back, ngāma = yāma; give a present, fānda. I nya wāndaa a mehe, He made him a present of food
 Giver, *n.*, fē-mo
 Glad, to be, gāhū gbīa, kp-hūne, neīngo
 Glassy, *adj.*, neku
 Glory, *n.*, lālo, mavō, mbēlē, bēlē

- Glue, *n.*, nali
 Glut, *v.*, meli
 Glutton, *n.*, meli-mo
 Gluttonous, *adj.*, meheli
 Gnash, *tr. v.*, yongolui ho-
 ngo, yajia
 Gnat, *n.*, fūlu-hāni, tūli,
 būmu; gnat with a long
 snout, *n.*, tūli
 Gnaw, *intr. and tr. v.*, māme
 Go, *intr. v.*, li, ya. The sun
 goes down, fōlōi i yamā.
 Go up, te = de; go back,
 yama; go through, ngāfō;
 go about, lōlō. Going or
 gone, lingo; used with
 sā, signifies acceptance,—
 sā i lingoŋga. Go about
 doing errands or light
 work, lōtō; go on a jour-
 ney, jīa
 Goat, *n.*, njē, def. st. yēi
 Goat-pen, *n.*, njē gūli. A
 plant poisonous to goats,
 njēpā, i.e. goat-killer.
 Bush-goat, *n.*, tewe.
 God, *n.*, Ngēwo = Yēwo;
 God's dwelling - place,
 Ngēwo dā-hū; God's
 affairs, requirements,
 Ngēwo hinda; God's curse,
 vengeance, Ngēwo gōtō;
 God's favour, Ngēwo hī-
 nda yēkpē; God's nature,
 Ngēwo loŋgō
 Godhead, *n.*, Ngēwoya, def.
 st. Ngēwo yei
 Godly manner, *n.*, ngēwoḡē
 Godly person, *n.*, ngēwo-
 mo
 Gold, *n.*, kāni gbōle
 Gonorrhœa, *n.*, kānya
 Good, *adj.*, kpeŋgo, yēkpē,
 yekpeŋgo; to be or be-
 come good, nyāndēngo,
 yēgbēŋgo
 Goods, property, *n.*, fē-hāni,
 sō-hāni
 Gorilla, *n.*, ghēgi
 Gospel, *n.*, njia yēkpē. Wu
 njia yēkpēi lē
 Gossip, *n.*, ndēndē; *v.*, bāndē-
 bāndē
 Gossiper, *n.*, ndēndē-mo
 Grace, *n.*, manuma hīnda,
 hīnda yēkpē, bāwa, yau-
 wanda, ngau-wanda
 Grain, some kind of, *n.*,
 mendē nyō
 Grandchild, *n.*, tālō
 Grandfather, *n.*, mamada'
 Grandmother, *n.*, mama, plu.
 mamani, mamā-mamā
 Grasp, *tr. v.*, kpunde; grasp-
 ing, ndi-wolo
 Grass, *n.*, fōni, kpiti, njata,
 warsi, ngāra
 Grasshopper, *n.*, kondo,
 papapōli
 Grassy, *adj.*, māgbiti
 Gratify, *tr. v.*, ndāne
 Gratuitous, *adj. and adv.*,
 gbāma
 Grave, *n.*, kamba
 Grave-digger, *n.*, kamba-bo-
 mo sekendei
 Graveyard, *n.*, sekenda
 Gravity, *n.*, nūwagē
 Graze, *intr. v.*, meli
 Grease, *n.*, ŋgoŋgo = wogi
 Great, *adj.*, ŋgolo = wolo.
 To be great, ŋgolongo,
 ŋgawoloŋgo = woloŋgo =
 wongo; wā, def. st. wāi;

- wawa, wawaisia; mbā, mbāwa, baŋga. Great man, sāma; great in bulk, tolo *and* tolotolo; great in grace, ŋgāma wanda wā
- Great-grandparent of either sex, *n.*, māmā-dā
- Greediness, *n.*, kōma
- Greedy, to be, kōmaŋgo; one that eats greedily, mehalī-mo; greedy, ndī-nyāmu; greedy person, ndī-mo
- Green, *n.* and *adj.*, ŋgūndu, tāla, kpōlē = gōlē
- Greet, *tr. v.*, fama; *n.*, fama, plu. famāa
- Grey, *adj.*, pōwa; grey hair, pōwoi
- Grief, *n.*, kpālē; *v.*, cause grief, feveu
- Grievous, *adj.*, ndīma vōni; *i.e.* an event causing grief, ndī nyāni hīnda. Ti līma vōniŋgo lē, They were grieved in their hearts
- Grind, *tr. v.*, fūka, wopōnye, kpōngbō
- Grindstone, *n.*, ngākpa-gotu
- Groan, *intr. v.*, hīkpe
- Grooper, some kind of fish, kōlēnye
- Gross, their heart is, ti li i minia
- Ground, *n.*, ndole, poto = poto = poro
- Ground-nut, *n.*, nākile
- Ground-pig, *n.*, kīwūlō
- Ground-squirrel, *n.*, kākī-kūlō
- Grow, *intr. v.*, nyapō, se-
mbē; grow up, sembēngo = jembēngo. La, lagba, kpovo, ndola = lola, vālē, ndākpa
- Growl, *intr. v.*, kpēlē
- Growth, *n.*, ndōla
- Grub of a kind of beetle, *n.*, kpōkpō hōgō
- Grunt, *intr. v.*, hīkpe
- Guard, *tr. v.*, hūgbē, kpē, kpēlē
- Guardian, *n.*, hūgbē-mo, mahūgbē-mo
- Guest (stranger), *n.*, hōta, plu. hōtaŋga
- Guide, *n.*, tūwō-mo
- Guilt, *n.*, kāye
- Guiltless, *n.*, kāye i ti ma
- Guinea-cock, hōkē-hīna
- Guinea corn, *n.*, kpēlē-nyo
- Guinea-fowl, *n.*, hōkē, kpondo
- Guinea-hen, *n.*, hōkē-hā
- Guinea-worm, *n.*, mbolo
- Gullet, *n.*, mbōlōgōtō
- Gum, *n.*, giate, ganyī; toothless gum, nendī
- Gum, *n.*, kpāwūlu, *i.e.* a fragrant kind
- Gun, *n.*, kpande
- Guncap, kpande vānja; one that fires a guncap, kpande wīli-mo. *See* Hunter
- Gun-flint, kpande gotu
- Gunpowder, *n.*, dehe
- Gunshot, kpande gāle
- Gush, *intr. v.*, kpīa
- Gut, *n.*, pūlu = būlu; pūru wā

H

- Habit, *n.*, hinda
 Hades, *n.*, ndou
 Hail, *n.*, hako
 Hair of the head, ngundia
 = wundia; hair of the
 body, ndega; hair of
 animals, njombu and njom-
 mbō; braided hair, ngū-
 fele. Ngūfele ŋgi wumba.
 Short hair, ngunia; hair
 loosened, unbraided, or
 uncombed, ngūfūlo. Njō-
 mbō-wūlu, *n.*, a kind of
 hairy tree
 Half, *n.*, ikekele; *i.e.* kekele,
 piece, part, fragment;
 half a fathom, yard,
 kpānda. Ngūru gekele.
 Half-cleaned rice, mā-
 gbo-bā
 Halt, *adj.*, tāla; creep as a
 child, ndolai a lāla
 Hamlet, *n.*, fūla
 Hammer, *n.*, kpogbo; heavy
 hammer, hipō
 Hammock, *n.*, mbōma
 Hand, *n.*, tōkō = lōkō; the
 back of the hand, tōkō
 wōma; right hand, yēja
 lōkōi, also yēya lōkōi; left
 hand, gowō lōkōi. Ngēya
 yēya. Empty handed,
 ngēya-hāka; close handed
 ngēya-gondo
 Handkerchief, *n.*, kpaye and
 kpaiya; red handker-
 chief, kpāmbī
 Handle, *n.*, ngū, kpāku kpē;
v., to handle as an axe,
 ngūlō; without a handle,
 mene, kōnu mene
 Handsome, *adj.*, nyāndē; to
 be handsome, nyāndēngo
 Hang, *tr. v.*, hele; hang up,
 hele ngēleya; to hang
 loosely, njonjo
 Happen, *intr. v.*, wē or
 wēle, mālē; what has
 happened hīndēi i yēwēni
 Happy, to be, nga gōhu
 nēngo
 Hard, *adj.*, kpākpāō, kpoja,
 kpagbamu, kpagbau; to
 be hard, kpagbauŋgo and
 kpākpāōngo; hard wood
 of a tree, tijo; hard
 hearted, kpegbeli
 Harden, *v.*, ti li kpokpoi lo,
i.e. they are hardening
 their hearts; to harden
 and temper, as a knife.
 ngāmo; hardened by age,
 tāngē kpojāngo
 Hardened, ndogba; stiff-
 ened. Ti li mīningo,
 Their heart is hardened
 Hardly, *adv.*, kpain
 Harken, *v.*, wōlō
 Harlot, *n.*, hite or hete nyā-
 ha
 Harm, *n.*, kpāle, nēmu
 Harmonious, māne, māneni
 Harness, weaving, nīnī
 Harp, *n.*, ngēya baka
 Harshness, *n.*, ngālī
 Harvest, *n.*, tuhāni = luhā-
 ni; degbē = dēwē-gbē,
 cutting time, also mbāla
 kpēi; the place, kpema
 tēwē, mba-bē
 Haste, *intr. v.*, hūmbu, wē

- kaka**; to be early at work, or at a place of meeting
Hasten, *tr. v.*, pōpō, māvūla, hu-li
Hastily, *adv.*, dādu-ngāsa
Hasty, *adv.*, ndi vūla
Hat, *n.*, gebaure, nja gbūwa; high-crowned foreign hat, fēta-gbāwele
Hatch, *tr. v.*, tete = deta. Ndamēi ngālu fōlōi a ti gbāndi ke a pē ti dete
Hate, *tr. v.*, tōma, ndolo = lolo, lolongo; to hate and slander, keṅgēlē mayeli
Hatred, *n.*, ndima-gāle, plu. gēlēsia
Have, *v.*, yēya, *i.e.* to be in one's hand; as, Mbāla lo nya yēpa, A sheep is in my hand = I have or possess a sheep. Hāni gbī nya yēya, Nothing is in my hand = I have nothing
Hawk, *tr. v.*, māge
Hawk, *n.*, hēwē kuanja, se-kpende, sekūlō
Hazardously, *adv.*, kūnjāhū
He, she it, ta; *also* they
Head, *n.*, ngū = wū; head of rice, kpāka, neg. tā
Headache (frontal), ndogba
Head-dress, *n.*, kpāya
Headless, *adj.*, wōlō
Headman, *n.*, tāma, tūwo-mo
Headship, *n.*, ngūma
Heal, *tr. v.*, bāō = bāu = bāwō
Healing, bāōla, bāwōla
Health, *n.*, bāwō; healthy, in health, fūlu, fūluṅgo = vūluṅgo = vūngo
Heap, *n.*, tema, temba, nāvō, demba
Hear, *tr. v.*, meni, njia meni; hear well, hūmeni
Hearing, *verb. n.*, menila, menigī
Heart, *n.*, ndi = li; ngoli, ndima, nemo hū = mind, sō
Heat, *tr. v.*, kpāndi, vūlē
Heaven, *n.*, ngēlē, ngēlē-gōhū
Heavenly one, ngēlē, gōhū-gē
Heavily, *adv.*, dū powō; *n.*, powō wāi ji, sonya. Ti li mningo
Heaviness, *n.*, ndi mini
Heavy, *adj.*, māmīni mīni; to be heavy, mningo
Heavy hearted, titili, yatitili, sipe
Hedge, *n.*, ngāli kāta; hedged round about, ngāli bembe ma
Heed, take, mahū-gbē. Take heed what you hear, A pē panda na wa meni
Heedless, *adj.*, wōlē
Heel, *n.*, tigbē
Heir, *n.*, lōma ngi kē hēima; lit. he is sitting in his father's place. Pō hāni jō-mo = wō hāni jō-mo
Hell, *n.*, digba
Help, *n.*, kpo, kponya, yengola; help me, gbo nya ma, sāhū, kpoma
Helper, *n.*, kpoma-mo

- Hem, *n.*, kpokpoma; *v.*, kpokpo
 Hen, *n.*, te hā; te hīna, cock
 Henceforth, *adv.*, ngēyakō,
 la. Kuna gba nā, in future
 Hencoop, *n.*, te kūli
 Her, *pron.*, ngiē; for her,
 ngi-we
 Her own, *pron.*, ngi-nda
 Herb, *n.*, hakpa, tifaŋgo,
 pegele; herb with poison-
 ous prickles, nāna
 Herd, *n.*, fāha = vāha, kū
 Here, *adv.*, mbē = bē. Nya
 yēnge loḃe beindo or
 bendo. Correlative here
 . . . there, beindo . . .
 miandō
 Hereafter, *adv.*, kūna, tūwo,
 tūwōma, wēi
 Hernia, *n.*, lūwa-higbe
 Herself, *pron.*, ngi vūli
 Hew, *tr. v.*, hawa; hew
 roughly, kpōmu
 Hiccough, *intr. v.*, sojo, jōjō,
 jījījī
 Hide, *tr. v.*, ndowu = lowu;
 hid, ndowūngo; hide and
 seek play, bāli
 High, *adj.*, kūha, kūhama
 fētēn, to be high, gūhāngo,
 sōki ŋa gūhēi; on high,
 in the space above our
 heads, ngēlēya; high bed,
n., belī
 Hill, *n.*, ngiyē; top of a
 hill, ŋgandaŋgē; hilly
 country, ngīnē, lolō
 Hillock, *n.*, mbimbile
 Him, *pron.*, ŋgi, ngiē. For
 him, ngi-we. I wa a-ŋgiē,
 He came to him
 Himself, ŋgi vūli, ngiye;
 ta yekpe, ta vūli, ta be
 Hinder, *tr. v.*, mabāli, ma-
 gāli, māgba, kpende
 Hinder-part, *n.*, wōtoma
 Hindrance, *i.e.* without,
adv., kāba
 Hip-joint, *n.*, tohū; hip-
 bones, kpōki
 Hippopotamus, *n.*, nja-
 hēlē
 Hire, *tr. v.*, huveli; persons
 hired, huvelīngoisia
 His own, *pron.*, ŋgi-nda
 Hit, *tr. v.*, hīja; hit against,
 jā; hit with a stone, hō
 Hitherto, i hijēni i hīti
 kpēlēi ji
 Hoary, māgbiti
 Hobgoblin, *n.*, hāni-wa
 Hoe, *n.*, kāli; hoe-handle,
 kāli-ŋgū
 Hog, *n.*, ndondo = londo
 Hoist, *tr. v.*, pēla
 Hold, *tr. v.*, hōu and hō,
 hōuma; hold, stop, wait,
 gbēndou-le
 Holder, *n.*, hōu-mo
 Hole, *n.*, ndōa, ndōwa,
 ndowu = lowu, londowa;
 hole bored, fūlāma; hav-
 ing holes, mbo. Nya
 lōwa, *n.*, water-hole, well
 Hollow, *n.*, wōndō; hollow
 stump, ngoko; hollow in
 a tree, *n.*, kpūlu
 Home, *n.*, yē; my home, nya
 yēi
 Honest, *adj.*, sōla-wanda
 Honey, *n.*, komi and komi
 yēi = bee's water
 Honey-bird, *n.*, jele

- Honeycomb, *ta*
 Honour, *n.*, mbē, mbēle, mbēgo, bāgo, bā; without honour, māhā
 Honourable counsellor, *nyam* belema mo; honourable condition, *n.*, mbelelya
 Hoof, *n.*, pōka = woka; animals with hoofs, pōka-hūa
 Hook, *n.*, ndōli; *v.*, tūgba
 Hoop for climbing palm trees, mbālē, kpāku
 Hope, *n.*, ndī-wē, ndī wēle, ndī wēma
 Horn, *n.*, ndōwō = lōwō
 Horse, *n.*, sō = jō, kabēlo. Sō hā, mare; sō hīna, stallion; sō lō, foal: *also* sūhe, suhīna, plu. suhīnaŋa
 Hospitality, *n.*, kōma, hota
 Host, *n.*, hōta-ke
 Hostess, *n.*, hōta-nyē
 Hot, *adj.*, gbāndi = bāndi, kpāndi
 Hound, *n.*, ŋgīa
 Hour (time), *n.*, kpē, wamandē
 House, *n.*, pe, pele, mawe; house built on a grave, tō *and* tōwele; farmhouse, store-house for rice, kpūwa; small house erected for twin worship, fēlā-gbūwē
 House-fly, *n.*, ndī, ndīli
 Householder, *n.*, mawelebu-mo
 House-top, *n.*, ŋgūmba
 How, *adv.*, ayē, yē; how many? ndōle = lōle?
 how is it? i yē na?
 We do not know how to do it well, Me pēlē gō mu hīnda wē panda
 Howl, *intr. v.*, fefei a jole
 Hug, *tr. v.*, kū, kūru; he hugs him, i ŋgi gūa
 Human, *n.*, nūmu hīnda; human louse, *n.*, ŋgāvi
 Humane, *adj.*, i wēa nūmu
 Humble, *adj.*, maye. Ŋgi li māyēngo yelē beke ndōpō wūlō, His heart is = he is as humble as a little child
 Humming-bird, *n.*, jēngbe-kūlō
 Hummingly, *adv.*, vōŋ
 Hundred, *num. adj.*, hondo *and* hondro. Nū lōlu gbonyōgo. *See* Grammar of the Mende Language, p.55
 Hunger, *n.*, ndōle = lōle; to be hungry, ndōle ŋgi hōu
 Hunt, *tr. v.*, kpe
 Hunter, *n.*, kpe-mo, kamaso; elephant-hunter, kpande wīli-mo
 Hurdle, *n.*, kabā
 Hurrah! exclam., hōyō!
 Hurricane, *n.*, fefe wā; great wind
 Hurry, *tr. v.*, ba, pē kaka; do it quickly, māvūla
 Hurt, *tr. v.*, kpālē = kpāi = gbāi, nēmu
 Husband, *n.*, hini *and* hēni
 Husbandman, *n.*, kpāla-mo
 Hush! lōndo
 Husk of corn, nyō gēi.
 Ndōgbo dōwōisia. Tō

husk, *māgaḍ and mā-gawḍ*
 Hut, *n.*, *kpueila, baba*
 Hymn, *n.*, *ngūlē*
 Hypocrisy, *n.*, *baia-hinda, ngānde*
 Hypocrite, *n.*, *bāya-mo, plu. bāya-bēla, ngānde-mo*

I

I, pers. pron., *nga, ngi* ;
neg. ngā, ngī
 I must not. *Ngā wa lo, I shall not come*
 Idiotic, *adj.*, *kpōwa*. "Idiomatic, *Ngēwo i nyoni, God has given me*"
 Idle, *adj.*, *mālama, gbāma*
 Idly, *adv.*, *konye*
 Idol, *n.*, *ngāfa*
 If, *conj.*, *ji (when) ke, or kea = kina, ina*
 Ill-disposed, *ndīma nyānu*
 Illegitimate child, *n.*, *pōlēḍ*
 Illiberal, *tōkō hū hōu, and nyēya gōndo*
 Ill-success, *n.*, *ndovo*
 Illustration, *n.*, *sālē*
 Image, *n.*, *gbīaye, nōmoli, ngāfa*
 Imagine, *v.*, *to-ye*
 Imbecile, *adj.*, *nemahu-bā*
 Imitate in speech or song, *ndāko, ndāwōko, pōkō*
 Imitator, *n.*, *pōkō-mo, plu. wōkō-bēla*
 Immature, *sōlō, jōlō, tēwu yombi, togbe, kpōle*
 Immediately, *adv.*, *fōkpē ke yuypē*

Immodest, *ngūfe-bā*
 Impeach one's honour, *mbe le nyāni*
 Impersonation of the Himo spirit, *bibī*
 Impertinent, *adj.*, *ngāma bēngo, i.e. having dry eyes*
 Impetuous, *adj.*, *fūla*
 Implacable, *adj.*, *nūnga ti li i lali*
 Impose upon, *v.*, *lēhēi*
 Impossible, *gbūhama*
 Impotent, *mbūha*
 Impoverished, to become, *veli fōfōla*
 Imprecate evil, *sēndu or sōndu, jōndu, gbōrō*
 Imprecation, *n.*, *kpēgbē*
 Improve, *v.*, *nyāndē, kpē-kpē*
 Impudent, *adj.*, *hūwolo*
 Impulsively, *adv.*, *kigō*
 Impute, *v.*, *kpā*
 In, *prep.*, *hū, ma* ; in order to, *va, wei, and ko-wei*
 Inability, *n.*, *kpaha*
 Inactive, *gilī*
 Incapable, *gbahā*
 Incise, *v.*, *ngātēwē*
 Incline, *tr. v.*, *ndī lō = li dō. I was not inclined to go, Nya li i dōni li va*
 Inclosed, *tīwē*
 Incontinence, *wulī ē hōu*
 Incorruptible, *nyamfingo i lē*
 Increase, *v.*, *iye gbōtō, ndō-la, mātō* ; increase the price, *māle, kōmbō*
 Incurable, *ē bāwō*
 Indecent language, *ndāwo*.

- Indented, *nwonyo-nwonyo*
 Independent of labour, to
 be, *jāma*
 Indiarubber vine, *n.*, *jenje*
 Indigent, *feli*
 Indigestible. *See Gēmbē*
 Indignant, to look, *toma*
gbē, ti li tonga
 Indignation, *n.*, *ndi dēwē,*
dīgbini
 Indigo plant, *n.*, *njāla*
 Individual (single person),
n., *ngēla-mo*
 Induce, *v.*, *nepo*
 Indulge, *v.*, *ndāne*; and in-
 dulged
 Infamy, *n.*, *ndōlaya*
 Infant, *n.*, *ndōla*
 Infanticide, *n.*, *ndōla wāla*
hīnda
 Infirmary, *n.*, *mavula*, def.
 st. plu. *mavūlēsia*
 Influence, having, *wā*
 Ingenious, *adj.*, *kāsō*
 Inhabitant, *hū-mo, ndōlo-*
hū-mo; plu. *ndōlo-hū-*
bēla
 Inherit, *tr. v.*, *sō = jō, to*
get
 Inheritance, *n.*, *hēima, wō-*
ma navōi, pōhāni
 Inheritor, *n.*, *pōhāni jō-mo*
 Initiated into Poro, *ndo-*
gbo-lōpō
 Initiation-fee, *mābēlē*
 Iniquity, *n.*, *hīnda nyāmu*;
 to commit iniquity, *wē*
 Injure, *tr. v.*, *kpāle, nemu,*
nyīmi
 Injured, *nyīmima, nemūngo*
 Injured person, *n.*, *nemu-*
mo
- Injury, *n.*, *nemu, nyīmi*;
 to threaten to inflict an
 injury, *māwōkō*
 Innates, *n.*, plu. *mawelebu-*
bēla
 Inn, *n.*, *hōta-wele*
 Inquire, *tr. v.*, *wōkōli, mōle,*
mōli
 Insect, *n.*, *fū-hāni, fūlu-hāni*
 = living things; water-
 insect formed like a cock-
 roach, *njagbekpe, sinī.*
Nō-wūlō, pūje-vofo, dā-
gba. An insect said to
 cause the ground-itch,
dānginye
 Inside, *n.* and *prep.*, *kāhū*
 = *gāhū.* *Kūndo,* Inside
 corner of a house = room
 Insipid, describing the taste
 of unripe fruit, *adj.*, *tīli*
 Insist upon, *nō*
 Insolent, *adj.*, *wōya, ngāwō*
 Insomuch, such, of like
 kind, *nyōko gbi*
 Install, *v.*, *nguā*
 Instead, *adj.*, *songo*
 Instep, *n.*, *ko-mahū*
 Instruct, *tr. v.*, *kāra, ne-*
māhu-dēwēni, ndāhēi
 Insubordinate, *tehu*
 Insult, *tr. v.*, *hele*
 Intellect, *n.*, *nemahu*
 Intention, *n.*, *kēge*; in-
 tended, *yeto*
 Intercession, *n.*, *mavāle.* 'See
Pelehū
 Intercessor, *n.*, *mavāle-mo*
 Interest, *n.*, *tongo*
 Interior, *n.*, *kāhū*
 Interpreter, *n.*, *lavale*
 Intestines, *pūru nyenyē.*

Into, *prep.*, hū
 Intoxication, *n.*, ndohou hinda
 Intricate, *adj.*, kände
 Inventors of evil things, hinda nyā-mu gāra-bēla
 Investigate, *tr. v.*, moli
 Iquama, *n.*, pāma
 Iron, *n.*, kolu; iron pot, kove; iron cooking-pot, kolu-ve
 Iron ore, *n.*, kpia-golu
 Is and was, *def+c. v.*, ya.
 Hindō ya goliŋgo. Is it so? Is it not so? kelei
 Island, *n.*, tī; on the island, tī-hū
 Isle, *n.*, voni
 Itch, *n. and v.*, nowo. Ngō-lō mia mia. Yāngē, ngā-ngē
 Ivory, *n.*, hele yongolu, *i.e.* Elephant's teeth

J

January, *n.*, pegba. The name of the moon corresponding with January
 Jar, *n.*, sāni
 Jaw, *n.*, bā = mbā
 Jealous, *adj.*, tōlō; jealous word, tōma yiēi
 Jealousy, *n.*, tōma hinda, tōlō, tōlōma
 Jeopardy, *n.*, ndihele
 Jew, *n.*, jewu or yewu; plu., *def. st.*, jewūsia
 Join, *tr. v.*, ndādo = lādo; makpoala, ndālō, joined to

Joiner, *n.*, ndādo-mo, ngulu-bēli-mo
 Jojo, *n.*, the pouch of the pelican
 Journey, *n.*, jia, *def. st.* jiēi; to journey westward, njē; to journey to the eastward, de
 Joy, *n.*, kohūne; great joy, kohune wā
 Judge, *n.*, nyāma
 Judge, *v.*, seli = jeli, seli-hindōi, pē, tēwē
 Judgment, *n.*, seli-hinda, nyāma-hinda
 Judgment-day, seli-vōlōi
 Judgment-seat, *n.*, jeli hēi wūlui, and nyāma hēwuru-lābu
 Jug, *n.*, babōn
 July, *i.e.* the moon corresponding with July or August, nāno
 Jump, *intr. v.*, bilī, wilī, pinde = winde = binde
 Jumper, *n.*, pinde-mo
 Just, *adj.*, tonya, sage, sewe; just so, kīua, kīuēn; just now, sangi
 Just person, *n.*, tonya-mo
 Justification, *n.*, tonya-hinda
 Justifier, *n.*, temu-mo. See also Gūngo. Tonya wēmo, to do justice
 Justify, *tr. v.*, temu = dēmu. Tēmule, to be in the right. Lōnya, lonyaŋgo, to be justified. Tonya jo

K

Kafri, *n.*, a term of contempt used by Mahomedans against idol and spirit-worshippers

Keep, *tr. v.*, gbē, gbēle; keep the commandments, sawēsia hōu; keeping, ngēya

Keeper, *n.*, hūgbē-mo; keeper of cattle, tōhāni ma-hūgbē-mo

Kernel, *n.*, kāle = gāle

Key, *n.*, jīgi, jīi, jīwi; plu., def. st., jīwisia; also jē-wisiā

Kick, *tr. v.*, fālī

Kid, *n.*, njē-lō

Kidney, *n.*, gīli and tōlī

Kill, *tr. v.*, pā = bā = wa

Killed, wāngo

Kind (sort), *n.*, gege; plu. gegeisia, gege nyēi; some kind of fish, nyōko; such kind, of like kind, mbōnda na bondēsia

Kindle, *tr. v.*, ngāte

Kindly disposed, ndīma wāni, and ndī wanda; wandaŋgo-hīnda

Kindness, *n.*, sābu

Kindred, *n.*, wōnga

King, *n.*, māha

Kingdom, *n.*, kenya = genya; kingdom of heaven, ngēlegōhū genyei; hēmbē

Kingship, *n.*, māhaya

Kinsfolk, *n.*, wōnga

Kiss, *n.*, nda-gbole hīnda. Gōmi-la, la-gōmi; jōnde

Kitchen, *n.*, bōla, plu. bōlō-isia

Kite, *n.*, hēwē and gēlē

Kittim country, *n.*, kīfī

Knead, *v.*, njōmbo

Knee, *n.*, ngōmbi = wōmbi

Kneel, *v.*, ngōmbi or wōmbi kpagba or gbakpa; to kneel, of persons, pēla; to kneel, of animals, pele

Knife, *n.*, mbogba, large bill-hooked. Nālo, *n.*, a knife short and broad, with a rounded point. Ngola, a knife scoop-shaped, used for hollowing wooden vessels. Mbōwa. War-knife = sword, ko-bōwa. The back of a knife, blade, koŋga; long-pointed knife, lāngi

Knit, *tr. v.*, fele

Knock, *tr. v.*, bō, hō; knock down, kūla; knock at the door, nda-lēwē; knock with the knuckles, koko

Knot (to tie), kpūlo; knotty, kpūlo-kpūlo. Ngu-rui kpūlo-kpūloŋgo

Know, *tr. v.*, bēli, kō = gō, bēliŋgo; make known, māgēlī. I do not know, kenī

Knowledge, *n.*, nemahū lēwē, kāra = gāra; kō-hīnda

Knuckle, *n.*, kenyema

Kuskus, *n.*, gbēlenyo, nyogbēle, gbeliŋgo

L

Laborious person, *n.*,
 yēngē-mo wālo
 Labour *n.* and *v.*, ngēngē =
 yēngē
 Labourer, *n.*, ngēngē-mo
 = yēngē-mo
 Lack, *tr. v.*, what lack I =
 what is it that is left?
 Gbo le i lōa?
 Lad, *n.*, hflōpō
 Ladder, *n.*, haka, kpakpa
 wūlu, and kpakpāo-wūru
 Laden, haka mīni wōpō
 Ladle, *n.*, mbōya mitēi
 Lady, *n.*, nyapō māma
 Lagoon, *n.*, pōla-wā
 Lake, *n.*, pōpa-wā
 Lamb, *n.*, mbāla-lō, plu.
 mbāla lēnga
 Lame, *adj.*, kporo; to be
 lame, kporoŋgo, ndekpu.
 Koi ti lekpūngo; to cause
 to be lame, nemu
 Lameness, *n.*, kporo-hinda
 Lame person, *n.*, kporo-mo,
 ndepu
 Lament, *tr. v.*, ngolo, kpālā,
 ngō = wō
 Lamentation, *n.*, ngō
 Lamented, wōloni
 Lamp, *n.*, hēmu
 Land, *n.*, ndolo, lo, loi; plu.
 ndoisia = loisia, kenye.
 Land of the living = un-
 hidden by death, ngēlē
 māhū
 Land, *tr. v.*, tighi
 Landing-place, *n.*, tighima,
 nja-lā = water's mouth

Landlord, *n.*, yāli
 Language, *n.*, njia, yia;
 language of another
 country, kenye yia wōka;
 Mende language, Mendē
 yia
 Languid, *adj.*, biyo
 Languish, *intr. v.*, hā
 Lantern, *n.*, hēmu
 Lap, *n.*, kpolo
 Lard, *n.*, ngūlo, *i.e.* fat of
 any kind
 Large, *adj.*, ngolo, ngongo,
 ngo; wōnga wōlōngo.
 Dīngēn, yōmbē, wā
 Large and heavy, sipe;
 large and shapeless,
 vābai; large and tall,
 used of persons, ndāka-
 nya; large in bulk, tolo,
 mbā, and mbāwa; large
 eyed = greedy, ngāma-
 wō, bānga
 Lasciviousness, *n.*, mānima
 nyamua, sūa, and sūa
 hēnga
 Lash, *n.*, ndēwē, tēwē, lēwē
 Last, the, ekelemege, plu.
 ekelema-geisia; ekūlo-
 wūloi
 Lasting, *adv.*, kūna-fo
 Latchets of his shoes, ŋi
 gōko yeyei
 Late, *adv.* (*i.e.* thou dost
 not come soon), bi wāni
 kaka; bi hūmbuni
 Lately, *adv.*, ge, sānge; also
 loudly
 Lath, *n.*, kpā, jāya
 Lattice (small sticks at the
 top of palisades), *n.*,
 jegbe

- Laugh, *intr. v.*, ñgele = yele
 Laughter, *n.*, yelela, ngelela
 Lava of the beetle beke, gōndō vōfo
 Law, *n.*, sāwa = jāwa, hōunja
 Lawful, *adj.*, hōuni; it is not lawful, ma i hōuni, sāwe
 Lay, *tr. v.*, nda = la; lay hold on, gbūnde; lay upon, pele, māla; lay a wager, ñguā
 Lazy, *adj.*, hawa, ngāhā, faka-lēwē; to be lazy hāwañgo
 Leach, *n.*, hōla and hōla-hāni
 Lead, *tr. v.*, li; lead astray, kākā; lead with compulsion, kende
 Lead (pewter), kumbu
 Leader, *n.*, ñgū, gbōnu
 Leaf, *n.*, ndā = lā; to pluck a leaf, ndākpiā, tifa; the shaking of a leaf, a gbele tiva-tiva; sweet-scented leaf, poponda. *See also* Komi-gūlē. A leaf hung at the door where death has taken place, to prevent the spirit entering, mbembe. Kēwē, kāma-gama, kōnu-gō; plural forms, ndāēisia and ndāēisia. The leaf not yet unrolled, tiwo = liwo; mana liwo
 Leak, *intr. v.*, mbo, bo; leak steadily, dīmā
 Leaky, *adv.*, mbo
 Lean, *adj.*, tigbi = digbi, ndekpe
 Leap, *intr. v.*, bīnde = winde = pīnde; leap repeatedly, pīnde-pīnde; leap upon, te
 Learn, *tr. v.*, kā = gā
 Learner, *n.*, kāra-mo
 Learning, *n.*, kāla = gāla
 Least, not the, i loni kūlō vē
 Leave, *tr. v.*, kpāle and kpē; take leave, vele, lō; leave behind, ndō = lō
 Leaven, *n.*, hūwe-hāni
 Lecherous woman, *n.*, potī
 Leech (awning of a large canoe), tōlō
 Left hand, kowo lōkō
 Leg, *n.*, kō and kowo
 Lemon, *n.*, dūmbele
 Lend or borrow, sīhā
 Length, *n.*, kū-hāñgo; length at which native cloth is cut, hakpa
 Lengthen, extend, *tr. v.*, kūha
 Leopard, *n.*, kōlī, plu. kōlī-ñga; nja-gōlī, ndogbo-hāni
 Leper, *n.*, kpokpou-mo
 Leprosy, *n.*, kpokpou, kpokpolu, mālē-tēwē-higbe
 Lesson, *tr. v.*, māyē, njē, konye
 Lest, *conj.*, kō
 Let down, *tr. v.*, hite, gbō hē
 Level, *tr. v.*, kīri
 Lever in a trap, pēpo, sīpo
 Levity, *n.*, sāli
 Lewd, *adj.*, hīte

Liar, *n.*, nde-gola-mo
 Liberal = large-hearted,
 ndĩma wāni = open-
 handed, tōkō wōngō
 Libidinous, *adj.*, woji
 Lice infesting domestic
 fowls, mūmulĩ
 Lick, *tr. v.*, magomi
 Lie, *tr. v.*, nde-gola, nde-
 hĩnda
 Lie, *intr. v.*, lie down, ndāla,
 ngāta = yata; place to
 lie down, ndāma; to lie
 upon the side, hēkē
 Life, *n.*, ndevu = levu;
 cares of this life, ndevui
 ji ma-hĩnda
 Life = breath, ndevu-vēfē
 Lift, *tr. v.*, de, dela, lē, tō;
 lift up, mbūmbu, tende-
 kpa
 Light, *n.*, hēmu-vo, yate; *v.*,
 to light a torch, tō and
 tōnga
 Light (not heavy), pōwō
 Lighten, *intr. v.*, ngēlēi a
 ye māro
 Lightly, *adv.*, mođēn
 Lightning, *n.*, maro-marō,
 mĩa-mĩa ngēlē
 Like, *adv.*, be, beke, kĩna;
 it is like, wēngo lē so
 Likeness, *n.*, kplayē = gbĩ-
 ayē; nene = shadow
 Likewise, *adv.*, kĩna, kīnēn,
 kīnēi
 Lily, *n.*, dene, plu. denea;
 white water-lily, njagbō-
 ji, papēisia, neńgbe
 Limb (arm), *n.*, mbēkē
 Limber = expert, bebe,
 bebeńgo, bewu, and begu

Lime (orange), *n.*, dūmbālē,
 lūmbēlē, nyenyē
 Limp, *v.*, ndekpu
 Line, *n.*, ngēa = ngēya =
 yēya; fishing-line, fūgba;
 line of demarcation be-
 tween water and land,
 kākū
 Linger, *intr. v.*, lembi
 Lion, *n.*, masc. njala, tūbu
 hĩnēi; fem. tūbuihei.
 Ant-lion, kpūkpūnye
 Lip, *n.*, lāguru, ndabru,
 ndāgūlu. Sawuruĩsia.
 Protruding lip, yenjele;
 thick lip, yōlā
 Listen, *tr. v.*, wōlō; listen
 to, meni
 Little, *adj.*, tē, jĩ, kele, yege,
 kūlo; to be little, kūlō-
 ŋgo, wūlūngo or wūlońgo.
 Mūmu, plu. mūmua.
 Ndōpō mūmunisia. Nye-
 nye. Little while, woi,
 nyepele, and jĩ; a little
 time since, hōwē i hĩgbe
 yege
 Live, *tr. v.*, ndevu = levu,
 fūlu, vū
 Liver, *n.*, nyēne and
 nyene
 Living, ndevūngo = levū-
 ŋgo; living soul, ngāfa
 vūńgo
 Living beings, nūńga vūa;
 living body, ndūwu;
 to be alive, lēmbi ndevu-
 hū; live through, tēwē
 Lizard, *n.*, kpēni = gbēni;
 lō-ngēbu, njaka, pama;
 red-headed lizard, kōlō
 and kōlō-njaka

Load, n., haka ; heavy load, mini
Loaf, n., kātē = gātē
Loafer = town's broom, tā-gbālē
Lock, tr. v., kpou and kpolu
Locust, n., kōndō, petu
Lofty, adv., sōki
Log, n., kōē and kowē
Loins, n., hama, ngōwō
Loneliness, n., ngēlaya
Long, adj. and adv., kūha, kūhāngo ; long time, katī = kā ; long since, wōkpa = wōgba, long time past, wō, pāngi, pēpēlē
Longevity, n., ndembi = lembi
Longsuffering, n., ndī or lī-lōi, ndī-hōula
Look, v., kpē, kpēle ; look for, into, hūgbe, lūgo-gbē, hūgbeṅgo, hūgbēlē, hū-lo
Looking-glass, n., memo and meme
Loose, tr. v., fūlō = vūlō, fūlōngo
Loosen, tr. v., njoko ; loosen the soil, pūja, fūlō, kpe-mbō ; loosened, vūlōa
Loose sand, n., hele nānya
Lop, nyengbe
Lord, n., ndēmo = yēmo
Lose, tr. v., ndōhu, lōhu, lōngo ; lost sheep, mbā-la lōngoi, yapōwō
Loss, n., ndōhu ; suffer loss, ndōhu jō
Loud, adj., kpā ; loud voice, kpā wō ; speak loud, yīa ngēleya. Ngo-wā, bāngo-bāngo, ngēleya, kē sēngē

Louse, n., ngāvi ; dog's louse, kpāvi
Love, n., ndōma = lōma, lō ; v., ngōle = lō = lōni
Lover of either sex, ndia-mo
Low, yove
Lower point of sternum, ndigbēka ; njē and njēi : v., māyē
Lowly, to be, velīngo
Lucre, n., ndī-mo i le manō jō hāni va
Lump, n., tēngoma ; lumps of sun-baked earth, kporo kpūma
Lunatic, to be, kpōwāngo
Lungs, n., vovo
Lust, n., mānima. Ti līso māni-hīnda nyāni ma
Lustful, adj., woji
Lying-in woman, koima
Lymphatic glands in the thigh, kpoja

M

Mad, adj., kpōwa = gbōwa
Made, done, wēngo
Madman, n., kpōwa-mo
Madness, filled with, gbōwa para
Magical food, n., wātu ; magical play, ndō-sō, lōlī, kosi-lōlī
Magician, n., totomo, yibāō-mo kēma
Magnify, tr. v., yā-wō
Mahomedan, n., more and more-mo ; Mahomedan amulet, n., sewe, sōkō ; Mahomedan prayer,

- n.**, self; Mahommedan prayer-mat, self-yāla
Maim, *tr. v.*, nemu; maimed, nemūngo, maletēngo
Maize, *n.*, nyo; husk of maize, nyo gēi
Make, *tr. v.*, kpāte, wē; made, wēngo; to make good, pōko nya hāni nyāniŋgoi wōko; to make a stew of meat and vegetables, pāte, tānga bāti
Maker, *n.*, kpāte-mo
Male, *n.*, hī and hīna, plu. hēnga and hīnga; hīndo, plu. hīnga
Malediction, *n.*, kpēgbē
Maliciousness, *n.*, ndīma-nyāmu-hīnda
Malignity, *n.*, sŋ-nyāmu-bānga
Man, *n.*, hīndō, plu. hīnga, kēna, ta-mo
Mane, *n.*, ngōlli, fīi
Mangrove fly, *n.*, fo, foi, plu. foingaisia; mangrove fish, ŋgoka. Nāmu-vo
Manifest, *adj.*, hūnge
Mankind, all, ngēlē-bua
Manliness, *n.*, hīndō-hīnda
Manner, *n.*, hīnda, hīneŋ, nyoko gili
Many, *adj.*, sōgbō, kpōtō; many things, hāni-kpōtō = gbōtō; many such-like things, hāni gbōtō nyēko bōndēi, sikili; many in number, fūsōn; How many? ndōle = lōle
March, month of, nyāha-wōli
- Mare**, *n.*, kabala-hā, *def. st.* hēi
Mark (line), *n.*, kpāmbi
Mark, *tr. v.*, nyegi, Poro-bili, nāli; marked, nyegi, nyegīngo
Market, *n.*, felegoma, ngē-yāma, nyeyama, mājiāma, plu. mājiameisia
Marksman, *n.*, kpande-wīlīmo
Marriage, *n.*, sŋlo, nyāha-jōma; the place of marriage, nyāha-jō-gōma
Marrow, *n.*, ŋgūlo *or* ŋgūlo
Marry, *tr. v.*, nyāhajo
Marvel, *n.*, ŋgūhu ba hīnda; *v.*, ti wūhu i wua
Marvelous, *adj.*, maluāma hīnda lo
Mash, *tr. v.*, pōte and poto
Mason, *n.*, kōlu-bēli-mo
Mason wasp, a species of, pewe
Mass, *n.*, tēngoma
Mast, *n.*, jiwo; socket for the mast, jiwo-lōwa
Master, *n.*, kē, ndēmo, kōne, njē
Masticate, *tr. v.*, hū-nyūma
Mat, *n.*, hāgba, ngāla = yāk, bāliyāra, seli-yāla, pōiyāra
Mat-weaver, *n.*, ngāla-fele-mo
Matron, *n.*, njē
Matter, *n.*, hīnda, njia, hāni
Mature, come to manhood, ndākpa = lakpa; reach puberty, matured (used of females), kpēla
Maturity, state of, ndāk-paya

- Me**, *pron.*, mbē; to me and for me, mbē, a-ngē. Bi kpēgbē ge a ngē, Show thy parrot to me
Mealy, *adj.*, vūsē, fūkē
Meaning, *n.*, tōma
Means, *n.*, pēlē
Measles, *n.*, nyenye
Measure, *n.*, hūma; *v.*, hū-māngo, mōla and mōle, hūmu gili, bā, pelu
Meat, *n.*, hūa, ndāhāni, and ndāhāi; meat of any kind used as food, fresh meat, hūa wūndu; meat-hungry, desiring to eat animal food, ndāha-mo. Mehāni, bā = mbā; dried meat, hūa-bē
Mediate, *adj.*, kfi gbōtō
Mediator, *n.*, hūhō-mo
Medicine, *n.*, hālē-hīnda; medicine of spider's web blackened by smoke, tevi
Meditate, *tr. v.*, lāli
Medium size, *n.*, sembe
Meek, *adj.*, li leingo
Meet, *tr. v.*, wālī, nālē; meet together, sōmbo, kōme
Meeting, *n.*, kōme
Melodious = sweet sound, ngō-ne
Member, *n.*, beke, plu. bekēsia; member of Hīmo, yābo; member of Sandē, kpōmujō
Men, plu. form, kōnga
Mend, *tr. v.*, jōndō
Mendē, *n.*, country and people; Mendē-mo, native of Mendē
Mendē-ya, Mendē language
Mention, *n.*, ndāgē
Merchandise, *n.*, fēlē-hāni
Merchant, *n.*, fēlēgo-mo
Merciful, *adj.*, māmamāō
Mercy, *n.*, mānumūma, bawā
Message, *n.*, ngō; deliver a message, māgōma, fāma
Messenger, *n.*, ndōmo = lōmo; messenger between lovers, tōmo; messenger of the Poro, wūja
Metamorphose, *v.*, wōtē
Midday, *n.*, fōlō-ngūndīa
Middle, *n.*, ngūndīa, ndīa = lia
Midnight, *n.*, kūa-līa, kpīndīa
Midst, *n.*, ndīa = lia
Mildew, *n.* and *v.*, sōnya = jonya
Milk, *n.*, nyīniya; cow's milk, nika nyīniya; curdled milk, mātoŋga = butter; sour milk, nono
Mill (mortar), *n.*, kōnda. Hāni gbōngbō gotu, millstone
Mincingly, *adv.*, kese-kese
Mind = take care, meni, followed by ma
Mind, *n.*, ndāli = lāli, nemhu mani; right minded, ŋi hemahu dēwēngo, yakpāngo
Mine, *pron.*, wō nya wōlī
Mingle, *tr. v.*, mākpō, hūpu
Minister, *tr. v.*, kpē-gbīa
Minister, *n.*, kpē-gbīa-mo.
Misiri, *i.q.* minister or missionary
Minstrel, *n.*, mbāka lē-mo

- Miracle, *n.*, kābandē hīnda ;
v., kabande wē. Ti kā-
 bandē hīnda wēa, They
 work miracles
- Mire, *n.*, pāwa ; soft mire,
 poto-poto
- Mirror, *n.*, meme
- Miser, *n.*, hāni līmo ; miser-
 ly, *adv.*, hāni-māni
- Misery, *n.*, hīnda gbogbōu
- Misrepresent, *tr. v.*, māyafa,
 ngāfa ndāne
- Miss, *v.*, fēla ; miss the mark,
 pola, bara
- Mistake, *n.*, pola = bola,
 wolo
- Mitten, *n.*, boyoko
- Mix, *tr. v.*, hūpu, kpongo,
 mākpō, magbongo, hūkpō,
 njumbu = yumbu
- Mixture for anointing, *n.*,
 fāfa
- Mob, *n.*, bīyō-hīnda
- Mock, *tr. v.*, ngēle = yēle,
 gbēle
- Moderate, *adj.*, lele
- Modesty, *n.*, ngūfē
- Moist, *n.* and *adj.*, ndēndēi
- Molar-tooth, *n.*, kpāto
- Mole with a long nose, tūli
- Money (goods), nāvō, nā-
 vōla
- Monkey, *n.*, kwa, kua, plu.
 kuānga, kuangēisia. Kālo,
 kuānga ti māhēi mīa, *i.e.*
 Kālo is the king of mon-
 keys. Ngūwa, njaguāra,
 tōwa, kēli, kuara, kpēngbē
 logbo
- Month, *n.*, ngālu, *contr.*
 ngāu ; next month, ngālu
 wēkēi
- Moon, *n.*, ngālu = yalu ;
 new moon, ngālu nīna ;
 full moon, ngālu-lavēngo ;
 moonlight, ngālu i hījea.
 The moon corresponding
 with January, pegba ;
 February, vū ; March,
 nyāha wōli ; April, būru
 or būlu ; May, ;
 June, ; July,
 nāno ; August, ;
 September, ;
 October, ;
 November, ;
 December, pōndō
- More, *adj.*, sēmbē, kuna ;
 once more, gboma
- Moreover, *conj. adv.*, tēwē-
 ngo
- Morning, *n.*, ngēnda ; when
 it was morning, kīna
 ngēle i ye wōni ; next
 morning, ngē wēkēi wōni
 or wōni
- Morning dawn, *n.*, ngēlē-wō
- Morning sun, *n.*, ngēnda-
 vōlō = forenoon
- Morrow, *n.*, sīna
- Morrow, day after, sīna
 ndāmbuāi, and fōlō wē-
 kēi ma
- Mortar, *n.*, kōnda
- Mortise, *tr. v.*, mbo = bo
- Moss, growing in wet places,
n., nomī
- Mote, *n.*, kā kūlo, *def. st.*
 kāi
- Moth, *n.*, fufu and fufulu,
 kōgōndē and kōndē
- Mother, *n.*, njē = yē. The
 natural mother is nyā-
 lēngēi ; mother of auts,

- kogonjē; mother-in-law, njēmo = yēmo; characteristic treatment of a mother-in-law, njēmo-hinda; mother's mark, ngēwo-bōnda
- Motion, *n.*, jījia jījiāla
- Mould, from clay, tō = dō.
Ta fe dō, to make a pot
- Mound, *n.*, mbimbili
- Mount, *v.*, de, hēi. I hēi sō mahū, He mounts a horse
- Mountain, *n.*, ngīyē
- Mourn, *intr. v.*, ngo = wo, wolo; mourner, *n.*, hinda māyehewēla, hinda mahi hēi, gbāla
- Mourning, *n.*, wola, māmā-ōma, and hinda wala
- Mouse, *n.*, lēndē, tšētšē
- Moustache, *n.*, ndāma-hū-yomba
- Mouth, *n.*, ndā = lā = ya; mouth of a river, kpōlila, kpūndo-hū
- Move, *tr. and intr. v.*, jijia, jijiala, hījē, tūpē
- Mow, *tr. v.*, māhāga
- Much, *adj. and n.*, kpōtō = gbōtō, panda, jēmbē, gboñ; too much, tūnu, ka; very much, sē
- Mucus ejected by coughing, *n.*, tohe-gāle; nasal mucus, kōmi, hōkpa-ya; mucous membrane of the nasal passage, kugūni; a leaf used to loosen nasal mucus, kōmi-gūlē
- Mud, *n.*, pāwa; soft mud, poto-poto
- Muddy, *adj.*, muddle, ndū-kpu
- Mug, *n.*, mbōla = bōla, ndumbu
- Mullet-fish, *n.*, tombo
- Multipede, *n.*, ndondo; flat multipede, kalondo
- Multiplied by natural increase, pō
- Multitude, *n.*, faha = vaha, kpōtō na, dūkpēngbē, lūnya
- Murder, *n.*, nū-wāla
- Murderer, *n.*, nū-wā-mo, nūngawa-mo
- Murmur, *intr. v.*, kpōnye = gbōnye
- Mushroom, *n.*, tōkpo-vālē, jejia-vālē, ndi-vālē, kpō-kpō hōgō, kpowe, lālē
- Music, *n.*, mbāka. Musical instrument of any kind, mbāka; also sāro, sāsā, yāra, bā, made of reeds
- Musician, *n.*, mbāka yēli-mo, ngēli-mo
- Musk-cat, *n.*, pēwūlō; scent of musk-cat, bēyē
- Musket, long, kām̄ba, lōnga
- Musquito, *n.*, pūndi; musquito netting, tenti; an insect like a musquito, mbele-lukpē
- Mustard seed, pugīpo galēi, purugīpo
- Must die, vōōte
- Mutter, *intr. v.*, hu-nyūma
- Muttering complaint, *n.*, hōmo-hōmo-yīa
- Myself, *pron.*, nya-vūli, nya yēkpē-yēkbē, nya wūma; I myself, wūmagē, nya

wūma; of myself, nya
yē
Mysterious sound or sight,
nāli
Mystery, *n.*, ndowu = lowu-
hinda

N

Nail, *n.*, londīma and lo-
ndēma
Nail, *tr. v.*, kpākpa
Nail of the finger or toe,
ngēngālu
Naked, *adj.*, haka, mahaka,
magbūka, kāmbi; to be
naked, gambīngo; to
make naked, kāmbi =
gāmbi
Nakedness, *n.*, haka-hinda,
kāmbi
Name, *v.*, name one by one,
nomo; to name for, ndā-
hēi, bijēi wāle
Name, *n.*, mbiye = biye =
biye; to give a name,
mbiē vemi, mbiye; the
name of a constellation,
ndēlo; the name for
bravery, ko-biye
Napkin, *n.*, kulu-gūtu,
kpāya
Narrate, *tr. v.*, pā
Narration, *n.*, hugbīala
Narrow, *adj.*, gbēngo
Nation, *n.*, ngēbu, ngēlēbu,
lit. under the sky, in
the world, the seen world;
all nations, all mankind,
ngēlē-buā, kenye
Natural death, to die, i
hā ngi wūmagi; natural

branches, ngēwo-lāngo
bēkēisia; natural use,
lāngo (Rom. i. 26-31)
Nature, ta lo a ji; of such a
nature, or so it is
Navel, *n.*, hōkpō and hōghō
Near, *adj.* and *adv.*, kpē,
kpēlānga = gbēlānga,
contr. gbēā, la; too near,
sowī, yākē
Nearly, *adv.*, yēkē, yākē, tē
Necessary, to be, māni.
They are necessary to
me, Ti māni lo nya ma
Necessity, *n.*, māni
Neck, *n.*, mbōlo = bōlo;
creases upon the neck,
mbōlō genye
Neck-bone, *n.*, mbōlō gāle
Need, *n.*, māni, gbēnga,
ndole; need of repent-
ance, pōtē māni
Needle, *n.*, mēji and mīji;
the eye of a needle, mīji
pēlē
Neglect, *tr. v.*, lāli
Neighbour, *n.*, hēinyo
Neither, *conj.*, o—o, bao, ta
bao
Nephew, *n.*, njagbē, yagbē
Nest, *n.*, ta, plu. tā = town,
mō
Net, *n.*, mbōma = bōma,
wōfe, mbēmbe, kpe-bōma,
sōndō
Never before, wogba; never
mind, njia gbī
New, *adj.*, nina
Nibble, *n.*, māme
Nice, *adv.*, ngandē = yandē;
to be nice, nyandīngo
Niece, *n.*, njagbē

Night, *n.*, kpindi, kua; last night, gbūē, ku, def. st. gūēi; night war, kpindi-go; all night, gbū
 Night-walker, *n.*, kpindibo
 Nimbly, *adv.*, kaka
 Nine, *num. adj.*, tāu
 Nineteen, *num. adj.*, pū-mahū-tāu
 Ninth, *ord. adj.*, tāugēlē.
 About nine o'clock, fōlō-hijingo
 Ninty, *num. adj.*, nū-māni gboyongo mahū pū
 Nippers, *n.*, gbānya
 Nipple, *n.*, nyini
 No, *adv.*, sagō, contr. saō, sāwo, yā
 Nobleman, *n.*, sāma; young nobleman, sāma lagbōlō
 Noise, *n.*, sole = tsole; to make a noise, sole wē
 Noiselessly, *adv.*, tōkē, yeliñ, lōme
 Noisily, *adv.*, bāngo-bāngo, biyō, sūle
 Nonconductor to the electric fish, dāni
 None, *n.*, nūmu gbi
 Noon, *n.*, fōlōi ngūndia, lit. the sun in the middle. Time about three o'clock p.m., kpōko-vōi
 Noose, *n.*, fūkō, sōndō, mbōwō, ndāyili, ndāgīli; noose trap with spring pole, kpāya-wūlō
 North, *n.*, hu, mahū. The way to the north or to the south, jeṅgbehu-wēlē
 Nose, *n.*, hōkpa
 Nostril, *n.*, pēlē; two nos-

trils in the nose, pēlē fēlē
 ngi hōkpēi
 Not, *adv.*, yā = lā; we must not, mā; I must not, ṅgī. Is it not so? Kelei? I not, ngē
 Notch, *v.*, kēnye
 Nothing omitted, sūi, mbā-ōgā; for nothing, hāni o hāni, hāni-gbī, gbāma
 Notice, *tr. v.*, mbele = bele, yabēlē māni; take notice, mema
 Notoriety, *n.*, towa
 Notorious, to be, dōwāngo
 Notwithstanding, *conj.*, weñ, gbamailē be
 Now, *adv.*, nā, sāṅgi
 Numb, *adj.*, timitimi
 Number, *n.*, kpā
 Number, *tr. v.*, kolenda, konda kpā, pāngo
 Numerously, *adv.*, sīkili, wojege
 Nut, *n.*, tolu, towu, tōlō, nīkili, ṅjombe, si, bīsui; a nut used in preparing a vegetable sauce

O

Oar, *n.*, lāla
 Oath, *n.*, sondu = jōndu, gbolo, ṅboro, kpōrō, ṅgeli; to take an oath, ṅguā
 Obedience, *n.*, gōwō
 Obeisance, *n.*, vā; to stoop to make obeisance, mā-gbūkpu
 Obey, *tr. v.*, ngō = wō meni = hear the word; obeying, menila

- Object to, *v.*, māgbīa
 Oblige (force), ngāngoli
 Observation, *n.*, mane-hīnda
 Observe, *tr. v.*, mane, yabēlē, mabele, majogbe, mbele
 Obstinacy, *n.*, ngūhū kpā-kpāō
 Obtain, *tr. v.*, sō = jō, solo, ngēya
 Occasion, *n.*, pēlē; seeking occasion, pēlē ne
 Odd numbers, *n.*, ngāpō-loŋo
 Odour, offensive, ndoku-wūlu, *i.e.* a tree whose blossom emits an odour
 Of, *prep.*, va
 Off, *prep.*, nga
 Offence, *n.*, hūgo, plu. hūgoisia. Pē-hīnda nyāmu, kpīla. give offence
 Offend, *tr. v.*, li-dēwē. I am offended, Nya li nyānia
 Offender, *n.*, ndī-hē-mo
 Offering, *n.*, sā-hāni and jā-hāni
 Officer, *n.*, kūgba, ko-gū-bānga, kpāyia lē-mo
 Often, *adv.*, pepe, hū-gbō-tōma. How often? hūlole?
 Oil, *n.*, ngūlo = wūlo, ndā-wūlo; tolu-wūlo, nut oil
 Ointment, *n.*, sīa-wūlo, mali wūloa
 Oka, *i.e.* early oka, nāndē
 Okra, *n.*, bondo
 Old, *adj.*, ngōva = wōva; to be old, wōvāngo; of old, wō, poloñ
 Old warrior, *n.*, kīla-hīnī
- On, *prep.*, hū, ma, ya; on account of, va
 Once, *adv.*, hū yēla; at once, wō, sa pē, vāō, vāōn; once only, yēlakpē
 One, *num. adj.*, yēla; sārō yēla, one orange; one by one, ngengele; one taught to sing, tōmbu; one of you, wu yēlagē
 Onion, *n.*, yāwa; small kind of onion called yabes
 Only = but, *adv.*, lēkē, yakpē, yāngo, pōlōñ; kpē, as suffix. I fēlē-kpē
 Open, *tr. v.*, ndāwo = lāwo, pō = wō = wu; open forcibly, pīnye = bīnye
 Opening, *n.*, ndāla, ndāwoma, wō
 Openly, *adv.*, fōfō-hū, kē
 Open space before the house, ngīti
 Opponent, *n.*, fānyō
 Opportunity, *n.*, wōkōila, gōkōli. He sought an opportunity, I hīnda gōkōli
 Oppression, *n.*, kpūnde. He stopped oppression, Ta kpūnde gūlao
 Oracles of God, ngēwo yīē
 Orange, *n.*, dūmbēlē, sāiō, sārōsāsō; bitter orange, gbomgbolo
 Order, *in*, kō, kōwēi; in order that
 Ordinance (statute), *n.*, ndayīa = layīa, plu. layīēsia.
 Organize, *tr. v.*, pā
 Origin, *n.*, hījōma, tātōma

Oriole, a bird of the kind,
 mbāku
 Ornaments, *n.*, mayili-haka,
 kpanjē
 Orphan, *n.*, pōndō-lō
 Orphanage, *n.*, pōndōya
 Other, *adj.*, pēka = wēka,
 wōma; the other side
 of the sea, gbōye-wōma
 Our, *pron.*, mu; our own,
 ours, mu-ndā, wu-wō;
 we ourselves, muovili
 Out, *adv.*, hū; outer or back
 of the hand, tōkō-wōma
 Outcry, *n.*, yēlē, kpāō
 Outside, *n.*, ngitujā, mayi-
 tiya, pōma = wōma, yā
 Outskirts, *n.*, ndogbōi-lā
 Ovary, *n.*, ndōgōtu
 Over, *adv.*, mā, mahū; over
 against, tēngēlo
 Overboil, *tr. v.*, kpōrō
 Overcome, *tr. v.*, tēwē = dēwē
 Overgrown, *v.*, bibi, kpiti
 Overpower, *tr. v.*, kpiti
 Oversee, *tr. v.*, kpē, hūgbē
 Overseer, *n.*, hūgbē - mo,
 tōma-hū-mo
 Overtake, *tr. v.*, mālē
 Overthrow, *tr. v.*, kūla, ya-
 wōtē, ngawōtē
 Owl, *n.*, mbū
 Own, *n.*, mbē, mbu, ndā,
 wō, wōlo; my own, nya
 nda and nyambē; his
 own, ngi ndā
 Owner, *n.*, mā-mo; owner
 of cattle, tōhāni-mo
 Oyster, *n.*, n̄woni
 Oyster-shell, *n.*, n̄woni-gā
 Ox, *n.*, nika-hina

P

Pace, *n.*, jiāgi
 Pacify, *tr. v.*, nepo
 Package, *n.*, tiwī
 Pad, *n.*, fūkō
 Paddle, *n.*, ngūli; paddle
 canoe, bōlōmulende; long
 steersman's paddle, bōlō-
 mulālā
 Pail, *n.*, bōgōti
 Pain, *n.*, kpālē-hū; to be in
 pain, gbālēngo — contr.
 gbāēngo, yagbālēngo, and
 yagbāēngo; pain in the
 region of the heart, ndi-
 gbālē; pain in the side,
 kāka-gbālē; pain in the
 body, kāhū-gbālē; pain
 in the abdomen, kōhū-
 gbālē; pain through indi-
 gestion, gēmbē
 Painting the skin, tevijō;
 painted, nyegi
 Palace, *n.*, pele-wā
 Palatable, to make, ne and
 neni; nāō describes the
 taste not quite palatable.
 Ngūru wuē ke nāō, The
 fruit of that tree is not
 palatable
 Palaver, to have, tūkpo
 Palisade, *n.*, tembe
 Palm-bird, *n.*, jēle, mbāku
 Palm-cabbage, *n.*, mbōle,
 kotobō
 Palm kernel, *n.*, tōlu
 Palm leaves, *n.*, njanja, njāsa
 Palm nut, *n.*, sī; palm nut
 in a state of perfection,
 tōwu, tēwu; immature
 palm nut, tēwu-yombe

- Palm oil, *n.*, ñgũlo-gbou, *i.e.* red oil; fresh and clean palm oil, sēmalē
- Palm tree, *n.*, tokpo, producing the oil and kernel now an important article of commerce; a species of palm tree, ndũvu
- Palm wine, *n.*, tokpo-lq, ndũfu-lq
- Palsify, become incapable of injuring, nāngaŋgo
- Palsy, *n.*, nānga-hĩgbe; the person sick of the palsy, nānga-hĩgbe-mo
- Pangolin, *n.*, kānye
- Pant, *v.*, vōndē
- Pap, paps, nyĩni, nyĩnisia
- Paper, *n.*, kolo
- Parable, *n.*, sālē = jālē, plu. sālēisia = jālēisia; putting forth parable, sālē hēnga
- Paralytic. *See* Palsy
- Parasite, *n.*, meheli-mo
- Parboil, fũvũ
- Parcel, *n.*, tiwi
- Parçh, *tr. v.*, ñgēlē, gālĩ
- Pardon, to ask, demu
- Pare, *tr. v.*, māgāō or māgāwō
- Parent, *n.*, ndēmo = lēmo, plu. lēbēla, lēbēlēsia. Njēni
- Parrot, *n.*, kpēgbē = gbēgbē. Ngi la-bōwēi kōtōngo lē, ke kpakpāō, Its bill is bent, crooked, and hard
- Part, *n.*, kekelē, ndā; some part, tēngo; small part, ñonĩ
- Partake, *tr. v.*, lengojo, mapko
- Partaker, *n.*, tēngo-jo
- Partridge, *n.*, fōklō and fōkulō
- Pass, *tr. v.*, ndēwē, lēwē, tēwē; it came to pass, iyē wēni or ñi iyē wēni winde = pinde; to pass from place to place, dētēwē; pass over to the other side, dēwē kākawēkēi ma; pass through, vō
- Passage, *n.*, pēlē
- Passion, *n.*, ndĩ dēwēngo lē
- Passionate person, *n.*, ndĩ dēwē-mo
- Passionately, *adv.*, kēbi
- Passover, feast of, tēwē mahũ gōma, tēwē mahui
- Pasturage, *n.*, makēma, mēlima
- Patience, *n.*, holima (?) ndilēi; ndilomālekũlo = wait a little
- Patient person, *n.*, ndihōu-mo; hĩndō ndilēi-mo
- Patient continuance in well doing, nō hĩnda wanda ma
- Patch, *n.*, pee
- Path, *n.*, pēlē
- Paw, *n.*, yēngalu, tōkō
- Pawn, *tr. v.*, hele-hēi
- Pawpaw tree and fruit, *n.*, fākālĩ
- Pay, *tr. v.*, kpa gbĩa, kpēigbĩa, pāga
- Payment, *n.*, pāwa, bāga
- Peace, *n.*, ndilālĩ, ndilēi, and ndilēli; hĩnda yēkpēi.

- They held their peace,
Ti yē yiani, *i.e.* did not speak
- Peaceful person, *n.*, ndileimo
- Peace-maker, *n.*, hūhōni-mo, hū-hōu-mo, plu. hū-hq-bēla
- Pearl, *n.*, pālt, ngōto = wōto, plu. wōtoisia
- Pebbles used by magicians, yōngo
- Peck, *tr. v.*, sōngba, ma-jōngba
- Peel, *verb. n.*, māgāō, mā-gāwō
- Peer (equal), tengo
- Pelican, *n.*, pūpuni, njawama, nōni, gbōngbōtō
- Penetrate, *tr. v.*, wāngu
- Peninsula, *n.*, lōndi
- Penis, *n.*, mbulo
- People, *n.*, nūnga, plu. of nū
- Pepper, *n.*, pūtse or pūje, plu. pūjēisia. Pīje vōfo, a small insect causing a pain like pepper in the eye. Pepper plant, *n.*, gbānyenye
- Perceive, *tr. v.*, hūgo, to, yabēlē, hūlo
- Percolate, *tr. v.*, hōla
- Perdition, *n.*, nyāni
- Perfect person, *n.*, tonya-mo, plu. tonya-bēla, sansā-bēla; to be perfect, sansāngo
- Perfection, *n.*, kpoyo-hinda
- Perform, *tr. v.*, gbā; perform a miracle, kābendē or kābandē gbā
- Perhaps, *adv.*, woi. Ta ndē lo teंगा, perhaps, it may be; perhaps he may go, teंगा a li lo
- Perish, *intr. v.*, ndo = lo, ha. They perish in the water, Ti lo njē hū
- Perjury, *n.*, ndē jōndu wuā
- Permission, *n.*, pēlē
- Permit, *tr. v.*, be, kāvāli or kāvāi, ndūma = lūma
- Perplex, *tr. v.*, ndi-hele, hū-bū
- Perplexity, *n.*, yēyē
- Persecute, *tr. v.*, ngāfa = yāfa, tō, yakpē, mu yakē-ngo
- Persecution, *n.*, hinda ngāfa, ngākpē nyānia
- Perseverance, *n.*, nō, noma
- Persevere, *tr. v.*, ngākpā = yākpā
- Persist, *tr. v.*, nō
- Persistent, *adj.*, nōvi
- Person, mo and ta-mo, plu. bēlā; nū, nūmu, plu. nūnga. Male or female, kēna. A person not connected with any society as the Poro or Sandē, kpōwa; a person or thing of unusual size, mbōwa; a person of rank, wealth, or power, tāma; a person in single life, kpāwō or kpāō; an aged person, kpōkōlō; a person or animal with young beside them, kōima; persons called by the same name, men whose wives are sisters, tōgbāi; an elderly person of either sex, māma;

- a very old person, mā-ma-ta; a person excelling all others, gbēni
 Perspiration, *n.*, fōndo
 Perspire, *intr. v.*, vōndo
 Persuade, *tr. v.*, gbōnda.
 We will persuade him, Maṅgiliṅlōnguā, ṅgohū
 Persuasion, *n.*, ndī yāmala
 Perverse, *tr. v.*, tē-hīnda
 hōu a tonya
 Pervert, *tr. v.*, wu-wōtē,
 yawōtē, *i.e.* turn one's head
 Pestilence, *n.*, hīge wā
 Pestle, *n.*, ṅgētē; ṅgētē-gbūlo, hard callous on the hand
 Pewter, *n.*, jinji
 Pewter basin, *n.*, wolf
 Piazza, *n.*, gbenje, fāka and fāki
 Pick, *tr. v.*, sōngba, ṅgē-ṅgēla; pick out, hūwoyo; pick up, ngoyo; picked up beneath, ngombu, ngoyombu
 Piece, *n.*, kpu; piece of silver, pala, ṅgēngē
 Pierce with a spear, sōndu
 Pigeon, *n.*, bomukulo, pōwō; pigeon of green colour, *n.*, povōvō
 Pillar, *n.*, ndoko = loko; nele-loko, pillar of the gate
 Pillow, *n.*, ṅgumbu gule ma
 Pimples upon the face, kpōye
 Pin, *n.* and *v.*, fowa
 Pincers, *n.*, gbānya
 Pinch between two hard substances, kpewō; pinch with the fingers, fōufōnde
 Pine-apple, *n.*, pūlu-wūi, nesī
 Pine away, *v.*, ndōgbō, gānya
 Pipe, *intr. v.*, kōlē vēnga
 Pipe (tobacco), tā-ve
 Piss, *intr. v.*, ngoli-bo
 Pit, *n.*, ndowa
 Pitiful, *adj.*, mamāō
 Pitted, indented, ṅwonyo-ṅwonyo
 Pity, *n.* and *v.*, mānu, mamāuma; to feel pity, mā-ūngo
 Place (order), *n.*, gē and gēlē; ndā = lā, hē, hīnda; place for sleeping, ndāma; place for tarrying (grave), ndembima = lembima; place for residing, yēlē = yē; place for resting, preparing, kpūko: *tr. v.*, place together, nākpo, ndekpe, ndokpo
 Plain, *adj.*, leñ, gē
 Plain, *n.*, būlo
 Plainly, *adv.*, sāhā = sāsa; great plainness of speech, ṅgāu lēwē wā
 Plait, *v.*, ndimba
 Plan, *n.* and *v.*, kāra; plan = plotting against, vomī-wuā
 Plane, *n.*, kolīne
 Plant, *n.*, hī, tu, tūhāni; plant used for greens, monjo; plant with broad leaves and red pods growing from the root, con-

- taining an acid pulp, **ponu**; plant used as tobacco, **tongoni**
- Plantain, n., māna**; small plantain, **kōndē**
- Plantain skin, n., māna-gā**; plantain stock cut down, **dāgba**
- Plaster, tr. v., māho**
- Plate, n., tšingi = jingi = singi**
- Platform, n., sīlō-bete, mbete**
- Platter, n., jinja**
- Play, n. and v., tē, kā, ndoli, kogbāōloli, kpākpāni, gāmbō, gūlē; mbāka, yilila, tēgō, to play tē; play with live snakes, diam bō; play a musical instrument, ngeli; magical play, ndōsō loli**
- Play-board, n., tēgōkō; play by catching and drawing each other over a line, ndāgbā**
- Playmate, n., ndolinyo = lolinyo**
- Plead, tr. v., māvālē; plead for, tōpō; plead with, mānene**
- Pleader, n., māvālē-mo**
- Pleasant, adj., haṅgo (?) ; make pleasant, māne, māneni, neni; pleasant voice, ṅgō-leli**
- Please, tr. v., kōne, ne or nei neni. I am pleased with him, Nya li lēiṅgo ṅgi ma. Pleased with new surroundings, ṅgāmane; pleasing, ndileli**
- Pleasures, n., ndrībelisia**
- Pledge, v., hele hēi**
- Pleiades, n., sōkōlē or sōkēlē. See sōkēlē gūtu, a flock of sōkēlē = the seven stars called Pleiades**
- Plentiful, to be, v., kpinyīngo**
- Plentifully, adv., kibēli**
- Plenty, n., sōgbō**
- Plot, n. and v., vomī. Plot against, vomī wuā**
- Plough, tr. v., pūja**
- Pluck, tr. v., butu, butula, buja; pluck from, māgbēnda māgbā, kpīnda, pūkpīa; one that plucks, ngolimo; to pluck fruit with a pole, sōndu**
- Plucked, wōnjeṅga**
- Plum tree, n., ndāwa, gbōji**
- Plunder, tr. v., kapu**
- Plunderer, n., kapu-mo, wōya-mo**
- Pocket, n., njīva**
- Point = aim, tr. v., tō ngāfu ne or nene; n., ngūla yafu, point of a stick. Point = place, to land at, hōmbī. Point of death, yēkē i hā**
- Pointed, pēni-pēni, pēpēlē, ngāli, fāki, yafune, ngāfōna**
- Poison, n., dāwu, hubōhāni; poison of snakes, taramtular, koni; tr. v., hubō and hubou**
- Polished, mānee**
- Polliwig, n., kpūtu**
- Polygamist, n., nyāha gbōtō-jo-mo**

- Polygamy, *n.*, nyāha-gbōtō-jola
 Pond, *n.*, pōla, pōpa, nja-gērē
 Pool, *n.*, pōpa; small pools near a river, bōngōlō
 Poor, *n.* and *adj.*, feli = veli; to be poor, felīngo
 Poor person, *n.*, feli-mo, nyāni-mo, plu. nyāni-bēlā
 Porch, *n.*, gbenjēi
 Porcupine, *n.*, seje = jeje or pīwi, plu., def. st., piwongaisia
 Porcupine-quill, pīwi-kpā
 Pork, *n.*, ndonde-hūā
 Poro, the name given to a secret society of men; a similar institution of women is called Sānde. Poro-yāfa, *i.e.* the Poro devil, a person fantastically dressed, representing himself as a spirit
 Porter, *n.*, *i.e.* door-opener, pēla wō-mo
 Portico, *n.*, fāka
 Portion, *n.*, kekēlē, ndā; small portion, kere
 Possess, *tr. v.*, yēya, *i.e.* to have, to be in hand. I do not possess anything, Hāni gbī nya yēya. To hold, hōu. They took possession of the forest, Ti ndogbēi hōu. If you were possessed of six-pence, what would you do then? Ina nāvō gōlē pensi woita i ye bi yēya, ba yē pē la?
 Possession, *n.*, hēima, sō-hani, solo-hāni. Ngēya
 Possessor, *n.*, sō-hāni mo
 Possible, *adj.*, hāni gbī ē gbākpāu. Ma pēgi lo na
 Post, *n.*, ndoko = loko
 Doorpost, nele loko
 Pot, *n.*, fē = vē; water-pot, ya-vē. Earthen pot with a long neck, ndumbu, poro-vē
 Potato, sweet, *n.*, njowē; potato leaf, njowē-lā
 Potter, *n.*, fēlō-mo; potter's field, pēna-gbāle
 Pouch of the pelican, *n.*, jojo
 Pound, *v.*, kpākpā
 Pound, *n.*, mīna; ten pounds, mīna pūisia
 Pour, *tr. v.*, njei-wu, yē and yēi, pū, jundu, sēndē
 Pout, *intr. v.*, ndāgbotu
 Poverty, *n.*, velima
 Powder, *n.*, dehe, dehena
 Power, *n.*, kpāye; one who has power, kpāye-mo; to be in power, kpāye-ngo; power or wealth obtained in war, kilā-gbāte
 Powerful, *adj.*, jūjū
 Practice, *n.*, nāmakōi
 Praise, *n.*, lāto, sa-ha, dātō, tātō, nāmata
 Pray, *tr. v.*, he. They make long prayer, Ta he gūha wē. Pray to, hālē; pray to God for good or evil to happen to another, mahe

- Prayer, *n.*, hela, he. Bi hei meniŋgo lē. Place for prayer, hema; the Lord's Prayer, ndēmohei
- Preach, *tr. v.*, lē, njia yē-kpēi lē hehe
- Preacher, *n.*, ngēwo yia lē mo, hehe-mo
- Precept, *n.*, sāwa = jāwa, yēkpē
- Precious, *adj.*, *i.e.* not cheap, ba gbānga
- Precipitately, *adv.*, dādu, kpī
- Predict, *tr. v.*, belegbomo
- Pre-eminence, *n.*, ŋgūma
- Pregnancy, *n.*, kō-hīti-hū
- Pregnant, to be, i ye kōhū lō. Tinia a golō. Kō nīka
- Premises, *n.*, kūgu, yē-kūgu
- Prepare, *tr. v.*, ndāmagbāte = lāmagbāte, kpāte; also put in order
- Prepared, kpāteŋgo
- Prepuce, *n.*, pōndo, sōli
- Present, *adj.*, gbegbe. In the presence of, ngāma = yāma, lābu. I am present, ŋgi ŋgāma lo; present year, nyomoi
- Present (gift), *n.*, mbōya; present of food, ndāgōli; present from an unexpected source, hāni-hōta; to give or send a present, jāmba, njōyō; the person who makes a present, mbō-ya-mo, mbōya hāni-mo, one that gives a present for a wife
- Present = show, gē; present well, māgbōnghō
- Presently, *adv.*, ŋi, saŋgi
- Preserve, *tr. v.*, fulo, ndāma gbāte
- Press, *tr. v.*, kpōnda = gbōnda, nikpa; press out, fonya
- Pretence, *n.*, yāra-hīnda
- Pretext, *n.*, pē ngāma. Though it be done in pretext, Ko be pē ŋgāma lē.
- Pretty, *adj.*, nyāndē
- Prevail, *tr. v.*, tōwē, fāya
- Prevent, *tr. v.*, huhōu, mābāli
- Price, *n.*, bā gbāngo, ndevu hāni lo, bā
- Prickle, *n.*, ŋgali
- Prickly, to be, *adv.*, fililoŋgo
- Pride, *n.*, nyānga, yonga
- Priest, *n.*, prīsi; high priest, prīsi wā
- Prince, *n.*, sāma, plu. sāmānga
- Prison, *n.*, kpindi we-bu, kpindiwele
- Prisoner, *n.*, kende mo, plu. kendebēlā, kpindi we-bu-mo
- Prison-keeper, *n.*, kpindi we-mahūgbē-mo
- Private, in, ndowu hū = lowuhū, tōke
- Private parts, ndābu
- Privy, *n.*, gāwama
- Proclaim, *tr. v.*, hehe
- Proclaimer, *n.*, solema-mo
- Proclamation, *n.*, li yedoi, solema; make proclamation, solema wē
- Prodigal, *adj.*, tāma

- Prodigality, *n.*, mādama, mālama
 Prodigy, *n.*, nāli
 Produce, as fruit or seed, *tr. v.*, wuā
 Projectile, *n.*, kpande-gāle
 Projecting, wojegē
 Prolapsus ani, *n.*, kpolu
 Promise, *tr. v.*, gbōrō, kele
 Proof, *n.*, nāli
 Prop up, *v.*, fāla
 Propelled by oars, maṅgi
 Proper, it is, māhōu, māhōūngo
 Properly, *adv.*, panda-panda = wanda-wanda
 Property, *n.*, solo-hāni = jolo-hāni
 Prophecy, *n.*, lūwōma hīnda lēla
 Prophesy, *tr. v.*, tūwō hīnda hūgē
 Prophet, *n.*, tūwōma yia-lēmo
 Prosper, *v.*, lūba, yēkpē = gbēkpē. I gbēkpēa ṅgi yēya
 Prosperity, *n.*, kōhune-māhīnda
 Prostitute, *n.*, hīte-nyāha
 Prostrate, *tr. v.*, vā
 Prostrated, fēlee
 Protect, *tr. v.*, hūgbē, māhūgbēle
 Protection, *n.*, hūgbē-hīnda
 Protector, *n.*, hūgbēmo
 Protruding, fāki-na; protruding lips, yengele, ndagbōtu
 Proud, *adj.*, mamani; to be proud, mamaniṅgo lē, ṅgāwōngo, yōngo
 Proud person, *n.*, ṅgāwōmo, mamani-mo
 Prove, *tr. v.*, hugē, gbīawōma
 Proverb, *n.*, sālē
 Provide, *tr. v.*, ndāma-gbāte
 Provoke, *tr. v.*, fāwōli = vāwōli, wū
 Prune, *tr. v.*, nīkpa
 Pruning time, *n.*, po-kpēlē, po-ṅguru po-wēlē
 Psalm, *n.*, ngule-gōloi
 Puberty, to reach, nyapō, kpēla, lākpa, ndākpa
 Public, in, fōfō hū
 Publican, *n.*, nāvō-gāndo-mo
 Pucker, *tr. v.*, njonjo
 Puddle, *n.*, pōpa
 Pull, *tr. v.*, kpīa, wukpīa, bugbīa, pōnje, ndāla, ndā
 Pulverize, *tr. v.*, pōponye
 Pumpkin, *n.*, tōwa
 Puncheon, *n.*, kōlō
 Punish, *tr. v.*, namīsa wē, mōne
 Punishment, severe, *n.*, mōne, nīmīsa; everlasting punishment, nīmīsa kuna fō; place of punishment, nīmīsama
 Pupil, *n.*, ndō; pupil of the eye, ṅgāma-lō
 Pure, *adj.*, fofō; pure in heart, lī magoleṅgo, sage, sewe, kōlē, sege
 Purgative, *n.*, mayela
 Purity, *n.*, ṅgūa wē, gbēla
 Purpose, *n.*, kēgē, gbēva lo; purpose of revenge, ndīma gāle
 Purse, *n.*, kpavo, vōwoli =

vōli nōngbē, plu. nq-
ngbēsia

Pursue, *tr. v.*, kpē, ngote-
gbīa, ngakpe

Pus from the eye, *n.*, polo

Push, *tr. v.*, tūkpē = dūkpē
= lūkpē; push out, ngi-
tiya

Puss, *n.*, gone

Put, *tr. v.*, pu = bu = wu;
put asunder, ndua-gole;
put in, nguā, ndo = lo,
tongo; put aside for safe
keeping, ndāma-gbāte

Q

Quagmire, *n.*, yeŋge

Quantity, *n.*, kpōtōma

Quarrel, *n.*, njā-hīnda, to
have a quarrel, tūkpo.
Fa = va hīnda

Quarrelsome, *adj.*, yēyē,
tōma, fa = va

Queen, *n.*, nyāha mahēi

Queen of white ants, *n.*,
gīlīnye

Quench, *tr. v.*, ndūfe = lūfe

Question, *n.* and *v.*, mōli

Quibbling, hīte-hīte

Quick, *adj.*, kāká, sa; quick-
tempered, ndī vūlo

Quickly, *adv.*, gbēlēú, fīa,
fīlō pē, pu, sa, sāngi, kpāō,
jāi, mbēlē-mbēlē

Quiet, *tr. v.*, nepo

Quietly, *adv.*, tōkē

Quite to, all the way, *adv.*,
so

Quiver, *n.*, menye-ta; *v.*,
māgbeli

Quiveringly, *adv.*, kpili

R

Rabbit, *n.*, hagbē: doe,
hagbē wūlo ha; buck,
hagbē wūlo hīna

Race, *n.*, vōfō, pīme-vōfōi;
i ya a pīme, wilimi

Raft, *tr. v.*, kpaha, to float

Rage, as the sea, *intr. v.*,
dūmbē; raging, dumbēla

Ragged, to become, hāga

Rain, *n.*, njā = yā; gentle
rain, njā mumui; it is
raining, njēi lo wama

Rainbow, *n.*, niŋginaŋga

Rain-shed, *n.*, kpūwa, njā
gbūwa

Rainy season, *n.*, hāma

Raise, *tr. v.*, te = de, dela;
raise seed, hūlō; raise,
bring up, māke; raise
upon, māle; raise up,
kpāvō; raise up the
dead, wa ha-bēla vūlu

Ram, *n.*, mbāla hīna

Ransom, *n.*, ngūmāō hāni
or hīnda

Ransomer, *n.*, ngumāō-mo

Rapacious, *adj.*, wōya

Rapacious person, wōya-mo

Rapids, *n.*, sūle

Rash, *adj.*, wōya

Rat, *n.*, fōlōgbētē and fōē-
gbētē, nyīna, tondo, vōro,
nīna = nyīna

Rather, *adv.*, pōlōŋ

Rattle, *n.*, jeke, segbūla,
kpōwō

Raven, *n.*, gome, plu. go-
meisia

Raw, *adj.*, ngūndu = wu-

- ndu; to be raw, ñgũngo, wũndũngo (ñgũndia = wũndia)
- Razor, *n.*, kpēka
- Reach, *tr. v.*, hĩte, ngāfo; reach puberty, nyāpō, fō
- Read, *tr. v.*, ke = ge, kele; gei, lēi
- Reader, *n.*, kolo-ge-mo
- Ready, *adj.*, hēi-gili; to be or make ready, ngāmaghāte = lāmaghāte, yēkē, yē; yē i hā, ready to die
- Reap, *tr. v.*, tēwē
- Reaper, *n.*, tēwē-mo
- Reason, *n.* and *v.*, māwai hōu, gili nemahū, wū hĩte; gbēva, what for?
- Rebel, *n.*, kānga mo
- Rebellious, *adj.*, kānga
- Rebuke, *tr. v.*, hōula a māgāli, yia, kpānde = gbānde
- Recall, *tr. v.*, sōndu-gbā; recall with sorrow, gīli; recall the curse imprecated, sōndu gbā, fōfōe
- Receive, *tr. v.*, sō = jō, kuru = gūru, gūlu, māhōu
- Reception, *n.*, sōlo; *verb. n.*, sōla
- Reckon, *tr. v.*, kpā, kpā-hōu
- Recompense, *n.*, sōngo, māwa, nyō = gō; recompense, good or evil, hūnyō
- Reconcile, *tr. v.*, hūla, ndīleli = līleli va
- Recover, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, hāwō
- Rectangular house, *n.*, baa-wele
- Red, *adj.*, kpogbōu, kpōu; to be or become red, kpōũngo; a red berry growing in clusters, tāya. Tšeli. Red shining metal, kānigbaugbau (gold)
- Redden, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, kpolu, kpowu, kpou
- Reddish earth or clay, *n.*, bōwō, bōwō-boro
- Redeem, *tr. v.*, bāwō, ñgũmaō = wũmāō, kēñēi i ndōpōi ji wũmāō. Ngama wo-hinda. Ngũ-māwoya (mumawō?)
- Redeemer, *n.*, bāwō-mo
- Redemption, *n.*, wũmāō, ñgũ-mawoya
- Reduce, *tr. v.*, madēwē, konye
- Reed, the leaf of which is used with offerings to twins, *n.*, kālē, kōtōpoñ, tīkpo, pōwe, hōwa
- Reflect, *tr. v.*, kilī
- Refuse, *tr. v.*, māgali, mābali jowi
- Refuse matter, *n.*, kāwō
- Refuser, *n.*, māgali-mo
- Regard, *tr. v.*, mbele-hōu, māni bele-hōu
- Region, *n.*, kaka = lala
- Reject, *tr. v.*, gbēlē
- Rejoice, *intr. v.*, kāhū-gbā, gōhūne, nya gāhūne gbāngā, nya gōhūne
- Relate, *tr. v.*, hūgbe, yīala, lāli
- Relatives, including parents, *n.*, wūnga and wōnga, and perhaps = wu-nūnga = your people;

- ndēnga, plu. ndēngē-
isia
- Reluctantly, with drag-
ging footsteps, *adv.*, sang-
bali
- Rely upon, *tr. v.*, vāra and
vāla
- Remain, *tr. v.*, lō; iyē na,
he is there. To remain
through the day, tūva =
lūva. Ndembi = lembi
- Remainder, *n.*, monu, plu.
monua; remainder due,
māla, nduahū, bombo
- Remember, *tr. v.*, kilī =
gīli; *n.*, kilīla ndāma-
gbāte, lēma, monu. Ke i
monui tekpe lōle wu
mbūmbuni? And how
many baskets of frag-
ments did you take up?
- Remission, *n.*, mānu
- Remnant, *n.*, kaka yēla
(Rom. ix. 27), monu or
imonu (Rom. xi. 5)
- Remote, *adv.*, kūhāma
- Remove, *tr. v.*, hūmbu,
njanja, künde, kpūlē
- Rend (hurt, etc.), *tr. v.*,
bēla, nemu
- Rendezvous, *n.*, hēigo
- Renew, *tr. v.*, nīnīngo: nīna,
new
- Rent, *n.*, mbēlēma
- Repair, *tr. v.*, kpāte; and
repaired
- Repay (good with evil),
tr. v., ndāhūgoli
- Repeat rumours, *tr. v.*,
ndēndē
- Repent, *tr. v.*, pōtē = wōtē.
That they may repent,
- Ko ti gīli ti wōtē. One
who repents, pōtēmo;
water of repentance, nja
pōtē va
- Reply = answer, *n.*, pōtē =
wōtē
- Report, *n.*, towo = dowo,
ngō; false report, or re-
port wickedly, mayāfa;
false report of death
having occurred, tombe;
flying report, ndanda
kūlo gōna
- Reproach, *n.* and *v.*, sāmbo,
lōwōnyāni, ngūfē
- Reprobate mind, gbamafu
nemāhū (Rom. i. 28)
- Require (as restitution),
tr. v., mōli
- Rescue, *tr. v.*, māgāō
- Resemblance, *n.*, kpīayē
- Resemble, *intr. v.*, kpīa; he
resembles him, kpīango lē
a ŋgiē
- Resent, or revenge, an
injury, *tr. v.*, ŋgū-hū-
nyāmu
- Reside, *intr. v.*, hē and hēi
- Residence, *n.*, hēima
- Residuum (sediment), kpō
- Resign, letēngo
- Resist, *tr. v.*, ndāpi = lāpi,
nyīmi, vōla
- Resistance, *n.*, vōla
- Resolute, *adj.*, māgba
- Resort, place of, *n.*, gōmēma
- Respect, *tr. v.*, mālua, mā-
luāngo wā; *n.*, bā, bāgo.
Respect of persons, nūnga
hūwoyo; show respect by
presents, va, mbele, and
mbele hōu

- Response used by men to superiors, *tōla*; response of Sandē members, *tūma*
- Rest, *n.*, *ndevu* = *levu*; rest upon, *v.*, *hēi*
- Resting-place, *ndevuma*
- Restless, *adj.*, *yōnda*
- Restoration, *n.*, *bāwōla*
- Restore, *tr. v.*, *ngāma*, *yāma*, *lagigbāte*, *mā-dūkpē*
- Restrain, *tr. v.*, *ngahōu*, *huhōu*, *māgba*
- Resurrection, *n.*, *hijema*; the resurrection of the dead, *hijemēi kunahāi hū*; at the time of the resurrection, *hije-gbēi hū*
- Retain in hand, *v.*, *hōumba*, *māhōu*
- Retaliate, *tr. v.*, *hūnyo*
- Retribution, from God or the spirits of deceased relatives, *n.*, *kōtō*
- Return evil for good, *tr. v.*, *hūnyo*, *ngāma* = *yāma*; just return, *soṅgo*; return to the husband the money he paid for his wife, *koḷu gbā*
- Returning, *n.*, *yāmāla*
- Reveal, *tr. v.*, *ke* = *ge*, *gela*
- Revenge, *tr. v.*, *hūnyo*, *kōtō*, *kpāle-gbā*
- Reverence, *n.*, *bāgo*. They shall reverence my son, *Ta bāgo lo nya lōi ma*
- Revile, *tr. v.*, *ngeli*
- Revive, *tr. v.*, *vu* (Rom. vii. 9)
- Reward, *tr. v.*, *hūnyo*; *nāwa*, reward for singing in one's praise
- Reward, *n.*, *boya-hāni*, *pāwa*
- Rheumatism, *n.*, *kāle-higbe*
- Rib, *n.*, *kaka*, *gāle*, *plu. galēisfa*
- Rice, *n.*, *mba*, *def. st. bēi*; to clean rice, *mba kō-līngo*, *gete*; early rice, *pēndēgē*
- Rice beaten from the husk, *kpāngūla*
- Rice-bird with a red neck, *diā*
- Rice farm, very large, *mānja*; a field from which the rice has been harvested, *njopo*; field of early rice, *būlu*; head or ear of rice, *kpāka*
- Rich, *adj.*, and *n.*, *riches*, *kpāte*, *so hāni gbōtō lo*. He was very rich, *Ŋi gbāteṅgo gboñ*. Riches of goodness, *hīnda wanda gbātei*
- Rich man, *n.*, *kpāte-mo*
- Riddle, *n.*, *hōbōli*
- Ridicule, *tr. v.*, *sāsī*
- Rifle, *n.*, *kpānde*
- Right, *adj.* and *n.*, *domu lē tonya*, *lēmu*, *lēlē*, *lē-mūngo*; right, not left, *yēja*
- Right hand, *yēja lōkōi*
- Righteous, *adj.*, *sāha*, *tonyaṅgo*. *Ti donyāngoyelē Ngēwo yāma*, They were righteous in the sight of God
- Righteousness, *n.*, *tony-hīnda*
- Rigorous, *adj.*, *ngāndē*
- Ring, *n.*, *fūle*; *voḷo*, thick

waxed ring used by magicians
 Ring, *tr. v.*, tũgba bāmandē lũgba; ring of the fingers, tũkũ ma vũli
 Ring-worm, *n.*, pene
 Ripe, *adj.*, bēngo; ripening (used of fruits which change colour), māmēnye
 Rise, *intr. v.*, hĩjē and hĩyē, humbu, lē = de. Rise and fall, i de i yē
 River, *n.*, kpũlĩ, kpēlu
 Road, *n.*, pēlē
 Roar, as the sea, *intr. v.*, dũmbē, hĩkũ; roaring of water, julē, kpānde
 Roast, *tr. v.*, mo, lũaga
 Rob, *tr. v.*, kápũ
 Robber, *n.*, kápũ-mo
 Rock, *n.*, kũtu
 Rod, *n.*, ŋgũla-vũma, fũma
 Roll, *tr. and intr. v.*, kikili, gĩgĩlũgo; njũwele, to roll between the hands, to wash as cloth; roll up, kũtũ, magũtũ; to roll, turn from side to side, gēndebele
 Room, *n.*, kũndo
 Roost, *intr. v.*, kāye
 Root, *n.*, hapē; *v.*, njũmbo: root up, wũkpĩa, mǎgbĩa
 Rope, *n.*, ngēya = yēya, ndũkē, kǎja
 Rot, *intr. v.*, ndũlu = lũlu, lũla
 Rottenness, *n.*, ndũlu-hĩnda
 Rough, *adj. and adv.*, wũya. Roughness of the sea, dumbē, wũya-hĩnda, ŋo-nyo

Round, *adj.*, kikili, bĩmbĩma; to be round, bĩmbĩ-ŋgo. Kere
 Row, *tr. v.*, njē wũlĩla, wũli ngũli; to place in a row, ndokpo
 Rub, *tr. v.*, jĩa, tšĩa, sĩa, njũwele, nĩkpa, nĩkpo, nĩgĩli, mǎnĩkpo; rub, as in washing the body, njũwũlo, kũje
 Ructate, ndokũ
 Rudder, *n.*, gbĩ
 Rude, *adj.*, mbũlē
 Rude person, *n.*, mbũlēgba-njũ
 Ruin of a town, tũmbũ
 Rule, *tr. v.*, mǎhũ-gbē
 Ruler, *n.*, mǎhũ-gbē-mo, ndēmo, ke
 Rum, *n.*, ndũ = lũ
 Run, *intr. v.*, pēla, bēla = wēla; run away, pĩme = wĩme = bĩme; run swiftly, gbēndē; run in streams, sēndē
 Runner (plant), ngēyako
 Rust, *n.*, kǎiyē

S

Sabbath, as observed in the interior of the country, *n.*, tene
 Sabre, *n.*, ko-bũwa, mbũwa
 Sack, nũngba
 Sacred, *adj.*, mǎlua
 Sacrifice, *n.*, sǎ = jǎ, sǎ-hǎni; *tr. v.*, sǎ-gbĩa; *verb. n.*, sa-gbĩala; the place

- where sacrifices are made, sā-gbiama
- Sad, *adj.* and *adv.*, vōli; to be sad, vōliŋgo, nyāndē-ŋgo i lē, kpāvō = gbāvō
- Sagacious, to be, nemahia-lēŋgo, as, ŋgilānga
- Said, ye, ŋgee
- Sail, *n.*, fefe kŭlē or kōlē: *v.*, jīa fefe, tijīa a nja-ya, wē; sail through the air, kōwō. Fefe wā i fefegōlēsia gbi bēla, i ti nyānī, A strong wind was blowing in their sails, and spoiled them. Set sail, ti fefe-gōlēsia hele
- Sailor, *n.*, ndende-hū-mo
- Sake of, *conj.*, va; for my sake, nya-va
- Sale, *n.*, mājia
- Saliva, *n.*, ndāya
- Salt, *n.*, kpōlō; salted, kpōlō-hua
- Salt water (sea), *n.*, kpōlō-ya; sack or stick of salt, kpōlō-jō
- Salutation, *n.*, fā = vā, fāma wela hāni
- Salute, *tr. v.*, fā = vā
- Salvation, *n.*, bāwō-hīnda, bāwōla, mbō-hīnda
- Same, *adj.*, sē, sēlē; the same, ta-tē, yakpē; the same things, hīnda yakpē-isia
- Sand, *n.*, ŋgānga, nānye, nānya; sand used by magicians, kenye
- Sandal, *n.*, kōka
- Sandē. *See* Part I.
- Sand-flies, *n.*, gūmu
- Sandē enclosure within the town, ŋgū-mahū; Sandē bush, kpāngūma; Sandē jōwō, the highest member of the Sandē institute
- Sap, *n.*, nja = ya, ŋgūruī njē
- Sasa-wood, *n.*, ŋgōgbe; search for by the use of ŋgōgbe
- Satiate with food, kōve
- Satisfy, *tr. v.*, ndeli
- Sauce, *n.*, pēpējene, sambēlē
- Saucy, *adj.*, fāsī
- Savage, *n.*, mbōlē; savage person, mbōlē-gbanjō, kpigbeli
- Save, *tr. v.*, mbāō, bāō, bāwō; to be saved, pōpō, minīŋgo pōpō va; he saved them, i ti wūmāō
- Saviour, *n.*, mbāwō-mo
- Savour, *tr. v.*, tōma, nēiñ, neni
- Saw, *tr. v.*, gēnē, genene; to saw apart, mbēla
- Say, *tr. v.*, ndē, lē; yīa, ye, saith, said
- Saying, tee = be = bu, ŋgee, njīa, yīa, lā-yīa
- Scab of a healed sore, mbāō-gā
- Scabbard, *n.*, tā
- Scaffold, *n.*, mbete
- Scale, kā, *def. st.* kēi, = gā, *def. st.* gēi
- Scar, *n.*, kpo = gbo, ndēwē-gbo, bee; kēgēli-gbo, scars from yaws on the bottom of the feet; scar or pit from small-pox, bōmbō-gbo

- Scare**, *tr. v.*, ngāndē = ya-ndē, hu-yandē, hu-lūwa
Scatter, *tr. v.*, fāya = vāya, fālī, huvāya
Scattered, vāyaŋgo
Scent, *n.*, kū = gū; scent of the musk-cat, beye; scent of animals, māgu; scented mixture for anointing, fāfa
School, *n.*, jūku, kāwē, kara-wele; in school, kāwēbu. Place for learning, kārama
Scold, *tr. v.*, tūmbē = dūmbē; scold much, kpande
Scorch, *tr. v.*, lōgbo
Scorpion, *n.*, kōhēma and kēkēma
Scour, *tr. v.*, kije
Scourge, *tr. v.*, tēwē, gbāto
Scowl, *tr. v.*, kpenje = gbenye
Scrap, *n.*, kōmbō
Scrape, *tr. v.*, kpene = gbenye, māgōmbō kōmbō
Scratch, *tr. v.*, kōnē, kōmbō, lōgbo, gōmbō, ngāngē
Scream, *n.*, yēlē
Screen, *n.*, njanja
Screw-pine, *n.*, pāmba
Scribe, *n.*, kolo nyegi-mo
Scrip, *n.*, kpāva
Scrotal tumour, *n.*, sikpe
Scrotum, *n.*, njovo-ta, njovo-gāte
Sculptor in stone, *n.*, kōtu bēli-mo; sculptor in wood, ngūlu-bēli-mo
Scum, *n.*, kpoto
Scurf-back, *n.*, kōkōlō
Sea, *n.*, kpōyē, pōpa; sea-coast, njāgbēānga
Search, *tr. v.*, koli, kōkoli, feye, nīgile, nīgili; search by magic, totogbe, wōkoli, ndo; search for food, nehe, hu-vese
Season, dry, ngēlē-vō, ngēvō, from November to April
Seat, *n.*, hē-wūlu, plu. hē-wūluisia; bāngō, mbōlē, mbōlō, kpākālī, seat with three legs; square-shaped seat, gbēhē; seat = abode, hēima
Second, *n. and adj.*, fēlēgē; the second, ifēlēgē
Secret, *n.*, ndowu = lowu; in secret, ndowu-hū, ndowūngo, tōkē
Secretly, *adv.*, mōnden
Section of a pawpaw tree, that gives a variety of sounds as struck on the thigh, *n.*, bōkē kuwe
Sediment, *n.*, kpō
Sedition, *n.*, njanja-hinda
See, *tr. v.*, to = do = lo; mema, an exclam. = do see! take notice! to see before, lūwō
Seed, *n.*, tūhāni, kālē, hū, def. st. hui, bāhū, seed corn, nyohū; tēgāle, some kind of seed used in playing tē; seed grain, koja
Seek, *tr. v.*, kōkoli = wōkoli, ndo = lo
Seize, *tr. v.*, ngāsa; seize forcibly, kpūnde = gbūnde
Select, *tr. v.*, hū-woyo
Self, *pron.*, bē, mbē; also own, vūli and vūlui. Ti vūli, themselves; I myself,

- nya-vũli; to have one's self, *i.e.* to be free, wū-mawo
- Sell, *tr. v.*, mājia mājiāngo, ngūtōka; sell as slaves, ngēya; to sell all, bono; to buy and sell, fēlēgo
- Seller, *n.*, mājia-mo, ngēya-mo
- Send, *tr. v.*, dēwē; send away, kpe and kpele, tō = dō = lō; send a present, njōyō, sām̄ba = jāmba; send back, ngāma = yāma
- Sensation of heat, *n.*, ndūē-ndūē
- Sense, *n.*, nemahū; to have or be possessed of sense, dēwēngo; person possessed of sense, nemahū dēwē-mo
- Separate, *tr. v. and adj.*, lūahū, kole = gole; fāya, gbēmbō, gbā, njanja = yānja, huyanja, separate as friends; state of separation, yaŋgo; gbā, kīna ti wu gbā ti goma
- Serpent, *n.*, kāli, kārinyēnē
- Servant, *n.*, boilōpō; male servant, hīndō boilōpō; female servant, nyāha-boilōpō
- Serve, *tr. v.*, kpē gbā; one who serves, kpē-gbā-mo
- Servitude, *n.*, ndūwōya
- Set, *tr. v.*, hē, hēi, hitē; set up, hēi-mahū; set a trap, māngate, ngāte
- Settle, a dispute, tēwē. He settles the dispute, I njiēi dēwēa, hūla. Used of fluids = clarify, ndō-kē
- Seven, *num. adj.*, wofēla
- Seventh, *ord. n.*, iwofēlagēi
- Severe, *adj.*, kele, ngāndī
- Severity, *n.*, yagba, ngagbahīnda, nāi, ngamoŋgo nāi
- Sew, *tr. v.*, hō, soko
- Sewer, *n.*, hō-mo, kūla-hō-mo
- Shade, *n.*, ndendeli
- Shadow, *n.*, nene, ndendeli
- Shake, *tr. v.*, kpāgba, būkpule, jijjama, fivī; to be shaken, kindēngo a reēfēi kpīnde, vivī; shake with fear, magībeil. Sejia, jīši or jisi, kpele. Shaking, nyūke tiva; *i.e.* shaking of a leaf, a gbēli tiva-tiva
- Shallow, *adj.*, tete le, njenje
- Shame, *n.*, ngūfē = wūfē; to be ashamed, wūfēngo; to shame children out of untidy habits, māgōle
- Shameful, *adj.*, sām̄bō
- Shameless, *adj.*, ngūfē-bā
- Shape, *n.*, kpīage
- Shapeless, *adj.*, vābai
- Share, *tr. v.*, mbēla, kole
- Shark, *n.*, tūmu
- Sharp, *adj.*, ndī; to be sharp, ndīngo, yandīngo, nē, nene, ngāndī, ngandīngo; sharpen to a point, ngāfōna; sharpened sticks in a barricade, temba
- Sharpness, *n.*, ngalī, ngāndī, ngākpa
- Shave, *tr. v.*, ngōlē = wōlē, kpūlē; one who shaves

- or whose head is shaved,
ngū-wōlẹ-mo = shaver
- She, *pron.*, a, i, ta
- Sheaf, *n.*, mbā = bā-yili
- Shed, *i.e.* rain-shed, *n.*,
kpūwa, nja-gbūwa
- Shed, *tr. v.*, yē, lāya; shed
blood, nāma wu va
- Sheep, *n.*, mbāla ha; ram,
mbāla hīna; lost sheep,
mbāla lōngōi
- Sheep's mane, mbāla vili
- Shell, *n.*, kā, *def. st.* kēi;
also the scales of serpents.
Shell of the poya, used in
the Poro
- Shell, *tr. v.*, ndole
- Shepherd, *n.*, mahū-gbē-mo,
and tōhāni mahū-gbē-
mo
- Shield, *n.*, hēimbē, hēmbē,
lēvē
- Shift about, seeking food,
nehe
- Shine, *intr. v.*, vō, vōngo;
shining, māvōngo, neku;
shining metal, as silver or
gold, kāni
- Ship, *n.*, ndende. He went
into a ship, I wilia ndende
hū
- Shipbuilding, art of, ndende
gbakpa nemahu dēwē
- Shirt, *n.*, kāmaba or kumba,
njamba, ndōma; kamisa,
shirt with flattened bosom
- Shiver, *intr. v.*, kpeli
- Shoe, *n.*, kōka, koga, kowa
- Shoemaker, *n.*, kolo-homo
- Shoot, *n.*, mbō = bō, kpohu;
tr. v., pili = wili
- Shooter, *n.*, kpande wili-mo
- Shore, *n.*, ngiyē, njei gbēa-
nga, gbōyēi gbēlānga
- Short, *adj.*, nīa, kutu; in a
short time, hugutūngo;
short hair, ngū-nīa
- Shorten, *tr. v.*, kūtu
- Shortly, *adv.*, saŋgi, wēi, hū
i lēmbini
- Shot (bullet), *n.*, kpande-
gāle, ko-vago (?)
- Shoulder, *n.*, kpākī, kakima
- Shout, *intr. v.*, sole
- Shove, *tr. v.*, tūkpē
- Shovel, *n.*, haka
- Show, *tr. v.*, ke, ge, kela =
gela, hūge; show respect,
mbele-hōu, kpīa. I geŋga
a-ŋgiē, He showed himself
to him. A ŋgi vūlē ge a
ŋgi ndēngēsia, He made
himself known to his
brethren
- Shrewd, *adj. and n.*, kāsō;
shrewd person, kāsōkpeni
- Shriek, *intr. v.*, yēlē
- Shrimp, *n.*, pēpē; sauce
made from partly decayed
shrimps, pēpē-jene
- Shrink, *intr. v.*, ndondovo
- Shrivelled, tāva, lōgbō
- Shrub, *n.*, pēgbia
- Shudder, *intr. v.*, kpeli
- Shun, *tr. v.*, ŋgāndi
- Shut, *tr. v.*, logbō, gānyi,
kpole, *and* kpolu
- Shuttlecock, *n.*, dēkpo
- Sick, *adj.*, hīge. Hīkpe,
intr. v., to groan, grunt,
as in pain
- Sicken, *v. and adj.*, hīge,
māvūla
- Sickle, *n.*, nōngba or nōngbe

Sickly, *adv.*, hĩgbe-hĩgbe
Sickness, *n.*, hĩgbe hĩnda,
māvũla

Sick person, *n.*, hĩgbe mo,
māvũla-mo

Side, *n.*, kaka = yaka = ya
= gaka. Ngũrui lo dõni
pẽlẽ yãkẽ ma. The other
side, kaka wẽkẽi; this
side, bẽi yaka; pain in
the side, kaka gbãle

Sierra Leone, *pr. n.*, Sãlon

Sift, *tr. v.*, kpekpe = gbe-
kpe; to sift out, hũ-
gbekpe

Sigh, *intr. v.*, ndevu, ndevu-
gõtõ, and ndevugõtõ-gũla,
ndevu-gota. Ke i ndevu-
gotu gbãaa, He heaved a
heavy sigh. Feveu and
feveu, sighing

Sight, *n.*, tũwo, yẽwẽ; un-
usual sight, nãli; a place
for sight-seeing, kpẽma;
clear sightedness, ngãma-
gõlẽ

Sign, *n.*, nãli, plu. nãlini,
i.e. extraordinary

Signification, *n.*, tõma

Silence, *n.*, ndõndõ = lõndõ

Silk-cotton, *n.*, fandẽ,
nẽmgbe-nẽmgbe

Silly, *adj.* and *n.*, tetele,
kpõwa

Silver, *n.*, pãtã; kãni gõ-
gõlẽ. Pieces of money,
pãtã nãvõisia

Simile, similitude, *n.*, sãlẽ
= jãlẽ

Simple. *See* Silly

Sin, *n.*, hĩnda nyãmu; *v.*,
hĩnda nyãmu wẽ

Sinner, *n.*, hĩnda nyãmu
wẽ-mo

Since, *adv.*, wogba, kina-gba

Sincere, *adj.*, sege, sewe,
sewa; to be sincere, segi-
ngo

Sincerity, *n.*, sansãnge, ndi
yẽlo

Sing, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, ngũlẽ
= wũlẽ. I ngũlẽ gbãa;
ngã. One that is taught
to sing, tõmbu

Singe, *tr. v.*, mãmo

Singer, *n.*, ngũlẽ-mo =
wũlẽ-mo

Single or singly, yakpẽ

Singular, unusual, *adj.*,
kãma; singular death,
kãmahã

Sink, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, ndo-
mbu = lombu, wũla,
ngũli

Sister, *n.*, ndẽ-nyãha, lõ,
ndẽwẽ

Sit, *tr. v.*, hẽ and hẽi; *verb.*
n., hẽla: sit on eggs, kpõ-
ngbõ

Six, *num. adj.*, wõita

Sixth, the, iwõitagẽ

Sixty, nũ sãwa gbõyõngo

Skilful, *adj.*, bebe bẽli; to
become skilful, mbẽli,
nemãhũ-lẽwẽ

Skill, *n.*, kãma-hĩnda mbiji

Skilled person, *n.*, kãma-
mo, bẽli-mo; to be skilled,
bẽlingo, contracted, bẽi-
ngo; skilled in wood-
work, ngũlu-bẽli; skilled
in stone-work, gotu-bẽli

Skim, *tr. v.*, kũndu

Skin, *n.*, kolo, ndũma =

- lūma; within the skin, kāhū; skin of living beings, leather, paper, books; skin disease, pō-pōli, māna-ga; spotted skin, sūgbu
- Skip, *intr. v.*, kpōngbō
- Skirt of palm fibres, *n.*, njamba
- Skull, place of a, ngū gōkō hīnda tā
- Sky, *n.*, ngēlē, hū, ngāvōlō; within the sky = in heaven, ngēlē-gōhū; under the sky, *i.e.* in the world, or the seen world, ngēlē-bu
- Slacken, *tr. v.*, njoko, fāma
- Slander, *tr. v.*, ngāfa, njāfa, jīandūatu
- Slanderer, *n.*, ngāfa-mo, njīandūahū - mo, njāfa-mo, jīandūahu-mo
- Slanderous, *adj.*, njāfa
- Slap, *n.*, kpōre, kpōle
- Slaughter, as in war, njōla
- Slaughterer, *n.*, hūa hāwamo
- Slaughtering-place, tōhāni wāma
- Slave, *n.*, ndūwo *and* ndūwa = lūwa ndūo, plu. ndūoni; male slave, hīndō ndūwa; female slave, nyā-ha-lūwa; slave child, pōndō
- Slavery, *n.*, ndūwoya, ndūwuhū pōndōya
- Slay, *tr. v.*, wā, i nya wāni, he, she, or it slew me; slay in war, ngūtōka
- Sleep, *intr. v.*, yī; to be asleep, njhū
- Sleep, *n.*, njī. Ndambēi a yī nū yēla gboyōngo mahū pū, i wa
- Sleeping-time, njī - gbēlē; sleeping person, njīmo-mo; sleeping-place, njīma; all the sleeping-time, njī-pī. To fall asleep, njī-wīli
- Sleepy, *adj.*, bōngi
- Slender, *adj.*, pāngi
- Slice, *n.*, seje
- Slide, *intr. v.*, nāmu
- Slight, contempt, *n.*, sfo; treat slightly, gbīndi
- Slimy, *adj.*, mānamu
- Sling, *n.*, ndāvūla, ndāvūli
- Slip in walking, nāmu, gbēnge-gūla
- Slippery, *adj.*, nāmu
- Slopping, beme
- Slothful, faka dēwē, gbēndē; not slothful in business, wā gbēndē wu gbē gbīlala
- Slovenly, *adv.*, njōla
- Slow, *adv.*, lēlē; slow in accepting anything or unwilling to believe, tāra
- Slowly, *adv.*, moje, sonya, molo tūe-tūe, *and* lele
- Slowness of speech, ndābēla
- Small, *adj.*, kūlo = wūlō; to be small, gūlōngo, mumu, yove bōndi-bōndi
- Small-pox, *n.*, bōmbō
- Smart, *tr. v.*, as from pepper applied to the skin, sūle, mo, jūle
- Smear, *tr. v.*, sīa = jīa, māli, gombō, ngi ngūloi gbombōa kōloi ma
- Smell, *n.*, kū = gū, wū;

- meni, hear; smelling,
 menila
 Smith, *n.*, ngai-mo
 Smoke, *n.*, ndūli = lūli; to
 be smoked, lūlīngo; to
 smoke upon, mālūlu;
 kpolē, ta tāve gboli
 Smoothe, *tr. v.*, kpōngbō =
 gbōn-gbō, neku, neye,
 bōbō, manee, māgbōn-
 gbō
 Snail, *n.*, kōlē, koli, kōnde
 = gōnde fafa gōnde, kō-
 nde kōle
 Snake, *n.*, kāli, plu. kālīnga;
 kenji-gōrō, *i.e.*, a snake
 resembling kenji; snake
 of a dark colour, ngūvōlō,
 ngūru; snake-worship-
 per, njāyē; green snake,
 ndāwūndu-gōle; kūkū-
 hūa, an animal moving
 like a snake
 Snare, *n.*, mbōwō, ndāglīf
 Snarl, *intr. v.*, kpēlē
 Snatch, *tr. v.*, gbe, kpē,
 sōngbo
 Sneer, *intr. v.*, jōndē
 Sneeze, *intr. v.*, deso, diso,
 jisō, tiso
 Snore, *intr. v.*, kondi
 Snot, *n.*, kōmi
 Snuff, *n.*, tāva or tāwa-vūka
 Snuff-horn, *n.*, bāji
 Snuggly, *adv.*, kilf
 So, *adv.*, le; say so, ndē le;
 so that, kō woi; ni, so it
 is, nīna and nīni
 Soak, *tr. v.*, togbo, pū njēi
 hū iyē bobōu, wāngu
 Soap, *n.*, mbāwa hege, hēwō,
 mbōya; soap-stone, mūle,
 mūle-gotu; soap-bubble,
 mbāwa vūlē
 Sob, *intr. v.*, feveu and
 feveu
 Social, friendly, mba-hīnda;
 also friendship
 Society characterized by
 the worship of a snake,
 njāye
 Socket for the foot of the
 mast, jīwo-lōwa
 Soft, *adj.*, vūse, fusele
 Soft mud or mire, poto-poto
 Soften by squeezing, njōmbō
 Softly, *adv.*, bebe, bebeṅgo,
 lele, lelīngo, tōkē, bobōu,
 yeleñ-yeleñ, njūfē = yūfē,
 tika-tika
 Soil (earth), *n.*, pōro; *v.*,
 nōwo, nōlo, māng
 Soldier, *n.*, ko-mo
 Sole of the foot, ngāha,
 ngāhū = yāhū; feet
 Solemn, *adj.*, mamānu
 Some, *adj.*, teṅga = leṅga;
 some one, somebody, nū-
 mu leṅga; sometime =
 often, hū gbōtōma; ku
 teṅgama; some person,
 nūmu gbī, and sēlē or
 nūmu teṅga
 Son, *n.*, hīndō-lō; son of
 man; nū-hīndō lōi; son
 or daughter of a sister,
 njābi
 Song, *n.*, ngūlē = wūlē
 Sonorous, wō
 Soon, *adv.*, kāká, kākákáká,
 hūmbu, ni, sāngi, wuēi
 Soot, *n.*, ndūli, kpūlf
 Sorcerer, *n.*, totomo, yibāōmo
 Sore, *n.*, kpāma, plu. gbā-

- mēisie ; tegbō, debu, sore at the foot, or sore nail ; ndālu, sore in the mouth ; sore place, kpalema
- Sorrow, *n.*, māmāula, ndimini ; sorrowful, uneasy, nyandēngo i lē ; vōlīngo
- Sorry, *adj.*, māmāu ; ti li nyāni gboñ ; ŋi li gbi nyā-nīngo
- Sort, *kind, n.*, gege, nyikoi hāni, nyoko
- Soul, *n.*, ŋgāfa = yāfa
- Sound, *n.*, ŋgō, sole ; sweet sound, ŋgō ne. Sounding, wōngo ; sounding brass, tōngo wōngo. Sound clearly, wō
- Sound (well), *adj.*, vūngo
- Sour, *adj.*, dabāngo, togba
- Sour milk, *n.*, nono ; milk sour from fermentation, tāgba, tāgbāngo. Tili, insipid or sour, tasteless, unripe fruit ; tilitilīngo, *intens. v.*, very unripe and sour fruit
- South, *n.*, mbū, būi, mbūima, gbundo hū ; south-west wind, mbūi fēfē
- Sow, *tr. v.*, hī ; hāni hīma, hi-wē. To sow and cover the seed, pū, fālī
- Sower, *n.*, hī-mo, hāni-hīmo, tū-hāni hīmo
- Space between, *n.*, ndūahū
- Space between two hills = valley, kpūndo, pēlē
- Spaniard, *n.*, pānga
- Spare, *tr. v.*, gba
- Spark, *n.*, ngombu-vō
- Sparkle, vō
- Sparrow, *n.*, kpāndeve, sō-kēlē ; flock of sparrows, sōkēlē-gūla
- Speak, *tr. v.*, ndē = lē, lēlē, njialē ; kōla, used with ndē, as, i nde gōlaa. Yīa, yē, speak fluently ; nāmu, speak or call quickly ; namata, ndamata = to praise ; speaking indecently, ndāwō ; speak or act so as to annoy another, jīandīma
- Spear, *n.*, kpā, plu. kpaisia, jūnga, tōlu
- Speech, to make a long, ndokpo
- Speechless, titili, i yīani
- Speckle, *tr. v.*, nyegi ; to be speckled, nyegi, nye-ḡḡḡo
- Spend, *tr. v.*, ngūfa = lūfa and lūva, as the day ; spend money, nāvō mājia, mālama ; spend all for one object, mbona ; spend prodigally, hū jūkūlu ; spend, as time, *i.e.* kill time, pā = wā, mu ngalu fēlēa wāni na
- Spendthrift, *n.*, fōlōlamo
- Species, *n.*, kijēsia, hēwea, hēweisia, gunengoisia
- Spider, *n.*, kasīlō, silō, plu. silōisia ; njajīlō, water-spider ; tšentšilō, a poisonous kind, or jenjīlō, black long-armed spider
- Spider's nest, *n.*, silō tai ; spider's net, silō-bōma ; a garment said to be of spider's web, kesi lōma

Spider's web, *silō lando and ndāndo*

Spike, *n.*, *londēma*

Spill, *tr. v.*, *pū, fāya*

Spin, *tr. v.*, *ndimba = limba, limbāngo, kpeli*

Spinning-top, *n.*, *likpo*

Spindle, *n.*, *yēnda-vāla*.

Balance wheel of stone used in spinning, *yēnda*

Spirit, *ngāfa = yāfa*; also

soul and idol. A stone

representing a spirit,

ngāfa-gotu; a kind of

fabulous spirit residing

in the forest, *kālikonjo,*

nōjsō; malignant spirit,

hāniwā; a fabulous water-

spirit with a body like a

serpent, and a head like

shining silver, *njalo*;

shadow, shade, spirit,

ghost, *nene*; a spirit in

the form of a woman with

long hair, dwelling in the

water, *tingo*; spirits sup-

posed to appear as boys

or men, *mājānga*

Spirit = temper, *n.*, *so*

Spiritual, *adj.*, *ngāfagē*

Spiritual person, *n.*, *ngāfa-*
mo

Spirit, *v.*, *pili kōle*

Spit, *tr. v.*, *pū = wūdāya*.

Ti *ndāya wū ngi ma, and*

vāli, ti ndāgei vālini

Spittle, *n.*, *ndāya*

Spleen, *n.*, *gbagbanyene*.

Hona, the spleen of one

supposed to have slain

others by witchcraft,

hence witchcraft

Split, *tr. v.*, *bēla, mbēle or mbēla; ngālē = yālē : n., mbēla, gbeṅge*

Spoil, *tr. and intr. v.*, *nyāni*;
it is spoiled, *nyāningo*

Spoiler, *n.*, *nyāni-mo*

Sponge, *n.*, *nja-vēi wumba*

Spoon, *n.*, *mita, plu. mītān-*
ga

Sport, *n.*, *sālī*

Spot, *n.*, *tōmbo*

Spotted, *adj.*, *pāpūja*

Sprain, *tr. v.*, *mbōnga, mbō-*
nānga

Spread, *tr. v.*, *fōmbō = vō-*
mbō; spread out, *hūvō-*
mbō

Spring up as seeds, *vāle,*
pota; spring as a trap, *ngā-*
kpē, ngōwō; spring back
as a bent stick, *fālī*

Sprout, *intr. v.*, *kpoku, fālē*

Spun cotton, *n.*, *fānde limba*

Spy, *n.*, *nemo, nenemo, plu.*
nebēlā; *v.*, *yāne, ne, and*
nene

Squander, *tr. v.*, *sūkulu, me*

Squeeze, *tr. v.*, *kpōnda,*
poto; squeeze out by
pressure, *māvōnya, kpe-*
wō, fōnya

Squirrel, *n.*, *ngēlanda, bōvi,*
kponde

Stab, *tr. v.*, *mbō, bō*

Staff, *n.*, *kpona, plu. kponā-*
ni; *tikpo, plu. tikpoa*
and tikponi, i.e. staff of
authority

Stagger, *intr. v.*, *jijia, ba; as,*

i bāni, he staggered not
Staggeringly, *adv.*, *tika-*
tika

- Stairs, n.,** kpākpaō-wūru
Stalk of rice, n., mbāga; stalk of corn, nyōnga *and* ngogo; stalk of plaintain, māna dagbēi
Stallion, n., sō-hīna
Stammerer, n., ndākporomo njiēi ŋgi la-gborōngo
Stammering, n., dāgbolo, ndāgboro
Stand, tr. and intr. v., tō = dō; make a stand; stand in a line, vōmbō; stand aside, ndekpe: *intr.*, kpē-ya
Standard measure, n., bā
Standing-place, n., hēma
Star, n., dumbēlēka, dumbēka, dumbēika, plu. dumbēlēkēsia; also firefly
Start (from), tr. and intr. v., hijē; start from concealment, kinda
State (condition), n., ya
State of being alone, ngē-lēya; v., pa
State of maturity, n., ndākpaya
Stationary wooden seat, bā-ṅgō
Stature, very short, n., njājōla
Steadily, adv., gāōñ, pīndōñ, tiñ
Steal, tr. v., hūma wē, yahūma, ngāhūma
Steam, n. and v., ndūli, ndūlu
Steamship, n., ndūli-lende
Steer, tr. v., gbī hōu
Step, intr. v., nyīmi
Steps, n., kpākpaō-wūru
Stern, n., tokpūla
Sternum, lower part of, ndigbēka
Stew, to make, v., pāti
Stewardship, n., mbōya, bōya
Stick, intr. v., fēfē; stick to, nō: *tr. v.*, pēla
Stick, n., vēngēlē, kākīla, kōbo; small stick, nyānya, pē-a-li
Stiffened, as a corpse, ndogba
Still, adv., kpe; stand still, dō kpe; sit still, hēi kpe; geli, le, yayema
Stilts, n., māmakpa, kpāla; to play upon stilts, kpāla-lōli
Sting, tr. v., yāli, mbō; n., mbōma
Stingy, adj., ngēya gondo; *i.e.* close handed, kōli
Stink, intr. v., gūma
Stir up, v., jējia, wū, hūti
Stock, n., kpēwo
Stomach, n., sōma
Stone, n., kōtu = gotu; stone of fruit, kāle; stone house, kōlu wele; stone for sharpening, ngākpa gotu; stones used in divination, bele gotu; stone representing a spirit, ngāfa gotu: *tr. v.*, hō, kōlu hōu, *and* kōlu wili
Stoop, intr. v., mawē, mawēla, pele, māye; stoop over, māwele, wele
Stooping, bent, kōma gbīa
Stop! exclam., indau! *tr. v.*, kele = cease, kpē

- Stopper, *n.*, ndāgbolu
 Store-house, *n.*, kpūwa
 Straight, *adj.*, pona = bona
 = wona; to be straight,
 bonāngo
 Straighten, *tr. v.*, pona,
 tāmbō
 Straightway, *adv.*, kē-
 yakpē, kaka, gbēngo,
 lambo
 Strain, *tr. v.*, hōu, fōnya;
 strain out, mājēndē, mā-
 hōula, hōla
 Strainer, *n.*, hōla-hāni
 Strait (strict), to be, yawoyo
 Strange (curious), kāndē
 Stranger, *n.*, hōta or hōda
 Strangle, *tr. v.*, hēle
 Stream, *n.*, kpēlu; small
 stream, njāgbōli
 Street, *n.*, ngitiya, pēlē;
 winding street, pēlēi jō-
 kūngo
 Strength, *n.*, kpāya
 Stretch, *tr. v.*, mālala, tā-
 mbō, tāmbu, fōmbō, hū-
 vōmbō, madōmbō
 Strife, *n.*, māgāō, māgāwo
 Strike, *tr. v.*, bō, hīja, hijaja;
n., kpōre, n̄wona, ndēwē;
 strike against, tūgba,
 fōgba
 String, *n.*, ngēya = yēya;
 ne yēyei, string of the
 tongue; string of beads,
 minijāngba; short string,
 ngēa-gūtu; long string,
 ngēa-gūhā; rotten string,
 ngēa lūa
 Strip, *tr. v.*, māgbīa, gāmbī,
 pōnje
 Stripe, *tr. v.*, nyegi
 Striped, *adj.*, nyegi
 Strive, *tr. v.*, ndāpi = lāpi,
 māgāō, *i.e.* endeavour to
 rescue
 Strong, *adj.*, and strongly,
adv., dēn, fūla = vūla, jūjū;
 to be strong, vākāngo, or
 strengthened; vūlēngo,
 kpakpāō, māgba. The
 comparative is expressed
 by ma after the positive;
 as, Ndamba ngi gbāyaŋgo
 huaŋga gbōtō ma, The
 crocodile is stronger than
 all (other) animals
 Struggle. *See* Strive
 Stub, *tr. v.*, tūgba
 Stubborn, *adj.*, māmū, kā-
 ŋga
 Stuff, *n.*, hāni, haka, plu.
 hakeisia; *v.*, sojo
 Stumble, *intr. v.*, tūgba
 Stumbling-block, tūgba wū-
 kpē
 Stump, *n.*, hapē, ngūkpē,
 ngōkō, ngūlu gūtu
 Stun, *v.*, dūtu
 Stunned, ngōli hū gbonda
 Stunt, kponde
 Stunted, *adj.*, bende
 Stupid, *adj.*, māmū
 Stuttering, ndāgbolo, ndā-
 gboro
 Subject, *n.*, gowō; *v.*, māwe
 Submerge, *tr. v.*, māgbole
 Submit, *tr. v.*, gōtō, gōrō
 Substance, *n.*, jō-hāni
 Substantial, *adj.*, hamini,
 kpotu
 Success, *n.*, kohune, ma-
 hīnda
 Succeed, *tr. v.*, gbēkpē. In

- succession, ndekpe-nde-
 kpe = lekpe-lekpe
 Succulent, *adj.*, kīpo
 Such, of the like kind,
 nyoko or nyiko, bōndēi
 Suck, *tr. v.*, nyēni vē, vofoi;
intr. v., pono, fōē-fōē, nyi-
 nīngo
 Sucklings, plu., ndōlānga
 Sudden, *adj.*, jā, senge, pē
 Suddenly, *adv.*, pū; to cry
 suddenly, pūle, pē, i gbīa
 pē
 Sue, *tr. v.*, maylage (?)
 Suffer, *intr. v.*, mōne, gbālo,
 to = do. Mōne i nya
 doa; ŋgi mōnedoa, He has
 seen or suffered trouble
 Sufficient, *adj.*, kpōtō
 Sugar, *n.*, pū-gbōlo
 Sugar-cane, *n.*, nyoyō
 Sugar plum tree, *n.*, kōndī
 Suit the object for which
 it is made, mbe
 Suitable, to be, be, kpēkpē
 Summer, *n.*, ŋgēvō hū
 Summit, *n.*, ŋgūmba; sum-
 mit of anything, fēlamē
 Sun, *n.*, fōlō = vōlō. Fōlōi
 bu, under the sun, *i.e.*
 this world: *v.*, to sun or
 air, hubē
 Sun-bird, *n.*, jēlē
 Sunrise, *n.*, fōlōi i hijē
 Sunset, *n.*, fōlōi i yāna
 Sunshine, *n.*, fōlōi gbīa
 Sunday, Sundē, tene vōlōi
 Sunken, *past part.*, veŋgōlō
 Supplicate, *tr. v.*, feli
 Supply, large, *n.*, yōgba;
tr. v., go a, give =
 furnish with, supply
 with. I ti go a kpaya
 hīnda, He gave them
 power
 Support, *tr. v.*, tōpō
 Suppose, *tr. v.*, kīli, tō,
 tōli
 Sure, *adj.*, kpau, kpā, sahāi;
 I ye sahāi, it is sure
 Surely, *adv.*, sēlē, ŋwe, weŋ
 Surface, *n.*, ndā = ya, the
 opposite to hū
 Surpass, *tr. v.*, kū, tēwē =
 dēwē = dē; fīsa, tēwēma
 Surprise, *n.*, kiani and
 ēkiani, an exclamation of
 surprise, *v.*, kolama =
 gola
 Surprising event, kābandē
 Surround, *tr. v.*, kakpa and
 kakpama, mbēmbe, kōme
 Suspend, *tr. v.*, hele
 Suspense, *n.*, ndī hele
 Swallow, *tr. v.*, kpolē, hū-
 gbolē
 Swallow, *n.*, kbandeve
 Swamp, *n.*, kpētē
 Swear, *tr. v.*, sōndu or jōndu
 gbīa, gbōrō; swear upon
 a fetish, sōndu wua; swear
 falsely, nde jōndu wua
 Swearer, *n.*, sōndu-mo
 Sweat, *n.* and *v.*, fōndo =
 vōndo
 Sweep, *tr. v.*, ŋgēla; swept,
 ŋgēlāngo
 Sweet, *adj.*, ne, nei, neīngo,
 nīmi
 Sweeten, *tr. v.*, neni, mane,
 māneni
 Swell, *intr. v.*, fē, kpūndo =
 gbūndo
 Swelling, ndēwē gbūndo,

swelling caused by beating, *fēhāni*
 Swelled, *fē = vē, kpōtē*
 Swift, *adj., kāká*; to be swift, *pōpō*
 Swiftness, *n., kakagi*
 Swim, *intr. v., ndāpi = lāpi*
 Swing round to the wind, *mbēmbē*; swing from side to side, *fembe*
 Switch, *n., fōma, ngōla vōma*
 Sword = war-knife, *n., ko bōwa, plu. kobōwani; kpatō, gānga gbāli*; short sword, *dasārō*
 Synagogue (school), *ka-wēbu*

T

Tabernacle, *n., bābā, kpūwa*
 Table, *n., mese or mesa*
 Tadpole, *n., kpūtu*
 Tail, *n., ngōli = wōli or wūli, fili*
 Tailor, *n., hō-mo; kūlu hō-mo*
 Take, *tr. v., mbumbu = būmbu = wumbu*; take for, *hōu*; take from, *gbā*; take down, *njē = ngē = yē = gē*; take off, undress, *māgbā*; take an oath, *ngūa*; take notice, an exclamation, *mema!* take away forcibly, *kpēnda*; take heed, *kpēlē*
 Tale, *n., njia, dome*
 Tale-bearer, *n., jīandūahu-mo*

Talk, *intr. v., njē, pē = yēpē*; talk loudly, *tūmbē = dūmbē*
 Talkative person, *n., bōkē, bi la a bōkē*
 Talker, *n., njēpē-mo*
 Tall, *adj., pēpēlē, gbā hū; kēnē na ngi gbā hūngo*
 Tallon, *n., ngēngalu*
 Tame, *tr. v., hūa dēmāngo*
 Tamping, *n., wōmu*
 Tapered, *adj., fākī*
 Taperingly, *adv., pēni-pēni*
 Tapeworm, *kpoli*
 Tar, *n., sole, i.e. the odour of a fish or some other animal*
 Tarantula, *n., jōkōndi*
 Tardy, *kpēnde*
 Tare, *tr. v., mbēla*
 Tares, *n., tāya, plu. tayēisia*
 Tarry, *intr. v., gbānde or gbēnde; kpēnde, causative, to detain = make to tarry; tarry a long time, tūva, ndembi = lembi; place of tarrying, i.e. grave, ndembima*
 Tarrying (longevity), *n., ndembi*
 Tartar incrustation upon the teeth, *n., ngāku; crab*
 Tassel (arm ornament), *n., kpākīma venje, venja*
 Taste, *tr. v., kō = gō = gū, tōma; n., taste not agreeable, tāō, neni*
 Tattooing the skin, *tevijō*
 Taxgatherer, *n., māha nāvōi yāndo-mo*
 Tea, *n., atē*

- Teach**, *tr. v.*, *kā = gā, kāra = gāra, wē or wēla, ke*
- Teacher**, *n.*, *kāra-mo, ke*
- Teaching-place**, *n.*, *kāma, kārama, kāwē, i.q. school-house*
- Tear**, *tr. v.*, *mbēla = bela, gbēli*
- Tear**, *n.*, *ngāya. Ngāya ŋgi yāma, lit. water of his eye. Ti ngāyama*
- Tease**, *tr. v.*, *fāwōli = vāwōli*
- Teat**, *n.*, *nīka nyīni*
- Tell**, *tr. v.*, *hūgē, i.e. to show, ndē = lē, pā; to tell a grievance, nde gola hīnda; kpāle-gbīa, to tell a falsehood*
- Temper** (disposition), *n.*, *sō; good temper, sō yakpē; bad temper, sō nyāmu and ndīma nyāmu; quick temper, ndī vūla*
- Tempest**, *n.*, *fēfē wa; a tempest arose (in Mende, fell), gūla*
- Temple**, *n.*, *hē-wē-bu*
- Tempt**, *tr. v.*, *hūgō-kōde, kōlē = golē*
- Temptation**, *n.*, *hūgō-hīnda*
- Tempter**, *n.*, *nū-golē-mo*
- Ten**, *num. adj.*, *pū, plu. pūa, pūsia. The tenth, pūgē, ipūgē; kōlēngo pūpū; and pūgēlē*
- Tender**, *adj.*, *lele; to be tender, lelīngo, tarāngo, jāhū; tender from boiling, ndūwa, taŋgē ndūwāngo fūkē*
- Tendon (vein)**, *n.*, *ndāta*
- Tent**, *n.*, *bābā, kpūwa, kpū-ēla*
- Termination**, *n.*, *kelema*
- Terrify**, *tr. v.*, *ngānde*
- Terror**, *n.*, *hūyāndē-hīnda, mūamūa, mālua, ndūwama hāni; the person causing terror, māluama-mo*
- Test**, *tr. v.*, *wōgbe, i.e. with a decoction of Sassa wood bark for witchcraft, theft, etc.; n., wōgba*
- Testicle**, *n.*, *njovo-gāle = yovo-gāle; testicle greatly enlarged by elephantiasis, sīkpē; wasting disease of testicle, tōlē-hīgbe. A hēi nū yovoime i me*
- Testimony (witness)**, *n.*, *sēli*
- Thank**, *tr. v.*, *se-gbīa. I se-gbīaa ŋgi ma mehei va, He thanked him on the king's behalf. Ŋgi se-gbīa bi ma kā. Thanks, n., se*
- That**, *conj. and pron.*, *kē; in order that, kō, nā, plu. nāsia; we say that = saying, me and mee; that is it, ta-mīa*
- Thee**, *pron.*, *bi, biē, a-biē, bīma*
- Theft**, *n.*, *hūma-hīnda; to commit theft, hūma wē, plu. hūma wēlāa-wēla*
- Their and them**, *pron.*, *ti, a-tiē; their own, tīnda. I tātō a kelaa-tiē, He begun to show them*
- Theirs, them**, *pron.*, *ti*

- Them, *pron.*, tiē, third
per. plu., used with "a,"
as a-tie, them
- Themselves, *pron.*, ti vūlui
or vūli, plu. vūluisia
- Then, *adv.*, hō, kē. I kpēi na
ma, then, at that time
- Thence, *adv.*, nā, miāndo,
mīa
- There, *adv.*, nā, miāndo, mīa
lo; there also, mīa be;
there it is, there it was;
there . . . then, na lo
- Therefore, *conj.*, fālē, fā-mia,
ta-mia, miava
- They, *pron.*, te, ti, tia, neg.
tē, tī; they not, *i.e.* can or
will not
- Thick, *adj.*, gbōtu = kpōtu,
yōtā
- Thicken, *v.*, kpōtu. A ŋi
la gbōtu, With his thick
bill or mouth
- Thickest, *n.*, kpikpilima
- Thicket, *n.*, ndogbo; thicket
of bushes and grass, bō-
mbo-logbo, ndūvu-gbā
kpovo
- Thickly, *adv.*, skilī
- Thief, *n.*, hūma-mo, or hū-
ma-wē-mo.
- Thigh, *n.*, kpāla
- Thin, *adj.*, tēvē or teve;
very thin, teve-teve; thin
and short, māḡonye
- Thing, *n.*, hāni, plu. hānia,
hānisia. Bọ nya go a bọ
ji; yī, gbo a yī ji(?), I
make thee a present of
this thing
- Think, *tr. v.*, kilī, tōnge, tō-
ye, ŋgato = bāto
- Third, *n. and adj.*, sāwagēlē,
isāwagēlē, def. st. isawa-
gēi, plu. isāwagēisia
- Thirst, *n. and v.*, mbolobe,
lit. dry throat; as, Nya
bolo hūi bengo wō = I
was thirsty
- Thirteen, *num. adj.*, pū-
mahū sāwa
- Thirty, *num. adj.*, nū gbō-
yōngo mahū pū
- This, *demon. pron.*, ji, plu.
jiā, def. st. jisia; na, plu.
naa = nā, nāsia = the one
who, and the same
- Thistle, *n.*, ngēyakō =
yēyakō
- Thither, *adv.*, na; and there
- Thorn, *n.*, ngālī, ngālī wūru
- Thorny ratten, a species of
palm, tāmbe
- Those, *pron.*, na, nāsia
- Thou, *pron.*, bi, neg. bī,
emph. biā bē, biē =
biyē = biwē, thou thyself
- Though, *conj.*, gbāma lo bē,
aspēngo be
- Thought, *n.*, nemāhū, plu.
nemāhuisia; kilī. Kilī ji
i waa nya nemāhū. Evil
thought, kilī nyāmu
- Thoughtless, *adj.*, māmū
- Thousand, *n.*, hondo nū
lolu gbōyōngo, keme
- Threaten an injury, *tr. v.*,
mawōkō, kokowō; *n.*,
threat, kokowō
- Three, *num. adj.*, sāwa;
three together, meti. A
mu tē go a meti, He made
us a present of three fowls
together

- Thresh**, *tr. v.*, ñgānga, ndole
Throat, *n.*, mbolo = bolo; in the throat, mbolohũ
Throne, *n.*, māha hēima
Throng, *tr. v.*, kpōnda; *n.*, fāhā and fāna
Throughout, *adv.*, vōfō
Throw, *tr. v.*, pili = bilī = wili, pēla; throw as a spear, vāli; throw upon, māho, kigi. The person who throws, pili-mo
Thrust out, *tr. v.*, lukpē; thrust in, ñguā, sondu; thrust down, yē. Ta bi yē lo heli hu, They shall be cast into hell
Thumb, *n.*, ko, tōkō-yiō, tōkō-hina
Thunder, *n.*, kpāndē, ngē-lēyagbāndē
Thus, *adv.*, ñi
Thyself, *pron.*, bi vūli, bi vūlui
Tick, *n.*, nyala
Tickle, *tr. v.*, tōne
Tide, *i.e.* the place where opposing tides meet, bōlila
Tie, *tr. v.*, ngili = yili; tie a knot, kpūlo
Tiger, *n.*, sūbu; fem. sūgbuha; masc. sūgbu-hina
Tightly, *adv.*, getete, mānda, fohē, fuhē ngili mānda
Time, *n.*, kpē and kpēlē; at that time, kpēma, ikpēmēi na ma; seven times, hū wofēla; all past time, wogba; time long since past, wō; space of time, day or a week, lo
Tinkling sound, wōñjen
Tired, to be, gahu hāngo. Ņgi gāhu hāngo yelē, lit. His inside was dead, *i.e.* he was tired
Tittle, *n.*, ngēngau
To, *prep.*, ma, we, yē, a
Toad, *n.*, ndōvō = lōvō; very large kind of toad, gbāta-lōvō
Tobacco, *n.*, tāwa; a plant used as tobacco, tōngoni and vōnde
Toe, large, *n.*, kō-hina, koyiō and kowō-yiō, njiō; sōkō yiō, njūō, tōkō-yūō
Toe-nail, *n.*, ngēngalu
Together, *adv.*, tenga = lenga with a denge, keke
Tomb, *n.*, kām̄ba
To-morrow, *n.*, sina; but also used for an indefinite future time
Tong, *n.*, gbānya
Tongue, *n.*, ne, def. st. nei
Too, *adv.*, tūnu; and too much, too heavy, mī-ningo tūnu
Tooth, *n.*, ngoŋolu = yo-ŋolu
Toothless gum, *n.*, nendī
Top, the imāhui, ñgūmba; top of a tree, ñgāndangē
Torch, *n.*, hemu
Torment, *n.*, yāmonē, monē, nemisa. I am tormented, Nya namisāngo lē
Tormentor, *n.*, yāmonē-mo
Tornado, *n.*, very severe one, koyambū
Torpid, *adj.*, timi-timi

- Tortoise, *n.*, poya, def. st. poyēisia
 Torture, *tr. v.* and *n.*, haku
 Toss, *tr. v.*, gbāvō. A gbāvō a nja gatēsia
 Touch, *tr. v.*, jā, ndā = lā
 Tough, *adj.*, poju, tāva, tilili
 Toward, *prep.*, tēnga = dēnga
 Tower, *n.*, kūta = gūta, bamba
 Town, *n.*, tā, def. st. tēi; and dā, def. st. dēi
 Town desolated, tągōkō
 Town-hall, *n.*, seme
 Town not barricaded, tā-gbāsa
 Town's broom (busy body), tągbalē
 Trachea (windpipe), *n.*, mbōlo-gōtō
 Track, *n.*, kōwo
 Trade, *tr. v.*, fēlē, fēlēgo
 Trader, *n.*, fēlēgo-mo
 Tradition, *n.*, lā-yīa, jāwa. Ti nūnga jāwēisia ti jāwēi hōu, 'They hold the sayings or commandments of the people of old. Poyīa, a word which the people of old left us
 Trail, *n.* and *v.*, kūkū
 Traitor, *n.*, bāya-mo
 Transform, as insects, mā-lūvē
 Transgress, *tr. v.*, tehū gbīa, or wē
 Translate, *tr. v.*, pōtē = wōtē
 Trap, *n.*, manī, wōnjō, ta, mbōwo
 Trap-door, *n.*, kūli, ndāgili
 Travel, *intr. v.*, jā, jījīa; travelling companion, jānyō
 Traveller, *n.*, ndimo, jāmo
 Treacherous, *adj.*, solo nyā-mu
 Treacherous person, *n.*, kā-so, kpeni
 Treachery, *n.*, bāya-hīnda
 Tread, *tr. v.*, nyīmi. Tī nyīmi ma a gowō. Tread upon, jā; the place where something is trodden upon, nyimima
 Treasure, *n.*, kpāte
 Treasury, *n.*, hīnda nāvōi, nāvōi wūmēi
 Treat with contempt, *tr. v.*, jāsi, sāsi
 Tree, *n.*, ngūlu or ngūru = wūlu = wūru; tree cut down, po-ngūru; time for cutting trees, po kpēli; tree felled, po-kpā; tree of very hard wood, tijō; tree with many branches, tōwa-tōwa wūlu
 Tremble, *intr. v.*, māgbeli, kpeli; tremble convulsively, kpekpe
 Trembling, nyūke, kpakpa
 Trespass, *tr. v.*, kpīla
 Trial, *n.*, mōna; to make trial, nemakōle
 Tribulation, *n.*, mōne; tribulation rise, hījē
 Tribute, ndōlo nāvō, ndō-nāvō, njāla nāvō, gbogbo
 Trick, ndōli. I ndōli ji kani amūē, He has played us this trick
 Tripod, *n.*, saŋgama, used

- in supporting a weaver's harness
- Triumph, *n.*, kpōō, tēwē
- Troops, *n.*, lāi
- Trouble, *n.* and *v.*, mone, vawōli and vowōli, lihe, yāmone, monengo. Ngi li i helea. Bā nya li he
- Trousers, *n.*, kōfe, bēre; trousers reaching to the knee, mābōta, kiŋgua, kōsi
- Truly, without fail, *adv.*, kembō
- Trumpet, *n.*, būlu; war-trumpet made of wood, mbēla-būlu
- Trumpeter, *n.*, būlu-ve-mo
- Trunk (box), *n.*, kāna
- Trunk of the elephant, *n.*, nimo. Nimo lo kilī-kilī
- Trust, *tr. v.*, lā, lāla, vāla, wele = pele. Ngi li i yē ti ma, lit. His heart is in them. To trust in, sell on trust, ndondo. Ko mu vāla ŋi ma
- Trustworthy, so yēkpē
- Truth, *n.*, tonya = lonya, and tonya-hinda
- Try by tasting, kō
- Tub, *n.*, bōgōti
- Tufted, binjando
- Tumour, *n.*, mo, fēhāni; tumour on the head, mo-mo
- Tumult, *n.*, biyo-hinda, yē-yē-hinda
- Tunnel, *n.*, tola
- Turn, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, pōtē = wōtē, wōvē; to be turned into a monkey, i
- wōtē a kua; turn from side to side, mbēmbē; turn from the way, kāka; turn upside down, wu-hitē; turn on the back, ŋgāta; turn the head downwards (to slay), ŋgūtōka; turn aside for another, magbukpu, gē-ndēbēlē pōve, tivo, wele ŋgāwōtē. By turns, *adv.*, ndekpe-ndekpe = lekpe-lekpe
- Turtle, *n.*, njāvele, a large one; also njāgere, poya: poya-bōlō, the shell of the poya, used in the Poro. A turtle-shell beat in the Poro to call attention, kōkō-ndōwō
- Twain, li vēnya
- Twelve, *num. adj.*, pū mahū fēlē; the twelve, ipū mahū fēlēisia
- Twenty, *num. adj.*, nūmu-gboyōngo
- Twilight, in the morning, ngēwōhū and ngelewohugbendi; in the evening, kpokponye, fitli
- Twin, *n.*, fēlā, plu. fēlānga. The name of the first-born is sālō; of the last, jēna. When three are born at the same time, the third is called gbēyē (Has it any connection with kpēya, to stand aside, make way for another?)
- Twinkling of the eye, yāli-ŋgōhū, nyāma yālingō hū
- Twist, *tr. v.*, ndimba = li-

mba, ta fāndē lĩmba ; to twist, lĩmbāngo ; twist slightly, pōtō ; twist hard, ñgāmo

Two, *num. adj.*, fēlē, plu. fēlēa, *def. st.* fēlēsĩa

U

Udder, *n.*, nyñi

Ugly, *adv.*, nyāmu, so nyāmu kpōngba

Ulcer, *n.*, upon the cheek, arising from a bad tooth, gāwūlē - hĩgbe ; chronic ulcer, ndēgēlē, ñgēlē ; large ulcer, sēgēli

Umbilical cord, *n.*, ñgōnyēya

Umbrella, *n.*, nja-gbūwa

Unable, to be, kpāhā = gbāhā

Unawares, *adj.*, a kora ma

Unbarricaded town, tā gbāsa

Unbelief, *n.*, tĩ hōu a tonya.

Numui na ē hōu a tonya, That man does not stick to the truth

Unbind, *tr. v.*, fūlō

Unbolt, *tr. v.*,

Unbraided, ngūfūlō

Unbroken, *adj.*, bĩtĩlĩ

Unchain, *tr. v.*, fūlō

Uncircumcised person, so-limo

Uncle, mother's brother, *n.*, kēnya, plu. kēnyā ñga

Unclean (ceremonially), *adj.*, yĩva

Uncleanness, *n.*, mānyimi, pōwō-hĩnda hũ

Uncombed, *adj.*, ñgūfūlō

Uncomely, *adv.*, batōke

Uncommon, *adj.*, batōke

Unconcealed, wējē

Uncooked, *adj.*, ñgūndu

Uncorruptible, *adj.*, nyāñi-ngo i lē

Uncovered, *adj.*, wējē

Under, *prep.* and *adv.*, mbu, bu ; under the sky, ngēlē

bu, *i.e.* this world ; under the sun, fōlōi bu, this world

Underneath, *adv.*, mbu, bu

Understand, *tr. v.*, beli, hũge ; wubelingo vela

Understanding, *n.*, nemāhũ lēwē, hũgōla

Undertaking, *n.*, hĩnda leabarĩa = wawaĩa

Underwood, the place cleared of, ndōka

Undesirable, *adj.*, māhā

Undeveloped palm nuts, tēwu yombe

Undress, *tr. v.*, māgbĩa

Uneasy, to be, lĩ hele, *i.e.* the heart is suspended

Unenergetically, *adv.*, moje

Unentangle, kpembō

Unexpected, *adj.*, kāma

Unexpectedly, to meet, kōlema ; to appear unexpectedly, gōla

Unfit, *adj.*, mā-i-hōuni

Unfinching, *adj.*, nōvi

Unfold, *tr. v.*, fōmbō = vōmbō, hũge, hũvōmbō

Unfortified, kpāsa

Unfruitful, to be, ē la wuā

Ungodliness, *n.*, hĩnda nyāmu

Unhesitatingly, *adv.*, fiā
 Uninterestedly, *adv.*, konye
 Unite, *tr. v.*, hūla, ndālō
 Unitedly, *adv.*, ā lēnga
 Unjust, to be, kāfāngo; hi-
 nda nyāmūngo
 Unjust person, *n.*, kāfa-mo,
 plu. kāfa-bēla
 Unkind, *adj.*, ndīma bē
 Unlawful lover, *n.*, kāmo
 Unleavened, kōmē-gbōhū
 Unless, *conj.*, wāyē, ngēye
 Unlike, *adj.*, gbā
 Unlucky, *adv.*, ndovo
 Unmarried, tī so-hū
 Unmellow, *adj.*, tālo
 Unmerciful, *adj.*, manuma
 bela ya-a-tiē, mānyīmi
 Unpleasant, *adj.*, sound, ngō
 nyāmu
 Unproductive, *adj.*, kpōma;
 to be unproductive, kpō-
 maingo
 Unprofitable, *adj.*, to be,
 mādamāngo
 Unprotected, kpāsa
 Unrighteousness, *n.*, kāfa
 hīnda
 Unripe, *adj.*, tāla, kpōle.
 The taste of unripe fruit,
 tili, sēli ke tili, māmāya
 Unseemly, *adv.*, mähōungo
 i lē
 Unspun cotton, fāndē yūfē,
 nyūfē
 Unstring, *tr. v.*, ndole
 Unsubstantial, pōwō
 Unsuccessful, ndovo
 Unsympathizing, ndīma bē
 Untamed, *adj.*, mbōle
 Unthankful, *adj.*, tī sabu
 gō

Untidy in habits, njōla
 Untie, *tr. v.*, fūlō
 Until, *adv.*, ke, ngiye
 Unto, *prep.*, a, gāma
 Unusual, kāma
 Unwashed, to be, ngī or
 ā-ngūāngo = wūāngo
 Unwilling to go, ā dūma la
 hīla; unwilling to believe,
 tāra
 Unwise, nemāhu bā
 Unworthy, *adj.*, mā i hōuni
 Unyielding, līlīlī; unyield-
 ing in dispute, lā-gbāngo
 Up, *adv.*, ma, ya, mahū,
 ngēya, ngēlēya
 Upbraid, *tr. v.*, yīa
 Upon, *prep.*, ma mahū
 Upper arm, *n.*, kpāki
 Upper garment, *n.*, ndōma
 = lōma
 Uppermost (room), *adj.*,
 wūmba, ngēlēya, gundō-
 isia
 Upright, jē, i hēi jē, sege,
 sewe; to be upright, se
 siingo, solo wanda, sūe-sūe
 Urinam reddere, wōwō
 Urine, *n.*, ngōli; urine-blad-
 der, ngōli ta
 Uproar, *n.*, māvale, solē,
 biyō-hīnda
 Uproot, *tr. v.*, pūgbia
 Us, *pron.*, mu, mua, a-muē
 Useless, *adv.*, gbāmahāni,
 māha
 Usury, *n.*, tōngo
 Utensil, haka; utensil of
 basket-work, hāmbō
 Utmost, ngabengo; to the
 utmost
 Utter, speak, kōla, nde

golaa, nde mia iye, kulane

V

Vain, *adj.*, māta bōvē, tāma; and vanity. In vain, gbāma; in vain imagination, pōwō hinda; vain deceit, yāra-gbāma

Valley, *n.*, hindēi ngiyē fēlē lūa-hū, ndembu-ndembu

Valuable, *adj.*, bā-gbāngo

Value, sōngo, *prep.*, instead of, *i.e.* thing of equal value; of little value, wekende or wegende. Ndōpōi ji nge wegende-ngo, This boy is not of much value

Vanish, *intr. v.*, longo hū ti yāma

Variance, *n.*, ndūa-hū nyāni, tōlō-hinda

Various, *adj.*, gege, plu. gegea; various things, kinds, hinda gegea

Vegetable, some kind of, sālō

Vein, *n.*, ndāta

Vengeance, *n.*, li lēwē, kōtō

Verily, *adv.*, a tonya, tonya lē

Very, *adj.*, fo, kā, pi, jōh, sē, pepeje, dīso, ŋue, nyoloñ, pēlu-pēlu-pēlu, pōte-pōte, tōve; very great, ngongowa; very little, kūlōngo pōte. Nāsō, yegele, pū. Kōlēngo pūpū, very white

Vessel, *n.*, haka

Vex, *tr. v.*, vōwoli; to be vexed, monēngo gboñ, li-heni, lumbe. Li dōwē, lit. His heart is cut

Vexation, *n.*, ndī-dōwē-hinda

Vexatious person, vōwoli-mo

Vial, *n.*, sāni

Vicious, *adj.*, sō-nyāmu

Victuals, *n.*, me-hāni, mehe, mehēi

Vile affections, māni nyāmuisia

Village, *n.*, fala and fūlē

Vine (creeper), *n.*, nyēyako; india-rubber vine, jenje

Vinegar, *n.*, ndodagba

Vineyard, *n.*, ngēyako, yēyako-gatēi

Violence, *n.*, fūla = vūla, nāsia wōya; to be violent, vūlāngo; violent person, wōya-mo, yēyē

Viper, *n.*, tūpu. The name of a fish resembling the tūpu

Virgin, maiden, *n.*, tēina, tenina

Virginity, *n.*, tēinaya

Virtuous, *adj.*, sūesūe

Visibly, *adv.*, wējē

Visit, *tr. v.*, vā

Visitation, time of, vama gbēlēi, nene

Voice, *n.*, ngō = wō; pleasant voice, ngō leli. Voni (fōni), pinched; ti lima vōniŋgo, they were grieved, in a state of sorrow

Void, to be, haka

Vomit, *tr. v.*, bālfi

Voracious manner, fufulage
Vow, *n.*, gboro
Vulva, *n.*, tētē

W

Wadding, *n.*, wōmu, a soft material used in calking
Wager, to lay a, *tr. v.*, ŋgua; also to take an oath
Wages, *n.*, pāga; *v.*, to pay wages, pāwo, pūga
Wagging, *adj.*, feŋge, ŋgile, ŋgi wōli i ye feŋge-feŋge
Waggon, *n.*, kōŋgōlō-gaŋā
Waist, *n.*, hāma; and the rainy season from May to October, ŋgōwō
Wait! exclam., indeu! *intr. v.*, māvūlo; gbendouile!
Wake, *intr. v.*, ngu wu (to melt); *tr. v.*, sọ. Ke Josifu i wuŋga nji hū, Joseph awoke from his sleep
Wale (swelling), *n.*, ndēwē gbūndo, caused by beating
Walk, *intr. v.*, jia, jijia, jiajia; to walk about or sail about for pleasure, dētēwē; walk tiptoe, lēndē: *n.*, wāgi, lētēwē
Walker, *n.*, jia-mo
Wall, *n.*, golo and goro; a general name for defensive walls and fences. Wall of mud or sun-dried bricks around a town, dādā; to build a wall, tō = dō

Wallow, *intr. v.*, nīkpa, nīkpa-nīkpa

Wander, *intr. v.*, kaka

Want, *tr. v.*, to wish, like, lō = need; *v.* and *n.*, māni, feli. Gbo wu lōi ŋgi pē wu ma? What do you want this boy to do for you? Māni i ŋgi hōua, Want seized him = he was in want. Wanting = about to, ngēkē = yēkē = yēi. Yēkē i hā, He was wanting to (= about to) die

War, *n.*, ko; war materials, ko-hīnda or haka or hāni: *tr. v.*, ko; to war, ta koi go a hēlē. The place cleared for discussing a war, kolāŋga. Ko-bije, *n.*, the bravery of a warrior; the name given to an attacking army. Kobōwa, war-knife, sword; Komāhā, war-chief, and ko-mo; captive in war, kohōu; leading warrior, officer, disguised by dress, bōlohū gugba, kūgba. War-dance, kōtō-gbolē; war-trumpet of wood, *n.*, mbēla-būlu

Warm, *tr. v.*, kpīndi, kewō. A gewo a ŋgombu, kowō and kōō, fūla

Warn, *tr. v.*, ndāhi = lāhi, lahila, lāhīŋgo; warning, ndāhela ngo

Wash, *tr. v.*, ŋguā; to be washed, ŋguāngo = wu-āngo, njowēlē

Washing, ŋguāngo = wuā-

- ńgo, wala, ńgua; mādā-
 ma
 Wasp, *n.*, jimo hĩgbo, beme,
 pewe, bōgbōlẹ
 Waste foolishly, hujūkulu,
 sukulu; wasting disease
 of the testis, tōlẹ-hĩgbe;
 waste-matter, k̄ā; lay
 waste, gbōvō, fōfōla; hū-
 nyāni
 Waster, spendthrift, fōfōla-
 mo
 Watch, *tr. v.*, mahū-gbē,
 m̄anē, yānewē, ngilewōhū,
 manī-gbē, mābele; watch
 closely, mājogbe bele,
 yāne; watch-house, bā-
 kũl. Mbete-jōnga, k̄ōlō,
 k̄endawu
 Watchman, *n.*, manē-mó,
 ne-mo *and* nene-mo
 Water, *n.*, nja = ya; water-
 lily, pūpendẹ; waterfall,
 sũle; water-wagtail, tōlō
 ḡēnḡẹ; watering-place,
 njagbolẹma, nja-gāta;
 water insect like a cock-
 roach, *n.*, nja-gbekpe;
 water-fanner, *i.e.* a large
 water-turtle, nja-vele;
 water-hole, *i.e.* well, nja-
 lōwa
 Wattle, *n.* and *tr. v.*, jāya
 Wave, *n.*, k̄āta = ḡāta, plu.
 gat̄eisia
 Wax, *n.*, k̄ende
 Way, *n.*, p̄elẹ; to take a
 way, p̄elẹ h̄ou; way of
 doing, p̄elẹ h̄inda, *or* p̄e-
 h̄inda; way to the north
 or to the south, j̄engbe
 hū w̄elẹ
 Way = manner, nyoko
 Way-side, *n.*, p̄elẹi yāka
 ma
 We, *pron.*, ma, mu, wua;
 neg. m̄ā, me, m̄ū, we
 not, can or will not; me
and we, affirm. = we
 say, that. Mu-vũli, our-
 selves, we ourselves
 Weak, to be, h̄āngo, beyo
 Weaken, *tr. v.*, k̄āhū-h̄ā,
 yogbo f̄ele; weakened,
 ndekpu, koi ti lekpuńgo,
 yiboń f̄āka-l̄ew̄e
 Wealth and wealthy, kp̄āte;
 one who seizes upon
 wealth, h̄āni-gol̄i-mo
 Wean a child, ndagbia nyi-
 ni ma
 Weapon, *n.*, ko-h̄āka *or*
 h̄āni = h̄inda
 Wear, *tr. v.*, ńḡili = ȳili, as
 cloth; properly, to tie,
 bind, gird. To wear out,
 become worn out, h̄āga
 Weary, *tr. v.*, h̄ā. I nya lū
 ha, She wearies me. To
 become weary, hū-ha
 Weave, *tr. v.*, fe = ve, fele;
 the art of weaving, kula
 ve nem̄āhū d̄ew̄ẹ; weav-
 ing harness, n̄in̄i
 Weaver, *n.*, fe-mo, fele-mo
 Weaver's beam, *n.*, kp̄ākāl̄i
 Weed, *tr. v.*, k̄ōmb̄ō, as,
 kpiti ḡōmb̄ō; hū-gbia,
 pull out
 Week, *n.*, l̄o, l̄oẹ, *and* l̄owo,
 a space of time, a week
 or a day
 Weep, *intr. v.*, nḡo = w̄o,
 w̄olo

- Weeping, *ngoma*
 Weight, *n.*, *m̄ni*, *hakam̄ni*;
 heavy weight, *maheu*
 Welcome, *tr. v.*, *va*
 Well, *n.*, *nja-lowa* = *ya-*
lowa; *i.e.* water-hole
 Well, *adv.*, *panda-wanda*,
kp̄kp̄ = *ȳkpe*, *k̄ya*,
as, *a jia k̄ya*
 West, *n.*, *kp̄undo*; *kp̄undo-*
h̄u, the west, the lower
 place
 Wet, *adj.*, *leli*, *ndeli*, *leili*,
leliŋo
 Whale, *n.*, *nja-hele*; *i.e.*
 water-elephant
 Wharf, *n.*, *nj̄ala*, *nj̄ela*
 What, *interrog. pron.*, *gbe*?
 What for? *gbe va*? *be*
gbe? What thing? *gbe*
h̄ani? *as*, *gbe h̄ani lo a*
ji? What is it? *gbe l̄e*?
Mbo = *mo*. *Gbo*, *as*, *gbo*
i w̄eni a h̄ak̄ei ji? What
 has he done with that
 load? What time =
 when, *m̄gb̄e*? *m̄gb̄el̄e*
 Whatever, *pron.*, *h̄ani gbi*,
h̄inda gbi
 Wheel, *n.*, *ḡonḡol̄o*
 When, *adv.*, *ji*; *i.e.* at the
 time when, *m̄gb̄e lo*; at
 that time, *ekp̄el̄ei na ma*;
 when . . . then, *k̄ina . . .*
ke
 Whence, *adv.*, *m̄iando*
 Where, *adv. interrog.*, *m̄i*,
m̄indo, *h̄indei*; the place
 where a? *o . . . o bi ke*?
 Where about? *m̄i ȳaka*?
 Wherefore, *adv. and conj.*,
f̄al̄e. *M̄iva*, *m̄iva lo bi ji*
w̄eni? Wherefore have
 you done this?
 Wherever, *h̄inda gbi*, *h̄i-*
nd̄ei gbi
 Whetstone, *n.*, *nḡakpa-gotu*
 Which, *rel. pron.*, *n̄a*, *plu.*
n̄aa = *na-n̄asia*; which
 side, where about? *m̄i-*
ȳaka?
 While, *n. and adv.*, *ji*, *ji l̄e*;
i.e. a little while, *nyepel̄e*;
 after a long while, *ku-*
lembingo; while as yet,
k̄ina le; awhile, *s̄e*; a
 little while ago, *woi*, *i*
p̄ea woi; in a little while,
a p̄e lo woi, *pele*
 Whip, *n.*, *f̄oma* = *v̄oma*;
 whip with lashes of
 braided leather, *gb̄at̄o*;
 the sound of a whip,
f̄ugba, *tr. v.*, *f̄ogba*
 Whirlpool, *n.*, *mb̄emb̄e*
 Whirlwind, *n.*, *sil̄o lo a*
gba mo, *lit.* the spider
 burns his farm
 Whisker, *n.*, *i.e.* side whis-
 kers, *k̄akpa*
 Whisper, *n.*, *nd̄ond̄o-yia*; *v.*,
nd̄ond̄o h̄u
 Whisperer, *n.*, *nj̄ia-l̄ond̄o-*
l̄ei-mo
 Whistle, *n. and v.*, *f̄ol̄e* =
v̄ol̄e
 White, *adj.*, *kogoli*, *k̄ol̄e* =
ḡol̄e; *k̄ol̄engo p̄up̄u*, very
 white; *f̄engbe*; cotton
 cloth which is dyed blue,
f̄engbe-f̄ima; white clay,
h̄oj̄o
 White ant, *n.*, *ḡl̄i*; queen
 of white ants, *ḡl̄inye*

- White man, *n.*, pū-mo *and* puru-mo, a term applied to all educated persons, whether white or black
- White man's language, puru-ya
- Whiten, *tr. v.*, kōlē = gōlē; having a white surface, māgōlē. Ngi gowofisia ti māgōlīngo, His hawks of white faces (?)
- Who, *pron.*, nā, plu. nāa (nā), nāsia, yē? Who is it? yē mīa?
- Whoever, *pron.*, nūmu gbi, plu. nūnga gbi
- Whole, undivided, *adj.*, hokpo, gbi kpēn, kpere, or kpele. Bitili, soi: the whole day, fōlō kpēn
- Whore, *n.*, hīte nyāha
- Whosoever, *pron.*, ke be yē lo; whosoever thou art?
- Why, for what reason, gbeva
- Wicked, *adj.*, nyāmu
- Wickedness, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu
- Wide, *adj.*, ko, ekoi
- Widow, *n.*, kapāwō *and* kpāwo, plu. kpawōisia; this poor widow, kpāwō velīngo
- Wife, *n.*, yāha, nyāha; wife by inheritance, widow of a deceased relative, pō-nyāha
- Wild, *adj.*, mbōlē, wōlē; wild beasts, ndogbo hūā; wild, unruly boy, hīlōpō gbogboāngoi; wild cat, nyamgbē, ndandākūlō, volo; wild cow, tēwui, hēkē; wild yam, mbō, ngāwu
- Wilderness, *n.*, ndogbo, ngōla or ngole (?)
- Will, *n.*, ndūma = dūma = lūma, ndima = līma hīnda, tūma yēla; good will, ndi yakpē
- Win, *tr. v.*, pā (kill), as in a game
- Wind, *n.*, fefe
- Wind, *tr. v.*, kānu
- Winding, soku, ndekpe, kānu
- Window, *n.*, ndāwōma, jende, kānyāma
- Windpipe, *n.*, mbōlō-gōtō
- Wine, *n.*, ndo = lō; palm wine, tokpo-lō; wine from ndūvu wōvo potī; wine-fat, ndo yēi va; wine-press, or the place where wine is made, ndogbatema
- Wine-drinker, *n.*, ndo gbōle-mo
- Wing, *n.*, kpāki (arm, shoulder), plu. kapakisia; winged termites, hīta. Ngi gbakisia tēwēngo yele. His wings were cut
- Wink at (in contempt), *intr. v.*, mīndi
- Winnow, *tr. v.*, njenje, ngāfe, māyāfe, māve
- Wipe, *tr. v.*, gamgela, māyēla; as, mesē māyēla. Ngēla yēla. Wipe up with the finger, māgomi; wipe out, ndūfē = lūfē. Ti ngi lūfēa, They wiped him out (?)

- Wisdom, *n.*, nemahūdē.
Tɔnya-bēla ti nemahūdē
yē
- Wisdom, *n.*, namāhū-lēwē;
to have wisdom, nemāhū
dēwēngo
- Wise, *adj.*, nemāhū lēwē
and dēwēngo. Ngū hu-
kpē, wise head
- Wise person, *n.*, nemāhū,
lē-mo. Ngu-hukpe-mo,
clear-headed person
- Wish, *tr. v.*, lō, yelo (to
hope)
- Witch, *n.*, hɔna. Li hɔna
hū
- Witchcraft, *n.*, hɔna hinda,
or merely hɔna. It also
denotes the spleen of one
supposed to have slain
others by witchcraft
- With, *prep.*, a, la, ta; with
us, mu wōma. I am with
you, Nya lo wu wōma
- Withdraw into concealment,
ndombulumbu. Koi i
lombua, He keeps the
war a secret
- Wither, *intr. v.*, ndōgbō =
lōgbō. Tifēsia li logboa;
bē, mbē, to dry, dried
up. Kowui mbēngo =
bēngo
- Within, *prep.*, hū, mbu, bu;
within the sky, or under
heaven, ngēlē-gōhū; with-
in the skin = body, kāhū.
Kakē ta lo pelei bu (?)
- Without, *prep.*, pōma =
wōma; without under-
standing, nemāhu i ti
ma; without handle,
- mene, as, kōnu mene;
without hindrance, kāba;
without energy, fāka-
lēwē; without fail, fo;
without honour, māhā
- Witness, *n.*, sēli = jēli;
false witness, nde sēil
hōula; to witness between,
mājēli
- Woe, exclam., powo!
- Wolf, *n.* (doubtful), kōli.
See Kōli, leopard. Kōli
māluāngo
- Woman, *n.*, muā and
mūai; nyā and nyāha,
plu. nyāhanga and mā-
niingo; māma, elderly
person, male or female:
māma-dā, a very old
person, a grandparent
of either sex; young
woman, or become a
woman, nyāpō, njābu =
njābu
- Womanhood, *n.*, nyāpōya
- Wonder, *n.*, ngū-hū-bā-
hinda
- Wonderful, *adj.* and *n.*,
wonderful things, ngūlu-
bā hīndēsia. Kābande,
ti kābande hinda wēa,
They wrought miracles
- Wood, *n.*, kowu; woods =
forest, ndogbo
- Wood-cutter, *n.*, kowu
dēwē-mo; the place for
cutting wood, kowu yā-
lema
- Wooden seat in a barn,
bāngo
- Wood-splitter, *n.*, kowu
yātē-mo

Woollen cloth, *n.*, mūji
 Word, *n.*, ngō, lā, la-yia,
 njia, yēji
 Work, *n.*, ngēngē = yēngē;
v., ngēnge wē: good work,
 hīnda yēkpē
 Workman, *n.*, ngēngē-mo,
 yēngē-mo
 Workshop, *n.*, ngēngēma
 World, *n.*, ndolo = lolo =
 loē = ndoē; all the
 world, *i.e.* people, ngēlē-
 bu gbi = all under heaven
 Worm, *n.*, kpōli, gbolui;
 ngoro, a small green and
 hairy worm; mbō, mbolo,
 worm biting those that
 sleep on the ground
 Worship, *tr. v.*, vā, he;
 place of worship, hema
 Worship of the spirit at the
 grave the third day after
 the interment of a female,
 and the fourth day after
 the interment of a male,
 tekōmē
 Worshipper, *n.*, nūmu wē
 hehe wē mo
 Worshipping of twins, giv-
 ing them oil and salt
 every new moon, woi,
 wongo
 Worthiness, *n.*, bā
 Worthy, *adj.*, māhōuigo,
 mbēlē ngi ma
 Wound, *tr. v.*, nemu;
 wounded person, *n.*, mbō-
 mo n̄wona; wound with
 a sharp instrument, ti
 ngi wona a sāki; a gun-
 shot wound, mbōma, plu.
 nemuma, nemuisia

Wrap, *tr. v.*, mbēmbē; wrap
 in a parcel, tiwi
 Wrath, *n.*, ndidēwē = li
 dēwē, ndīma
 Wreath, *n.*, hembe
 Wrest from, *tr. v.*, jiōnje,
 mbōla = bōla
 Wrestling, kigi. Ti kigi
 goa, They saw the wrest-
 ling
 Wring, *i.e.* press out, kpini,
 fōnya
 Wrinkles, *n.*, totonyo
 Wrist, *n.*, lōkō lēi, tōkō la
 Write, *tr. v.*, nyegi
 Written, *adj.*, nyegiŋgo
 Wrong, to be, lele, lengo.
 Bi lele, thou art in the
 wrong. To wrong one,
 nyīmi. Ti nyīmia ngi
 ma, They wronged you.
 Wronged, condemned,
 nyīni nyīmia

Y

Yam, *n.*, mbō, mbōle; wild
 yam, ngāwu
 Yard, *n.*, kāta; yard or
 garden enclosed, katē hū.
 Kpānda, *i.e.* half a fathom,
 yard
 Yaws, *n.*, kēgēli, a trouble-
 some disease on the west
 coast. Scars from yaws
 on the bottom of the feet,
 kēgēli-gbo
 Year, *n.*, fō, fōō, fōnu; last
 year, fō dēwēngō; the
 present year, nyōmoi, as,
 njē i waa nyōmi kpōlōngō;

- the year after next, *fō na ikpēkēi wōma*
- Yes, *adv.*, *i.e.* aiou, yo, aiyō
- Yesterday, *n.*, ku = gu, *def. st.* gnēi, gbēngē or kpēngē, gbēngēmē. Mu waa bēindo gbēngēmē. The day before yesterday, kpēngē ndā gbēngē
- Yet, *adv. conj.*, ke, le; yet again, yayēma. Ī gbōyonile
- Yield fruit, i wāni ngūlu-wā gbi
- Yielding to pressure, yovu, *i.e.* soft, elastic, titili, bō-gbo ye titili
- Yonder, *adv.*, miāndo
- You and ye, *pron.*, wa, wu, wua; *neg.* wā. wū wuā: to you, with you, a-wuē
- You say = saying, be *and* bee
- Young, *adj.*, togbe = dogbe; the younger, itogbei; njio, young or little; to be young, yiōngo
- Young man, *n.*, ndagbāō dogbe, ndākpa lō kōnga; young soldiers, ko *and* golagbowōisia; young woman, nyapō, magbēni
- Your; *pron.*, a-wuē, wu, wua; your own, wunda
- Yourself, wua be
- Yourselves, *pron.*, wu-vūli, plu. wuvūluisia
- Youth, *n.*, kina wogba nya yiōngo

Z

Zeal, *n.*, ndi gbāndi = hot heart

THE END.

10



